THE English Dictionary: OR, AN INTERPRETER OF *Hard Engliſh Words.*

Enabling as well Ladies and Gentlewomen, young Scholars, Clerks, Merchants; as alſo ſtrangers of any Nation to the underſtanding of the more difficult Authors already Printed in our Language, and the more ſpeedy attaining of an elegant perfection of the *Engliſh* tongue, both in reading, ſpeaking and writing.

The eleventh Edition Reviſed and Enlarged.

By *H. C.* Gent.

LONDON,
Printed by *A. M.* and are to be ſold by *Andrew Crooke*, at the Green-Dragon in St *Pauls* Church-yard, 1658.

1878, Sept. 2.
Minot fund.
$6.50

26-4/
18

To the Right Honourable

Sir *RICHARD BOYLE*,

Knight, Lord *Boyle*, Baron of *Youghall*, Viscount *Dungarvan*, Earl of *Corke*, and one of his Majesties most Honourable Privy Councel of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, &c.

PART of every desertfull birth (Right Honorable) in any man his Country may challenge, his Soveraign a part, his Parents a part, and his friends another. As I cannot be useful in every respect to each of those, so I will strive to expresse at least a will, if not a perfection in ability to all: Where a generall voice warrants an approbation, there every service is a duty. The truth of it both concerns and invites me, out of the fame and applause of your Nobleness, to make a particular Dedication of some serious hours to your Survey, whom the world speaks both Noble and Learned, wherein as I have done

my best to accommodate discourse with the choisest Language, so I desire that my ambition of being known unto your Lordship, may not be imputed either unto an errour of impudence, or an impudence in erring. Please you to know thus much of me, that I am partly imboldned hereunto, by the assurance of your love and favours to that Noble Gentleman Sr William Hull, to whom as I am tied in double bonds of bloud and friendship; so, I am so much obliged unto him, that I cannot devise a better rent then to do you service: But chiefly the report of your own honourable merit and and just commendations encourage me to this duty, though otherwise unknown, not questioning but you will be pleased to take notice of one, who loves and honours Vertue in all Personages for Vertues sake. Vouchsafe (Right Honourable) this poor testimony of my observancy, intended only to serve you, not to instruct you; and you shall not only largely requite my endeavours, but may also expect a more steady and particular duty from

Your Honours most ready Servant,

HENRY COCKERAM

A PREMONITION FROM THE Authour to the Reader.

I Am not ignorant of the Praiſe---worthy Labours which ſome Scholars of deſerved Memory, have heretofore beſtowed on the like Subject that I have here adventured on: Howſoever it might therefore ſeem a needleſs task of mine, to intrude upon a Plot of ſtudy, the Foundation of whoſe building hath been formerly level'd and laid, yet the Juſtice of defence herein is ſo clear, that my endeavours may be truly termed rather a neceſſity of doing, then an arrogancy in doing. For without appropriating to my own comfort any intereſt of glory, the *underſtand-*

ing Readers will not, the *ignorant* cannot, and the *malicious* dare not but acknowledge, that what any before me in this kinde have begun, I have not only fully finiſhed, but throughly perfected. To write an Apology of Juſtification would argue rather a diſtruſt of my Work, then a confidence of merit. Be pleaſed therefore (honeſt and (therein) Learned Reader) to ſurvey a ſhort Premonition, for the order of the enſuing Vocabulary. Firſt, the method is plain and eaſie, being Alphabeticall, by which the capacity of the meaneſt may ſoon be enlightened: The firſt Book hath the choiceſt words themſelves now in uſe, wherewith our Language is enriched, and become ſo copious, to which words the common ſenſe is annexed. The ſecond Book contains the Vulgar words, which whenſoever any deſirous of a more curious explanation by a more refined and elegant ſpeech ſhall look into, he ſhall there receive the exact and ample word to expreſs the ſame: Wherein by the way, let me pray

thee

thee to obſerve, that I have alſo inſerted (as occaſion ſerves) even the *mock-words* which are ridiculouſly uſed in our Language, that thoſe who deſire a generality of knowledge may not be ignorant of the ſenſe even of the *fuſtian terms* uſed by too many, who ſtudy rather to be heard ſpeak, then to underſtand themſelves. The laſt Book is a recitall of ſeverall Perſons, Gods and Goddeſſes, Giants and Devils, Monſters and Serpents, Birds and Beaſts, Rivers, Fiſhes, Herbs, Stones, Trees and the like, to the intent that the diligent Learner may not pretend the defect of any help, which may inform his diſcourſe of Practice. I might inſiſt upon the generall uſe of this Work, eſpecially for Ladies and Gentlewomen, Clerks, Merchants, young Scholars, Strangers; Travellers, and all ſuch as deſire to know the plenty of the *Engliſh*: but I am confident, that experience will be the trueſt Herauld to publiſh to the world on my behalf, how as my debt to my Countrey is to be chal-

lenged, so my Country shall not altogether boast of any immunity from being indebted to my Studies; only by the way, I would intreat thee, gentle Reader, that thou wouldst have care to search every word according to the true Orthography thereof; as for Physiognomy, in the letter *P*, not in *F*; for Cynicall, in *Cy*, not in *Ci*; and where thou meetest with a word marked thus *, know you that it is now out of use, and only used of some ancient Writers. Thus what I have done is (Reader) for thy benefit; accept it, and make use of it, so shall I find reward in my Labours, and rest thy Friend.

H. C.

THE FIRST PART OF *The English Dictionary.*

Abated, Carried away by violence.

Abaction, A violent driving.

Abash, To blush, to fray.

Abba, Father.

* *Abandon*, To forsake or ast off.

Abarstick, Insatiable.

* *Abate*, To make lesse, inish, or take from.

Abatement, That which is ted or abridged.

Abbett, To help, assist or rther one in evil, or maintain.

Abettor, Which counselh or comforteth one to do il.

Abbot, A spiritual Lord er a religious house of onks.

Abbreviate, To make ort, to abridge.

Abbreviation, a making short, an abridgement.

Abdicate, To renounce, to forsake, to refuse.

Abducted, Led away.

Abduction, A leading away.

Abecedarian, One that teacheth the Crosse-row.

Abecedarium, The Crosse-row.

Abequitate, To ride away.

Aberration, Wandring.

Abgregate, To lead out of the flock.

Abhor, To shun or disdain.

Abject, A cast away, vile, base, of no estimation.

Abysse, A bottomlesse pit or gulf, any deepnesse so great that it cannot be sounded.

Abjudicated, Given to judgement from one to another.

Adju-

Abjuration, A denying or renouncing by oath.

Abjure, to forswear or deny.

Ablactted, Weaned.

Ablettick, Any thing garnished for sale.

Ablepsie, Blindness, want of sight, unadvisedness.

Abligury, Spending in belly cheer.

Ablocate, To set or let out to hire.

Ablution, A washing.

Abnegation, A denying.

Abolete, Old, out of use

Abolish, To disanull, repeal, to destroy.

Abolished, Taken away.

Abolition, A taking away, or abrogation.

Abortion, The birth of a child before due time.

Abortive, Which is untimely born.

Abrase, To shave.

Abridge, To shorten, to cut off, to gather only the principal points.

Abripted, Ravished.

Abrodietical, A delicate person.

Abrogate, To take away, to abolish, to disanull, to repeal.

Abrupt, Broken off.

Abruptly, By peece-meal out of order, without observing of due circumstance.

Absolve, To pardon, acquit or discharge.

Absolution, Pardon, forgiveness, discharge.

Absolute, Perfect, accomplished.

Absonant, Untuneable.

Absorbeate, to swallow up

Abstain, To refrain.

Abstinence, A forbearing from evil, from Gluttony.

Abstinent, Temperate, sober, content with his own

Abstorqued, Wrested away by force.

Abstract, A small Book or gathering taken out of another.

Abstraction, A taking away, or a short drawing out of a great thing.

Abstruse, Hidden, secret not easie to understand.

Absurd, Foolish, without wit or grace.

Absurdity, Folly.

Avert, To turn away.

Abvolate, To fly away.

Abusive, Which offers abuse or evil.

Acade

Academy, An University r great publike School.

Academical, Belonging to n University.

Academick, A Philosopher f the sect of *Plato*.

Accelerate, To hasten.

Acceleration, A hasten-g.

Accent, Tune.

Acceptilation, A verbal quittance.

Acceersed, Sent for.

Accesse, Liberty to come a place.

Accessible, Which may be me to.

Accessory, Which witting-hideth an offendor, or unselleth him in evil.

Accident, Which happen-n by chance.

Accidental, Happening chance.

Acclamation, A crying out one.

Accommodate, To make to apply.

Accoste, To draw near to e.

Accoutrement, Attire or ssing.

Accrew, To grow, arise, or crease.

Accub, The print of any atures.

Accumulate, To heap up.

Accumulation, A heaping together.

Accurately, Cunningly done.

Acerbity, Sowrnesse.

Acerote-bread, Browne bread.

Acersecomick, One whose hair was never cut.

Acervate, To mow up.

Acetar, A Salad of small herbs.

Atchieve, To perform or bring to passe.

Acheruse, An entrance into hell, from whence *Hercules* drew forth *Cerberus* the three-headed Dog of hell with an Adamantine chain. Poets likewise feign, that in this place *Charon* received the souls into his Boat, which he carried over *Styx*, *Acheron* and *Phlegeton*.

Acolastick, A prodigal person.

Acolite, Froward.

Aconick, Poisonous.

Aconitum, A poisonous herb, whereon *Cerberus* spued out his poyson when he was drag'd out of hell by *Hercules*.

Acquire,

Acquire, To get or procure.

Acquiſition, A getting or purchaſing.

Acquit, To diſcharge or free one.

Acquital, A freeing of one from being guilty of an offence wherewith he was charged.

Acrimony, Sharpneſſe.

Acrocomick, One having long hair.

Actaoned, Horned.

Action, A deed done, or a doing of any thing.

Active, Lovely, ſtrong, nimble.

Activity, Nimbleneſſe.

Actor, A ſtage-player, or one doing a thing.

Actreſſe, A woman-doer.

Actual, That which is done or committed.

Acuminate, To whet or ſharpen.

Acupinge, To embroider.

Acute, Witty.

Acutely, Wittily.

Acyrological, An improper ſpeech.

Adacted, Driven in by force

Adage, A Proverb.

Adamant, Diamond.

Adamantine, Hard, not be broken.

Adamate, To love dearly

Adoration, Souldiers pa

Adcorporated, Married

Addecimate, To tak Tithes.

Addict, To apply give ones ſelf much to a thing.

Addicted, Given to.

Additament, Any thi added or put to a thing.

Addition, The ſame th *additament* is.

Alicaſtick, One that w do juſt howſoever.

Ademption, A taking way.

Adequate, To make le

Adequitare, To ride.

Adeſed, All eaten up.

Adfiliated, Adopted ſo Son.

Adhabitate, To d nigh.

Adhalate, To breathe blow on.

Adhamate, To hook, binde.

Adhere, To ſtick or cle to.

Adherence, A cleavin

Adherent, Which

eth to, or joyneth close to thing.

Adjacent, Bordering near y.

Adjapharacy, Indifferency.

Adjourn, To defer, to put ff till another time.

Adjournment, When a ourt is dissolved.

Adipate, To feed fat.

Adjument, To help.

Adjunct, A quality joyned a thing, as heat to fire, or e like.

Adjure, To bind by ath.

Adjuration, A swearing or nding by Oath.

Adjutor, A helper.

Adjuvate, To help.

Admetiate, To measure.

Administer, To dispose of lead mans goods.

Administration, The dising of a dead mans ods, which made no l

Administrator, He to om the Ordinary comteth in charge the goods dead man so dying hout will.

Administratrix, A woman at place.

mire, To wonder, to honour, or esteem highly.

Admiration, A Wondering.

Admission, A receiving in, or giving one leave to enter.

Admit, To let in, to allow of.

Admixtion, A mingling things together.

Admonish, To warn.

Admonishment, A warning given one.

Adolescenturate, To play the boy or fool.

Adonai, Lord.

Adopt, To choose one to be his son.

Adoption, The choosing and making of one to be as his son to him.

Adoptized, Chosen.

Adore, To worship, to give.

Adoration, Worshipping.

Adornation, A decking or trimming.

Adorn, To deck or trim, or beautifie.

Adpugne, To fight against.

Adriatick-Sea, The gulf of *Venice*.

Adruminge, Churlish.

Adstupiate, Greatly to esteem riches,

Advent,

Advent, The coming of certain weeks before Christmas, so called: for then in the Church is made solemn preparation for Christs coming.

Adventail, A Coat of defence.

Adverse, Contrary.

Advert, To mark.

Advertise, To give knowledge of a thing.

Advesperate, To wax night.

Advigilate, To watch diligently.

Adulable, To be flattered.

Adulation, Flattery.

Adulatory, Which flattereth.

Adulterate, To corrupt or counterfeit.

Advocate, Which pleadeth for another in a Consistory.

Advocitate, To call often upon.

Adumbrate, To shadow.

Aduncity, Hookedesse or crookedneſſe,

Advowson, Right which a man hath to present a Clergy man, to a spiritual Benefice.

Adust, Burnt.

Adustion, A burning.

Aerie, A Nest of Hawks so called.

Aeneator, A Trumpeter

Aethereal, Heavenly.

Aerial, Of, or belonging to the air.

Aestivate, To Summer in a place.

Aestivall, Of, or belonging to Summer.

Affability, Courtesie in speech, gentleneſſe or kindneſſe.

Affable, Courteous or kind in speech.

Affect, To love.

Affection, An inordinate desire which we have.

Affected, Given to.

Affiance, Trust, Confidence.

Affianced, Betrothed.

Affinity, Kindred by marriage.

Affirmation, Which affirmeth.

Affix, To nail to.

Affluence, Plenty, abundance.

Africa, The South part of the world.

Africk-bird, A cowe one in gay cloathes.

Agast, Amazed with dismayed.

Agelaſtick, One that never laughs.

Agent, A doer or medler in a thing.

Aggerate, To heap up.

Agglutinate, To joyn or glue together.

Aggravate, To make a thing worſe by words.

Aggregate, To aſſemble together.

Aggreſſion, An aſſault, a letting upon.

Agility, Nimbleneſſe.

Aginate, To retain ſmall wares.

Aginator, He which retaileth.

Agitable, Moveable.

Agitation, A jogging or taking.

Agitate, To toſſe, jog, or take.

Agnate, A kinſman by the fathers ſide.

Agnation, Kindred by fathers ſide.

Agnition, Knowledge, knowledgement.

Agnize, To acknowledge.

Agonalies, Feaſts, at which there were great exerciſe of activity.

Agony, Torment of body and mind, great fear and trembling.

Agoniſt, A Champion.

Agonothete, A Judge in maſteries of activity.

Agreſtical, Rude.

Agriculture, *agricolation*, Tillage of ground or Land, husbandry.

Agroſe, One which hath much lands.

Ajax-ſhield, A ſure defence.

Aiglent wine, Muſtie wine.

Alablaſter, A very cold Marble, white and clear.

Alacrity, Cheerfulneſſe, courage, quickneſſe.

Albèdiny, Whiteneſſe.

Alchymy, The art of melting or diſſolving metals by ſeparating the pure from the impure.

Alchymiſt, One ſkil'd in Alchymy.

Alcharon, The Turks law.

Alcyon dayes, Merry daies.

Algale, If ſo be, notwithſtanding, ſeeing that.

Algide, Chill with cold.

Algory, Chilneſſe.

Alien, A ſtranger, born, an outlandiſh man.

Alienate, To eſtrange ones ſelf.

Alienation,

Alienation, An eſtranging or changing.

Aliment, Nouriſhment.

Allay, To aſſwage, qualifie, or abate the ſtrength or violence of any thing.

Allegation, Proof of a matter.

Allegate, To prove.

Allegiance, Obedience of a Subject to his Prince.

Allegory, A ſentence that muſt be underſtood otherwiſe then the literal interpretation ſhews.

Allegoricall, Belonging to an allegory.

Alleluiah, Praiſe the Lord

Alliance, Affinity, kindred, league of friendſhip.

Allie, Of kin to one by marriage.

Alligate, to bind or tie up.

Allot, To appoint or give by lot.

Alloquy, Communication or ſpeech.

Allude, To ſpeak any thing which hath reſemblance to another thing.

Alluſion, A reſembling of one thing to another.

Alloe, A precious wood uſed in Phyſick.

Alloeſuccotrina, The juyce of an herb, being an excellent medicine to purge choleriek humours out of the ſtomack.

Alopick, One that hath no hair on his head.

Alpha, The firſt Letter of the Greeks, taken alſo for the firſt or chief of a thing.

Alphabet, The Croſſe-row of Letters, the A, B, C

Alphabetical, Belonging to the Croſſe-row.

Altercation, An angry reaſoning or wrangling words.

Alternately, Things done by courſe.

Altitude, Height.

Alvearie, A Bee-hive.

Alveated, Trenched, channeled.

Alutation, A tanning or dreſſiing of leather.

Amalthean horn, Plenty of all things.

Amande, To ſend one way.

Amaritude, Bitterneſſe.

Amate, To diſmay or courage.

Amation, Wanton love.

Amatrix, A She Paramour.

Ambage, A long circumſtance of words.

Amber, A hard yellow gum, wherewith they make beads.

Ambergreaſe, As ſome write is the ſpawn of a Whale, the fume thereof is good to comfort the brain.

Ambidexter, One that can uſe both hands alike, or a ſubtle knave that can play on both parts.

Ambiguity, Doubtfullneſſe.

Ambiguous, Doubtfull.

Ambition, Pride, immoderate deſire of Soveraignty.

Ambligone, A flat triangle.

Ambroſiack, Smelling ſweet.

Ambroſia, After the Poets the meat of the gods.

Ambulate, To move hither and thither.

Ambulation, A walking.

Ambulatory, A place to walk in.

Ambuſcado, Souldiers hid in a ſecret place to entrap the enemy.

Ambuſhment, a ſecret lying to entrap one.

Ambuſtion, Scorching, ſcalding.

Amenity, Delectableneſſe.

Amenty, Madneſſe.

Ament, A thong or ſtring.

Amerce, To puniſh one by making him pay ſome ſmall, ſome of money.

Amercemnet, a puniſhment by the purſe.

Amnick, A River.

Amiable, Lovely.

Ameniſcorne, A gemme of a gold colour, like a Rammes horn, which cauſeth one to Dreame true things.

Amit, to ſend away.

Amity, Friendſhip, love.

Amort, Dead.

Amorous, Lovely, or loving.

Amphiboly, A Speech which may be taken many waies.

Amphibologicall, Doubtfull.

Amphitrite, The Sea.

Amphitheater, a placemade having ſeats.

Amphithalamie, A chamber having a chamber on both ſides.

Ample, great and large.

Ampleſt, To embrace.

Amplifie, To enlarge.

Amplification, An enlargement.

Amplitude, Largneſſe or greatneſſe.

Ampute, to cut off.

Amulet, Any thing hanged about the neck to preſerve one from enchantment.

Anabather, A Pulpit.

Anakim, A Giant.

Anagnoſtick, a Curate ſerving only to read.

Anagogick, One skill'd in expounding the Scriptures.

Anagram, An invention by altering the places of the Letters of ones name, to make another word, as of *Jude* to make *Vide*.

Analects, Crums which fall from the Table,

Analogie, Proportion, likeneſſe of one thing to another.

Analyſis, A reſolution in doubtfull matters.

Anarchy, when a kingdom is without a King.

Anathema, any thing hanged up in a Church as an offering to God; ſometime it ſignifieth curſings, execrations, excommunications, or a man excommunicat and delivered to the paw the devil.

Anathematize, To gi ones ſelf to the devil.

Anatomy, The trunk a dead man, from whe all the fleſh is cut off w the ſinews, and nothi remaining ſave the b bones.

Anatomize, To cut ſearch every part, to m an Anatomy.

Anchoreſs, A religious man living ſolitarily.

Archorite, a religious living ſolitarily.

Androgyne, he that is b man and woman

Angle, A corner.

Anguiſh, grief of mind vexation.

Anguſt, ſtreight, narr

Anhelation, the Tiffick

Anility, Dotage.

Animadverſion, a mark a hearkening.

Aaimate, To encoura hearten one.

Animoſity, Livelineſſe, rage.

Annals, Chronicles year to year.

Annales, The firſt

paid of a ſpirituall living.

Annex, to knit or joyn to.

Annihilate, To make void or bring to nothing.

Anniverſary, A Solemnity from year to year at a ſet time.

Annotation, A note, mark, or expoſition made upon any writing.

Annuall, Yearly.

Annuate, To nod with the head.

Annuity, Yearly paiment of money to one, not in way of Rent, but otherwiſe.

Annulet, Any thing hanging about the neck.

Annull, to make void.

Annunciate, To tell or declare.

Anomaly, Unequality, unevenneſſe to any thing.

Anorexia, a queeſineſſe of tomack.

Antagoniſt, an enemy.

Antartick Pole, The South pole of the world.

Anteambulate, to uſher.

Antecedent, That which goeth before.

Antefact, A deed done before.

Anthemius, A Song which Church men ſing by courſe one after another.

Anthropophagize, One man to kill and eat anothers fleſh

Antelucidate, To work by candle-light, before day.

Antichriſt, an enemy or adverſary to Chriſt and true Religion, alſo the Pope.

Antiloquy, A term which Stage-players uſe, by them called their cue.

Anticipate, to prevent, or to take before another.

Anticipation, a preventing or taking away.

Antidate, a dating of ſome Letter or other Writing on ſome day paſt.

Antidote, A preſervative againſt poiſon.

Antilogomenes, Contradiction.

Antick work, A Work in painting or carving of divers ſhapes of Beaſts, birds, flowers, *&c.* imperfectly mixt and made one of another.

Antipathy, a diſagreement of qualities.

Antiperiſtaſis, A Term uſed in Philoſophy, when heat being kept in by cold, waxeth the ſtronger in it ſelf, or cold kept in by heat,

groweth more vehement.

Antiquary, One skil'd in antiquities, well acquainted in old Hiſtories.

Antiquate, To make old.

Antique, Old, out of uſe.

Antitheſis, Contrarieties of things placed one againſt another, as ſpoken in a wheel.

Anullity, Nothing.

Anxiety, Carefullneſſe, ſadneſſe.

Anxious, Carefull, ſad.

Aonian band, The Muſes.

Apparitions, Strange ſights.

Aphoriſm, A ſhort ſentence briefly expreſſing the properties of a thing.

Apocrypha, Hidden, doubtfull, not known.

Apolactize, To ſpurn with the heel.

Apoge, The point fartheſt from the center of the earth.

Apology, A defence or excuſe, a ſpeech or written anſwer made in juſtification of any perſon.

Apologetical, He which maketh an excuſe, or that which is ſpoken in defence.

Apologize, To excuſe a thing.

Apophoret, A New-year's gift.

Apoplexy, The dead Palſie.

Apoſtacy, A revolting or falling from true Religion.

Apoſtata, he that revolteth or falleth away from true Religion. *Julianus* one of the old Emperours was moſt infamous for this crime.

Apoſtle, One ſent in a meſſage, a Meſſenger.

Apophthegm, A quick, ſhort and witty ſentence worthy the noting.

Apotheke, A ſtorehouſe.

Apall, To make one afraid.

Apparent, Manifeſt, clear, certain.

Apparitor, A Sumner, ſummoning one to appear at Court.

Apparition, An appearance or viſion..

Appeach, to accuſe, diſcloſe, or bewray one.

Appeal, when a malefactor accuſeth his confort.

Appellation, A calling or naming.

Appellant, Which appeleth.

Appendix, Any thing whi

which dependeth on another. Alſo it ſignifieth a waiter.

Appurtenances, that which appertaineth or belongeth to another thing.

Appland, To ſhew love or liking to a thing by clapping of hands, or other ſign of rejoycing.

Applauſe, A clapping of hands for joy.

Application, An applying of one thing to another.

Appoſition, A putting of one thing to another.

Approbate, To allow, to like.

Approbation, An allowance or liking.

Approperate, To make haſte.

Appropinquation, A drawing near.

Appropriate, To challenge to ones ſelf, to keep to himſelf alone.

Appropriation, When a private man hath right to a Parſonage in himſelf, and may receive the profit thereof, by maintaining a Vicar to ſerve the place.

Aprication, A breaking in the Sunne.

Apricity, The warmneſſe of the Sun in Winter.

Aquation, Abundance of rain.

Arabian bird, The Phœnix.

Aarble, To be plowed.

Aratrate, To plow or till.

Arbiter, A Judge in ſome controverſies choſen indifferently for both parties.

Arbitrement, An agreement made betwixt two parties.

Arbitrator, The ſame that *Arbiter*.

Arbitrary, belonging to arbitrement.

Arbitrate, to make an agreement, to judg.

* *Arblaſter*, A Croſſebow.

Arbuſt, To plant with Trees.

Arch Collonell, A Generall.

Archiatre, A chief or principall Phyſician.

Architect, A chief workman.

Arcenall, An armoury or ſtore-houſe.

Architectury, The Science of building.

Architrave, The crown or chapiter of a pillar, alſo

the principall beam in any building.

Archytype, the chief or first patern.

Ardent, burning, hot, vehement.

Ardour, Heat, earnestnesse.

Arduity, High, hardnes to come to.

Aretologon, a vaunter of his own vertues.

Argent, Silver, or of silver colour, sometime white.

Argentageny, The silversickness.

Argologie, Idle or vain speaking.

Aridity, Drinesse.

Aristocracy, a kind of government where the Nobility bear all the sway.

Aristocraticall, of, or belonging to Aristocracy.

Arithmetick, The art of numbring.

Armadoes, Spanish armies, or great ships of war.

Armillated, wearing bracelets.

Armipotent, Mighty, strong.

Aromaticall, Sweet of savour, smelling like Spice.

Aromatick wine, Sweet wine brewed with Spices Hypocras.

Arrerages, Money or rent behind not yet paid.

Arride, To please well, to content with delight.

Arrogancy, Pride, lofti-nesse.

Arrogant, Proud, insulting

Arrogate, Proudly to challenge to himself more honour then is due.

Artimesian moneth, The Moneth of May.

Arteries, hollow sinews or veins wherein the spirits life do walk.

Articulate, To set down articles or conditions of greement.

Artick-Pole, The North Pole of the world.

Artificiall, Cunning, well contrived, skilfull.

Artillery, great ordinance for war.

Artisan, A handy-craftman.

Artist, One skil'd in an Art.

Aruspicie, Divination by opening the bowels of Beasts

Asa-fœtida, A tried gum having ia very strong and lothsome smell.

Ascan

Aſcanſe, Side-wayes, or oking on one ſide.

Aſcribe, To impute, or count, or apply.

Aſpect, Sight, the countenance or beholding of any ing.

Aſperate, Rough.

Aſperity, Sharpneſſe.

Aſperſion, A ſprinkling.

Aſpiration, A breathing or onouncing the letter bere a vowell.

Aſpire, To hope to come a thing, to ſeek advancent.

Aſportation, A carrying ay.

Aſſaſſinate, to rob or murr in the High-way.

Aſſaſſinous, Murderous.

Aſſector, A companion, a lower.

Aſſecute, To cenſure one.

Aſſentation, Flattery.

Aſſertion, an affirming or ouching of any thing.

Aſſertionate, to avouch.

Aſſeſtrix, A Woman aſſint.

Aſſets, When a man hath ods come to his hand diſcharge a dead mans bts or Legacies given by n.

Aſſeveration, An earneſt affirming.

Aſſedile, A Biſhops pue.

Aſſiduity, Continuance, or continuall attendance.

Aſſiduous, Daily.

Aſſignation, An appointment.

Aſſign, to appoint.

Aſſignment, A paſſing of one thing over to another.

Aſſiſtant, A helper.

Aſſociate, to accompany.

Aſſociation, a joyning together in fellowſhip.

Aſſoyl, To acquit or diſcharge, to pardon.

Aſſonate, to ſound or ring like a bell.

Aſſume, to take to himſelf.

Aſſumpſit, When one for ſome conſideration given, doth undertake to doe any thing.

Aſſumpted, Taken up.

Aſſumption, a taking or liſting up.

Aſtipulate, To affirm or agree.

Aſtipulation, An agreement, an affirming.

Aſtragalize, To play at dice.

Aſtriction, A binding.

Aſtrictive, Which hath power to bind.

Aſtrint, Idem.

Aſtrologie, a foretelling of things to come.

Aſtrologer, one skilled in Aſtrology.

Aſtronomy, an art teaching ing the knowledge of the courſes both of planets and Stars.

Aſtronomicall, belonging to Aſtronomy.

Aſylum, A refuge or defence.

Aſymbolicke, one eſcaping ſcotfree.

Atchievement, The performance of any great matter.

Atheiſme, The damnable opinion of the Atheiſts.

Atheiſt, he that thinks there is no God or rule of Religion, Infidels.

Athleticall ſcience, The wraſtling ſcience.

Atlantick Sea, is the Mediterranean or a part thereof.

Atome, A mote flying in the Sunne-beams, any thing ſo ſmall, that it cannot be made leſſe.

Atonement, Quietneſſe.

Atrate, one clad in black, a mourner.

Attribute, To beſtow, to give.

Atriek, An Uſher of an Hall.

Atrocity, Cruelty, outragiouſneſſe.

Attach, To lay hand on.

Attainted, Convicted, or proved guilty of ſome great crime.

Attainder, A conviction, proving one guilty of ſome capitall crime or offence.

Attentive, Diligently hearkening.

Attenuate, To diminiſh or make leſſe.

Atteſtation, a witneſſing.

Attract, to draw or pull to.

Attractive, having power to draw.

Attraction, A drawing or pulling.

Attrection, A handling or a feeling.

Attribute, To give to or impute.

Attrition, Repentance, ſorrow.

Atturney, he that by naturall conſent taketh charge of another mans buſineſſe.

Atturnment, The paying

of a ſmall piece of money by a Tenant, in token that he acknowledgeth the party to whom he payeth it, his Landlord.

Avarice, Coveteouſneſſe.

Aucupation, Haunting after a thing.

Audacious, Bold, hardy.

Audacity, Boldneſſe.

Audible, Eaſie to be heard.

Audience, a hearing ſometime it ſignifieth an Aſſembly of people.

Auditor, An Officer of accounts.

Aver, To juſtifie, avouch, or maintain a thing.

Averruncate, To take away that which hurts, to weed.

Averment, Proving a thing to be true and honeſt.

Averſion, a turning away, a diſliking.

Avert, to turn away.

Augment, To encreaſe.

Augmentation, an encreaſing.

Augur, A Southſayer.

Auguration, Divination by flying of Birds in the air.

Augurize, to propheſie.

Avidity, Greedineſſe.

Avoke, To call from or back again.

Avowable, That which one may juſtifie and maintain.

Avow, To juſtifie or maintain.

Auricular, Spoken in the ear.

Aurigation, A driving of a Coach.

Aurora, The morning.

Auſpicious, Lucky, fortunate.

Auſtere, Sharp, cruell, ſevere.

Auſterity, Hard uſage, cruelty.

Auſtrale, Southern.

Authentick, Undeniable, approved of all.

Autumne, Harveſt time.

Autumnall, belonging to Autumne.

Autonomy, Liberty to live after ones own Law.

Axiome, A Maxim or ſentence allowed to be true.

Axinomancy, Divination done by hatchets.

* *Aye*, For ever.

Azure, A fine blew colour.

Bacchanals,

B.

Bacchanals, The Feast of *Bacchus*.

Bacchalian frows, Women *Bacchus* Priests.

Badgor, One that buyes Corn or other victuall in one place, to transport it to another for gain.

Balatron, A rascally base knave.

Balasse, Gravell, or any thing of weight laid in the bottome of Ships to make them go upright.

* *Bale*, Sorrow, great misery.

Balefull, Sorrowfull.

Balk, A little peece of ground in arable Land, which by mischance the plow slips over, so that it is not plowed at all.

Ballon, The round globe or top of a pillar.

Balm or *Balsamum*, an excellent medicine for a green wound, and divers other purposes.

Balneo, Bath.

Bandle, An Irish measure of two foot in length.

Baptize, to wash.

Baptisme, a washing or dipping in water.

Baptist, A Washer, Saint *John* the Sonne of *Zacharias* was so called, for that he first began to baptize, or wash men in the River of *Jordan*, to the remission of sinnes.

Barbarism, Rudenesse in speech or behaviour, outragious cruelty.

**Bardes*, Ancient Poets.

Barrester, One allowed to plead at a Bar.

Barretter, A common quarreller, one that is ever suing and molesting others without cause.

Barricado, A Warlike defence made with empty barrels, and such like vessels, laid at the breach of a Wall, to keep out the Enemy.

Barriers, A warlike exercise of men fighting with short Swords, and within some appointed compasse.

Barter, To bargain or exchange commodities for commodities.

Baston, A staffe or cudgell:

gell; ſometime it ſignifieth an Officer of the Fleet, attending in the Kings Court, with a red ſtaff to convey ſuch to ward as are there committed.

Baſhaw, A Nobleman in Turky.

Baſiate, To kiſs.

Baſinado, A ſtaff or cudgell.

Baſtion, A defence built within a City.

Bath, Ten pottles in liquor.

Battery, a bearing or ſtriking.

Baubee, a farthing.

Bavin, A fagot.

* *Bayne*, A Bath.

Beatitude, Bleſſedneſs.

Bee glue, That which Bees do make at the entry of their hive, to keep out cold.

Beſtings, The firſt milk that cometh from the teat after the birth of any thing.

Beliall, An Hebrew word, ſignifying a wicked naughty perſon: an Apoſtate, one without yoke, and is many times taken for the devill.

Believe, By and by, anon.

Belave, To waſh.

Beleagur'd, Beſieged.

Belligerate, To make war.

Bellitude, Fairneſſe.

Belt, a girdle.

Benediction, a bleſſing.

Benedicted, bleſſed.

Benefactor, A friend, one that doth one good.

Beneficence, A doing good.

Beneficent, Liberall, loving.

Benevolence, good will.

Benevolent, Loving, or friendly, well-wiſhing.

Benign, Gentle, favourable friendly.

Benignity, Liberality, courteſie.

* *Beniſon*, A bleſſing.

Bereft, Took away.

Beaſtiall, Beaſtly, diſhoneſt.

Betide, Befall.

Bevie, a Troop of Ladies, Quails, or of Deer.

Bezell, The broad place of a ring where the ſtone is ſet.

Bice, A delicate blew painting colour.

Bigamy, The marriage of two wives.

Bigamus, One twice married.

Bimaticall,

Bimaticall, Two years ſpace.

Bimenſicall, Two moneths ſpace.

Bipartite, Divided into two parts.

Bipedicall, Two foot long.

Birgandes, A kind of wilde Goos.

Bitumen, A kinde of clay naturally clammy like pitch.

Biſſextile, Leap-year.

Blandiloquy, Flattering ſpeech.

Blank manger, A cuſtard.

Blemiſhes, Marks made by Hunters to ſhew where a Deer hath gone in.

Blend, To mix together.

Blepporon, One having great brows and eye-lids.

**Blithe*, Merry, frolike, joyfull.

Blomary, The firſt forge through which the iron paſſeth after it is melted of the Mine.

Blunder, To beſtir ones ſelf.

Bocconie, Poyſon, or Italian figs.

Bombards, great guns.

Bonayre, Gentle, milde, courteous.

Bonnet, a hat or cap.

Boon, A requeſt; ſometime good, as a boon companion.

Boot, Help.

Boras, A white ſubſtance like Salt-peter, wherewith Goldſmiths ſolder gold and ſilver.

Boreas, the North winde.

Boulime, An hungry diſeaſe in a cold ſtomack.

Brachygraphy, A ſhort kind of writing, as a letter for a word.

Braket, Drink made of honey, ſpice and water.

Brachylogies, Short ſpeeches.

Brain ſick, Mad, fooliſh.

Brandiſh, to ſhake, properly a ſword, or the like.

**Bretfull*, Topfull.

Breviry, ſhortneſſe.

Brigandine, A Coat of defence.

Brigantine, A kinde of ſmall ſhip.

Brocage, Means uſed by a ſpokeſman.

Brochity, Crooked neſſe.

Brocket, A red Deer of two years old.

Brothell, A Bawdy-houſe.

Brothelry,

Brothelry, Bawdery.

Bruit, Report.

Brumall, Of or belonging to winter.

Brute or *brutish*, Beastly.

Brutishnesse, Beastlines.

Brutus heirs, Englishmen.

Bubalcitate, To cry like a Cow-boy.

Buccinate, To blow a Trumpet.

Budge, A furre of a kinde of Kid in other Countries.

Bugle, A little black horn.

Bulbitate, To befilth ones breeches.

Bullion, Silver or gold unrefined.

Burdon, a deep base.

Burganet, A helmet or a headpiece.

Burglary, a breaking into a house by night with an intent to steal and murder.

Burly, gross, fat, great.

Burnet, an attire for the head, a hood.

Burnish, By rubbing to make a thing glitter.

Bursholder, an Officer in a Borough.

Buttresses, Stays to prop up a wall.

Buxome, Pliant, obedient.

Buxomnesse, Lowlinesse, humblenesse.

C.

Caball Cabalastick, The traditions of the Jewes doctrine of Religion.

Cabalist, One skillfull therein.

Caball, , a little horse, a jade.

Cachinnation, a great laughter.

Cacologie, Ill report.

Cacuminate, to make sharp or copped.

Cadency, the falling of the voice.

Caleb, a batchelor.

Calamity, Misery.

Calamist, One having his hair turning upwards.

Calcate, to stamp.

Calcinate, to burn.

Calcination, a burning, or turning into ashes.

Calcitrate, To kick or wince.

Calculate, To reckon to cast account.

Calculation, an account, or reckoning.

Calefie, To warm.

Calefa-

Calefaction, A making warm.

Caligation, Dimneſſe of ſight.

Caligraphy, Fair writing.

Calette, a lewd woman.

Calidity, Craſtineſs.

Collocity, Hardneſſe.

Calthrate, To ſtop with bars of Lattice.

Calthrope, A little thing made with four pricks of iron, of ſuch a faſhion, that which way ſoever it be thrown, one point will alway ſtick up like a nail to ſpoil the foot of the enemies Horſe.

Calvary, A place for dead mens bones.

Calvity, Baldneſſe.

Calumniate, Falſly to accuſe or ſlander.

Calumniation, A falſe accuſation, ſlanderous lying.

Calumny, Idem.

Camelonize, To change into many colours.

Camerate, To ſiele, or vault.

Camphire, a gum very cold and dry.

Canaces, Inceſtuous women

Cancell, To defaee, to blot out.

Candicate, to wax white.

Canicular daies, Dogge daies, very hot daies in *July* and *Auguſt*; ſo called of the Starre *Canis* the dogge, which then riſeth with the Sunne, and doth much encreaſe his heat.

Canine, Doggiſh.

Caniball, A barbarous ſavage perſon, on that eateth mans fleſh.

Cannitick houſes, Thatched houſes.

Canon, a Law.

Canonicall, Approved by exact rule.

Canonization, The ſolemnity of canonizing or pronouncing one to be a Saint.

Canonier, One which ſhooteth in great Ordinance.

Canonize, To pronounce one to be a Saint.

Cantation, Singing.

Canvas, To fit a matter.

Capacity, aptneſſe to conceive, receive or hold.

Cape, A corner of a land ſhooting out into the ſea.

Caperate, to frown.

Capiſtrate, to halter.

Capitu

Capitoll, Chief, principall, ſometime abominable, deadly.

Capite, When one holds land immediately from the Crown.

Capitall, An ancient Palace in Rome ſo called.

Capitulate, To draw or bring into Chapters.

Capnomancy, Divination by flying of ſmoake.

Capricorn, A Signe containing twenty ſtars.

Capriole, The leaping of a Horſe above ground, called by Horſemen the Goats leap.

Capricus, a goatiſh deſire, luſtfull.

Cupitand, an Inſtrument to winde up things of great weight, ſome call it a Crane.

Captious, Quick, ſhort, quarrellous in demands.

Captivate, To take priſoner.

Captivity, bondage, impriſonment.

Carbonado, A raſher upon the coals.

Carbunculate, to burn like a coal.

Cardinal, chief, principall.

Carcanet, a ſmall chain.

Carionized, Stinking.

Carity, Dearth.

Carle, a husbandman.

Carminate, to ſpin.

Carnall, Fleſhly.

Carnality, Fleſhlineſs.

Caroll, a Song.

Carnificate, to hang.

Carpe, To rebuke, check, or taunt.

Carrere, a ſhort ſwift race with a horſe.

Carricke, a great Ship of burden.

Carraques, Great Spaniſh veſſels.

Caſtaldy, Stewardſhip.

Caſtalides, The ſirname of the Muſes.

Caſtigate, To chaſtiſe, to correct.

Caſtigation, A correction, chaſtiſement.

Caſtrated, gelded.

Caſtleward, A payment made by ſome dwelling within a certain compaſſe of a Caſtle, for the maintenance of thoſe that doe watch and ward the Caſtle; alſo the Circuit of land which oweth this ſervice.

Caſuall, Which happeneth

neth by chance, uncertain.

Casualty, Chance, fortune, hap-hazard.

Catadrome, A tilt-yard.

Catalogue, A Roll, bill, regiſter of names or other things.

Cataplaſm, a plaiſter compounded of certain ointments to cure ſores.

Cataract, a diſtillation of humours out of the eyes.

Catarrhe, a diſtillation of watery humours out of the head.

Cataſtrophe, The end of a Comedy, a ſudden alteration.

Cataſtrophize, To end a Comedy, or the like.

Cataſtrum, The deck or hatch of a ſhip.

Catamite, A Boy which is uſed for buggery.

Catechize, To inſtruct by mouth.

Catechumen, A novice, or one newly inſtructed in matters of faith, by word of mouth.

Category, an accuſation.

Cathedrall, Of, or belonging to a Biſhops, chair.

Catholike, Univerſal or generall.

Catillate, To lick diſhes.

Catenate, To chain.

Catoptromancy, Divination by viſion ſhewn in glaſſe.

Cavern, a hole or cave in the earth.

Caveat, a warning.

Cauſidick, a Lawyer, Attorney, Advocate, or Proctor.

Cautele, a taking heed.

Cautelous, Wary, circumſpect.

Cauterize, To burn or ſear.

Caution, Idem, as *caveat*.

Cavill, To reaſon overthwartly.

Cavillous, Deceitfull.

Celebrate, To do a thing in honour of ſome one.

Celebration, The ſolemnization of a Feaſt.

Celebrity, Great renown.

Celeripedean, a ſwift footman.

Celerity, Swiftneſs, ſpeed.

Celeſtiall, Heavenly.

Celſitude, Highneſſe.

Cement, Mortar, lime.

Cenation, a Supper.

Cenſer, a veſſell to burn Frankincenſe in.

Cenſor, a grave Officer having power to correct manners.

Cenſu

Censure, Opinion, judgement.

Center, The point in the midst of a round circle, and therefore the earth is called the center of the world, because it is in the midst thereof.

Centurion, A captain of an hundred men.

Cericeon, A subtil knave.

Cermocinatrix, She that instructeth to speak.

Certation, Strife.

Certes, Surely, certainly.

Certificate, A writing averring the truth of a thing.

Ceruse, White lead.

Cespitate, To stumble.

Chalon, A blanket or covering.

Chamfering, A small gutter or furrow made by art upon some pillars of stone or timber.

Champery. See *Champertaures*.

Chaplet, An attire for the head made of Gold, Pearl, or other costly, or curious stuff, used to be fastened behind, in manner of a folded Role or Garland.

Champertaures, Such as stir others to Law, bearing charges to share part of what they sue for.

Chancellour, A chief Officer in a spiritual Court.

Chancery, The Court of Equity, and good conscience.

Chantor, A singer.

Chaos, A confused and disordered heap, whereof Poets feign the world, and all that therein is to be made.

Charactery, A writing by Characters, or by strange marks.

Character, The form of a letter; a mark, sign or stamp in any thing.

Charybdis, A gulf in the sea, wherein is most dangerous sailing, by reason of contrary winds.

Charily, Warily.

Charls-wain, Certain Stars winding about the North-Pole of the world, in fashion like four wheels, and horses drawing it.

Charnall-house, A place to lay sculs and dead bones in.

Chart, A written deed.

Charter, A writing of privi-

viledges and liberties.

Cheat, To deceive and cozen.

Cheating, Cozenage.

Cheek-varnish, Painting used by some women.

Charnez, A grain dying Scarlet.

Chevisance, Merchandize, bargaining.

Chirographical, Writing; a writing of ones own hand.

Chirography, The description of a Countrey.

Chrisme, A white linen cloth wrapped about an Infant, after it is newly christned.

Christianism, The belief of Christians.

Chrysostomatical, Golden-mouthed.

Chronologer, One skilfull in Chronicles.

Chronology, the knowledge of old stories.

Chymæras, Strange phantasies, Castles in the air.

Chymist. See *Paracelsus*.

Chiromancy, Divination by the palm of the hand.

Chivalry, Knighthood.

Cibaries, Belonging to meats.

Cibarian-bread, Brown bread.

Cicurate, To tame.

Cymbal, An old musical Instrument, made with plates of brass.

Cimbick, A miser or niggard.

Cimbrick, a Dane.

Circinate, To turne round.

Circuition, A compassing about.

Circumference, The outward part of any round circle, the ring, or round compass of a wheel.

Circular, That which is round in compass.

Circulate, To compass about.

Circumcise, To cut off the foreskin of ones privities.

Cirumcision, a cutting off the foreskin.

Circumcellion, a Tavern-hunter.

Circumlinge, To bind about.

Circumlocution, a speaking of many words when few may suffice; a long circumstance.

Circumplicate, To roll or wrap about.

Cir-

Circumſcribe, To draw a line about, to compaſſe round.

Circumſcriptible, Which may be limited within bounds.

Circumſpect, Wiſe, wary, adviſed, heedfull.

Circumvall, To trench about.

Circumvent, To deceive one.

Circumvert, To turn about.

Circundate, To compaſs about.

Circundolate, to hew round about.

Circumduction, Guile, or deceit.

Circunſtate, to compaſs about.

Circumſtrued, Built round about.

Circumvolate, to fly round about.

Cirques, Round Liſts to behold publike races.

Ciſpeld, Kept from entrance.

Cite, to warn one to appear.

Citation, a warning.

Citharize, to play on the Harp.

Citrine, Yellow.

Citadel, a Caſtle with a ſmall gariſon, to keep a Town in aw.

Civilize, to make civil.

Civitated, Become like a Citizen.

Clamour, a great cry or noiſe.

Clamorous, Crying out, or exclaiming.

Clandeſtine, cloſe, ſecret.

Clarifie, to make clear.

Clarity, Nobleneſs, clearneſs.

Claudicate, to go lame.

Clauſe, a ſhort ſentence.

Cleep, to name or call.

Clemency, Gentleneſs, mercy.

Clement, Gentle, courteous.

Client, one aſking counſel of a Lawyer.

Clymacterical, Is every ſeventh year, which is held very dangerous, and by this account the fourteenth, one and twentieth, and five and thirtieth, *&c.* are held Clymacterical years. Some hold the ninth year to be the Clymacterical Year, and as dangerous as the other; and by this ac-

count eighteen, twenty seven, thirty six, &c. are so called. But the most dangerous and notedst Clymacterical year is at the age of sixty and three, for that both accounts do meet in this number, namely, nine times seven, and seven times nine, either of which numbers make sixty three; this (I say) is held the most dangerous of all.

Climate, Signifieth a portion of the world between North and South, containing some notable difference in the Sun-rising.

Clinopaly, Overmuch letchery.

Cloak, to cover or hide.

Cloddred, Musty.

Clock, To call like a Hen.

Coacervate, to heap up together.

Coaction, Constraint.

Coactive, Constraining.

Coagmentation, Plunging together.

Coadjutor, A fellow-helper.

Coagulate, To turn to a curd.

Cochenel, Grain wherewith purple is died.

Coccinated, Clad in skarlet.

Coequitate, To ride together.

Coequal, Equal in degree with another.

Coessential, Of the same essence or substance.

Coetanes, Of one time and age.

Coeternal, Equal in eternity.

Cohere, To agree, stick, or hang together.

Cogitation, Thinking.

Cognition, Knowledge.

Coherence, An agreement, or hanging together.

Cognominate, To name.

Cognomination, A naming.

Collacrymate, To weep with.

Collacrymation, A weeping with.

Collateral, Side-wayes: Every degree of kindred is either lineal or collateral, the lineal that which cometh from the Grand-father to the Father, and from the Father to the Sonne, and so still right downwards. Collateral is that which cometh side-wayes, as first between Brothers and Sisters, then between their children,

dren, &c. Also Unkles, Aunts, and all Cozens are contained under this term of collateral kindred.

Collation, a small banquet.

Colland, to praise.

Colleague, a companion, or one joyned in Office with another.

Collect, to gather together.

Collection, a gathering.

Colligate, to bind together.

Collimate, to level or wink with one eye.

Collocation, a placing.

Collocupletate, To enrich.

Colloquy, A talking together.

Colluctation, a wrestling.

Collusion, Deceit.

Colluvulate, to defile.

Colon, A mark of a sentence not fully ended, it is made with two pricks, thus (:)

Colloquintida, a kind of wild gourd, it is often used in Physick.

Colosse, a huge Image or Statue made of wood: we read of one in the Isle of *Rhodes*, whose thumb few men could fathom.

Columbine, Dove-like.

Columbate, to bill or kiss like a Dove.

Column, a pillar.

Combate, a fight between two, allowed by the Law for the trial of some controversie.

Combatant, He which is to fight a combate.

Combine, to joyn together

Combination, a joyning together.

Combust, Burnt, scorched.

Combustible, that which will soon be set on fire.

Combustion, a firing or burning.

Comedy, a Play or Enterlude, whose beginning is full of trouble, the end thereof is mirth and joy.

Comedian, a Player or Writer of Comedies.

Comet, a blazing Star.

Comical, Pleasant, merry.

Comma, A mark made thus (,) often used in writing and printing.

Commasculate, to set one in stomack.

Commeation, a Pasport.

Commemorate, to rehearse, or make mention.

Commemoration, A rehearsing, a remembrance.

Commence, to enter an action against one, to begin.

Commendatory, which commendeth one.

Comment, A lie, or tale; sometimes a note of Instruction set in the margin of a Book, to expound that which is hard to be understood.

Commentary See *Comment*.

Commerce, Conversation, entercourse or merchandise.

Commination, a threatning.

Comittal-ill, The falling-sickness.

Commiserate, To pity, or take compassion upon any.

Commissary, One that hath spiritual jurisdiction in some out-place of a Diocess, so farre distant from the chief City, that it were a trouble to summon people to it.

Commiseration, Pity, compassion.

Commission, a writing shewing that one or many have some authority in matters of trust committed to their charge.

Commissioner, that hath authority by Commission.

Committee, He to whom a matter is committed to be ordered or decided.

Commix, To mix together.

Commixtion, a mingling together.

Commodious, fit, profitable.

Commonstrate, to teach.

Commoration, a staying or tarrying.

Commotion, a hurlyburly, or great stir.

Commotrix, a Maid that makes ready and unready her Mistress.

Communicable, that which may be imparted to another.

Communion, a partaking together.

Community, Fellowship in partaking together.

Commulcitate, To assuage.

Commutation, A changing.

Commutative, Which may be changed.

Compact, hard, or close knit together: Sometime a bargain or agreement.

Compactible, to be joyned.

Com-

Compaſſionate, Pitifull.

Compaginate, to ſet together that which is broken.

Comparation, Proviſion.

Compeers, companions.

Compendious, brief or ſhort.

Compendium, a ſaving courſe, a ſhort way.

Compenſation, a recompence.

Comperendinate, To deferre.

Competency, Sufficiency.

Competent, convenient, neceſſary.

Competitor, one ſuing for the ſame thing another doth.

Compile, to make or ſet together.

Compilation, Theft, murder.

Complement, Perfection, fine behaviour.

Compleat, Perfect, full.

Complexion, the temperature of the humours in ones body, which cauſeth the colour.

Complices, confederates in lewd matters.

Complore, to weep together.

Compoſe, to frame or ſet together.

Componderate, to weigh.

Compoſition, a joyning or ſetting together.

Compoſitor, Which ſetteth things together.

Comprehend, to conceive in the mind.

Comprehenſible, that which may be conceived.

Comprehenſion, Underſtanding, conceiving.

Compromiſe, an agreement made by indifferent men choſen on both ſides.

Compulſion, conſtraint.

Compunction, Grief, or remorſe.

Compriſe, to contain.

Computate, to account, to reckon.

Computation, an account.

Comrade, a companion, a good-fellow.

Concave, Hollow.

Concavity, Hollowneſs.

Concertation, Striſe, envy.

Conceſſation, Loitering.

Concinnate, to make fit.

Concinnity, Aptitude, fitneſs, a feat contriving, or handſome ſetting a thing together.

Concionator, a Preacher.

Concife, brief, ſhort.

Concitation, provoking, moving.

Conclave, An inner Parlour, a private room, a closet.

Concoct, To digest, to boyl.

Concoction, A digestion of meat in the body.

Concordancy, Agreement.

Concourse, A great assembly.

Concupiscence, Lust, fleshly desire.

Concur, To meet together.

Concussed, Shaken.

Condensate, to thicken.

Condescend, to joyn together, to agree.

Condign, Worthy, due, deserved.

Condole, To weep with another, to bemoan.

Condone, To give.

Condorm, To sleep with one.

Conduce, to bring with, to help.

Conduct, to guide one in the way.

Cones, Geometrical Figures, broad beneath, and sharp above, with a circular bottom.

Conduplicate, to double.

Confabulate, to talk, to tell tales.

Confection, A mingling, or what is mingled.

Confederate, One linked with another in something.

Confer, to talk together, to compare together.

Conference, A talking or reasoning together.

Confidence, Trust, credit.

Confident, Bold, nothing doubtfull, assured.

Confine, to appoint bounds, or to limit.

Confines, The bonnds or borders of a City or Countrey.

Confiscate, Seized on to the Kings use, forfeited.

Confiscation, Forfeiture of our goods, or seising them to the Kings use.

Conflagitate, Earnestly to desire.

Conflict, A fight or bickering.

Confluence, A flowing together, great store, or great multitude.

Conform, to frame ones self to what is required of one.

Conformity, Likeness.

Confront, to face one boldly.

Confused, Mingled out of order.

Confusion, A disorderly mingling.

Confute, to disprove or overthrow by argument.

Congeal, to freeze, to grow stiff with cold.

Congestion, an heaping up.

Conglobed, Gathered up round

Conglomerate, to wind up on bottoms.

Conglutinate, to joyn, to glue together.

Conglutination, A gluing together.

Congratulate, to rejoyce in anothers behalf.

Congratulation, a rejoycing in ones behalf.

Congregate, to gather together.

Congruent, Agreeable.

Congruity, Agreement.

Conjectural, Which may, or may not be, uncertain.

Conjoyn, To joyn together.

Conjugal, Belonging to wedlock.

Conjunction, A joyning or coupling together.

Conjure, to swear or conspire together, to bind by Oath.

Conlatrate, to bark or carp.

Connex, To knit together.

Connexion, A knitting together.

Connive, To wink at a thing.

Connivence, A winking at a matter.

Connudate, to strip naked.

Consanate, to heal.

Consanguinity, Kindred by bloud.

Consecrate, to give, to hallow, or make holy.

Consecration, A making holy.

Consectator, An imitator.

Consequence, that which followeth after.

Consequent, necessarily coming after another thing.

Conserve, to preserve, or keep.

Conserver, A preserver.

Conserves, The juyce or substance kept of things which are boiled with sugar. *&c.*

Considerate, Wise, discreet.

Consigne, To seal or print.

Consistory, A Judgement-place, or Assembly of Judges.

Consobrina, a Sisters son.

Consolation, Comfort.

Consolatory, comforting.

Consolidate, to make firm or sound.

Consomniate, to dream.

Consonant, Agreeable; also every Letter that is no vowel, as *b*, *c*, *d*, are so called.

Consopiated, Lulled asleep.

Consort, a consort of Musicians together.

Conspergate, to sprinkle or scatter.

Conspicuous, Bright or clear.

Conspurcated, Bespotted.

Conspurcate, to defile.

Conspurcation, a making foul, or a defiling.

Constellation, A company of Starres together, or the influence they work.

Consternation, A great fear.

Constitute, to appoint or ordain.

Constitution, a Decree, an appointment.

Constuprate, carnally to accompany with a woman.

Construction, a joyning of words together.

Consubstantial, of the same substance.

Consubstantiality, agreement in substance.

Consul, a chief Roman Officer, there were two yearly chosen.

Consult, to take advice.

Consultation, a taking counsel.

Consummate, to finish, make an end.

Consummation, an end, a finishing of a matter.

Consumption, a disease consuming away the body.

Contagion, an infection.

Contagious, Infectious,

Contaminate, to defile.

Contamination, a defiling.

Contemn, to despise.

Contemplation, a beholding in ones mind, a thinking upon.

Contemplate, to behold in the mind, to muse upon.

Contemptible, Vile, base, of no account.

Contemptuous, despightfull.

Continency, Chastity.

Continent, Chast, sober.

Continent-land, Main-land, no Island.

Contingency, Chance.

Contingent, Casual, which

ay, and may not be.

Continuate, To joyn close gether.

Contract, a bargain.

Contraction, a shrinking together.

Contradict, to gainsay.

Contradiction, a speaking against.

Contrabanded, Uncustomed

Contraction, a handling, a ouching.

Contribute, To give with thers.

Contributary, Which giveth s others.

Contribution, a giving with thers.

Contristate, to make sad.

Contrition, Inward sorrow.

Contrite, Sorrowfull, repenant heartily.

Controvert, to strive or contend about things.

Contruncate, to cut away part.

Contumacy, Stubbornness, disobedience, self-will.

Contumely, Disgrace, reproach.

Contumelious, Reproachful.

Contund, to beat small in a mortar, to pownd.

Contusion, a bruise.

Contused, Bruised.

Convent, To bring one before the Judge.

Conventicle, a small Assembly commonly for ill things.

Converse, to use ones company, to live with.

Conversant, Much using ones company.

Conversion, turning from ill to good.

Convection, a bearing.

Conviction, a proof of being guilty.

Convicted, Found guilty.

Convince, to overcome, or confute, to prove one guilty.

Convocate, to call together.

Convocation, an assembly or calling together.

Convulsion, The shrinking together of the Sinews.

Co-operate, to work together, to help.

Co-optate, to choose.

Cope, A. Church vestment.

Copious, abundant, plentifull.

Copulation, a joyning together.

Core, a measure of a pottle.

Corbets, Places in Wals, where Images ſtand.

Corbitate, to lade a ſhip.

Cordial, that which comforteth the heart heartily.

Cord-wainer, A Sho-maker.

Corim, A meaſure of eighteen Gallons.

Coronel, A Captain over many bands.

Coronize, to crown.

Coronation, A crowning of King or Queen.

Corporal, Of or belonging to the body.

Corporation, A body politick, having by the Kings Grant a common Seal, a chief Officer, and inferiour perſons belonging to it.

Corpulency, Groſneſs, fatneſs.

Corpulent, Fat, groſs.

Corrade, to take, ſhave or ſcrape.

Correlatives, Words which cannot be ſpoken, but there muſt be ſuppoſed ſome other word, which is neceſſarily a dependant upon it, as a Father and a Son, a Captain and a Souldier, a Huſband and a Wife, &c.

Correſpondency, Agreeableneſs, or proportion anſwering to ſome other thing.

Correſpondent, Agreeable or anſwering to another thing.

Corrigible, Which may be corrected.

Corrival, He which is a ſuitor with another for marriage to a woman.

Corroborate, to ſtrengthen.

Corrode, to gnaw asunder.

Corrogue, to gather of every ſide.

Corroſive, A fretting plaiſter.

Corrugated, Wrinkled.

Corruge, to frown or wrinkle.

Corruſcant, Bright, ſhining.

Conſignificative, of the ſame ſignification with another thing.

Coſmography, An art touching the deſcription of the world.

Coſcinomancy, Divination by a ſieve.

Cotabulate, to planch.

Cothurnated, One wearing buſkins.

Couch, a little bed.

Couchant, Lying on the ground.

Covent, The whole company of Religious men dwelling in one house together.

Coverture, The time that man and wife live together in holy Wedlock, a covering.

Covert-barron, A married woman.

Covert, Secret, hidden.

Covine, Fraud, deceit.

Cumbred, Let, hindred.

Countermand, A commandment given contrary to a former command.

Countermine, to dig in the earth against another.

Countermure, A wall made in defence against another.

Counterpane, A fellow-copy of a Deed indented.

Counterpoise, Which is laid in weight against another thing.

Countervail, To be of equal value to another thing.

Courser, A great horse.

Cranies, Little chinks of holes in the earth.

Craven, Coward.

Cratch, A manger.

Crassitude, Thickness.

Crazy, Sick, weak.

Credence, Belief, trust.

Credible, That which may be believed.

Creditor, Which lendeth or trusteth money or wares.

Creditor-crazed, Banquerout.

Credulity, Easiness of belief.

Credulous, Which easily believeth a thing.

Crepitate, To wind or fart.

Cressant, The Moon, or any thing else grown.

Cremation, Burning.

Crime, A fault or offence committed.

Criminal, Faulty.

Crisis, Judgment.

Crisp, Curled.

Crystalline, Shining like Crystal.

Critick, an hard censurer.

Critical-dayes, Dayes wherein Physicians give judgment of the continuance of ones sickness, death, or recovery.

Crimson-gulf, The red Sea.

Crociate, to cry like a Raven.

Crownet, A little Crown.

Crowd, A great throng of people.

Cry-

Croyſado, A battel.

Crude, Raw, not well digeſted.

Crudity, Rawneſs, ill digeſtion.

Cubit, the meaſure of a mans elbow to the top of his middle finger.

Cubes, Geometrical figures four ſquare like a Die.

Cucubate, to cry like an Owl.

Cucuriate, to crow like a Cock.

Cullion, the ſtone of any living thing.

Culpable, Faulty.

Culture, Tillage, dreſſing of Land.

Cultervail, a ſtrong kind of building, by faſtening boards or timber with artificial joynts, ſo firmly together, that they cannot fall aſunder.

Cumatical-colour, blew-colour.

Cumulation, a heaping up or encreaſing.

Cunctation, Slackneſs, delay.

Cupidity, Deſire, covetouſneſs.

Curfew, a Bell that rings about bed time.

Curſorily, Swiftly.

Curioſity, More diligence than needs.

Currant, Going into.

Curtezan, an Harlot.

Curtilage, any piece ground joyning to a houſe a yard.

Cuſpidate, to ſharpen.

Cuſtody, Safe-keeping.

Cylinders, Geometrical gures round and long, con ſting from top to toe, of t equal parallel circles.

Cynical, Doggiſh.

Cynoſure, the North-Star.

Cypher, a circle in Arit metick, like the letter (o)

Cyren, Mermaids.

Cyrne, a Goblet to dr wine in.

D

Daſſe, A coward.

Dagges, Latchets cu Lether.

Dain, to vouchſafe.

Daniſm, Uſury.

Daniſt, an Uſurer.

Dapinate, to provide dain meats.

Dapatical-meats, Dain meats.

Darnel, a naughty gra almo

moſt like wheat, but much
ſſe, and groweth among
heat.

Dardanar, A fore-ſtaller.

Dardanean-art, witchcraft.

Darraign, To challenge, to
tempt.

Dealbate, To white-lime a
ning.

Deambulate, To walk a-
road.

Deambulation, A walking
broad.

Deartuate, To quarter.

Deaurate, To gild, to gliſter
old-like.

Debaccate, To revile one
ſter the manner of drun-
ards.

Debellate, To vanquiſh, to
ubdue.

Debilitate, to weaken.

Debility, Weakneſs.

Deblaterate, Too babble
uch.

Deboiſt-fellow, a lewd ſcum
of the earth.

Debitor, a debtor.

Debonaire, Mild, courteous,
gentle.

Debuccinate, To report
broad.

Decachinnate, to ſcorn.

Decade, The number of
en.

Decalogue, The ten Commandments.

Decaputate, To pour out from one thing to another.

Decent, Comely, handſome.

Decency, Comelineſs.

Decide, to determine, or end a matter in controverſie or doubt.

Decipher, to write after a ſtrange manner that none ſhall read; alſo to find out the meaning of a thing ſo written.

Deciſion, a determination or end of a matter in controverſie.

Declaim, to ſpeak ill of.

Declamation, a ſpeech purpoſely made in diſpraiſe of ſomething.

Declaimer, He that maketh a declamation.

Decline, To bend downward.

Declination, A bending downwards.

Declivity, a ſteep bending downwards, as on the ſide of a hill.

Decoct, to boil, to ſeeth.

Decoction, a boiling or ſeething.

Deco-

Decolorate, To ſtain.
Decoloration, a ſtaining.
Decollate, to behead.
Decollation, a beheading.
Decorate, to deck, to grace, or trim.
Decorticate, To peel off the bark of a tree, or the like.
Decortication, Such a peeling.
Decorum, comely, ſeemly.
Decrepit, Old, feeble with age.
Deculcate, To tread ſomething under foot.
Decult, to hide privily.
Decreſſant, any thing waining, periſhing.
Decretals, Ordinances, Decrees.
Decuriate, To divide into bands, to ſeparate.
Decuriation, A making of Knights or Captains.
Decurſion, A running of ſouldiers on their enemies.
Decurt, Short.
Decurtate, to ſhorten.
Decurt, to cut off.
Dedecorate, To diſhonour or ſhame one.
Dedicate, To give, offer, or appoint for ſome ſpecial purpoſe, abſolutely.
Dedication, A giving, offering up.
Dedign, To diſdain.
Dedignation, a diſdaining.
Dedition, A yeelding ſurrendring.
Dedoceate, To unteach or cauſe to forget.
Dedoleate, to end ones ſorrow or grief.
Deduce, } To take away,
Deduct, } abate.
Deduction, A taking away.
Defecate, to take away lees or dregs.
Defalcate, to diminiſh, take away.
Defamation, a defaming, ſpeaking ill of one.
Defamatory, Slanderous.
Defame, to diſgrace.
Defamed, Diſgraced.
Defatigate, To make weary.
Defatigation, Wearineſs.
Defeaſance, an overthrowing, or undoing of what was formerly done; a writing teſtifying that ſome other writing ſhall be of no force.
Defeat, to deceive, beguile, to take craftily from one.
Defect, a failing or wanting of any thing.

Defectio

Defection, a falling away, a revolting.

Defective, Faulty, want of ſomething.

Deſendant, which anſwereth to a challenge or accuſation.

Defenſive, Done or ſpoken in defence.

Defer, To put off, to prolong or delay.

Define, to declare or deſcribe a thing plainly.

Definition, a declaration what a thing is expreſly.

Definitive, Which declareth or concludeth a matter.

Deflections, turnings from good to bad.

Defloccate, to wear out a thing.

Defloration, a corrupting deflowring.

Deflowr, to corrupt, to ſpoil or marre.

Defomicate, to chip bread, or ſo.

Deform, To ſpoil or diſfigure the form of a thing.

Deformed, diſfigured.

Deformation, a ſpoiling or diſfiguring.

Deforming, Ill-favoured-neſſe.

Defraud, to deceive, to beguile.

Deft, Neat, handſome, pretty and feat.

Defunct, Dead.

Defuſt, to cudgell or beat one.

Defuſe, to pour out.

Degenerate, To turn out of kind.

Deglabrate, to pull off ſkin, hair, or the like.

Deglubate, To fley a thing.

Deglutinate, to unglue.

Degrade, to take away the privilege of holy Orders from one.

Degradation, a taking away of Eccleſiaſtical Orders.

Degrandinate, to hail downright.

Degreſſe, to unlight from a horſe.

Degulate, to conſume in belly cheer.

Deguſt, to taſt.

Dehort, to diſſwade, to adviſe one to the contrary.

Dehortation, A perſwaſion or admonition to refrain from doing ſomething.

Deject, To abaſe or throw down.

Dejection, an abaſement.
Dejerate, to ſwear deeply.
Dejerator, a great ſwearer
Deity, Godhead, or a God.
Delacrymate, To weep.
Delacrymation, a weeping.
Delation, an accuſation, or ſecret complaint.
Delectation, Delight.
Delegate, To aſſign to ſend in commiſſion.
Delegation, a Commiſſion or charge.
Deletion, a blotting out.
Deliberation, Adviſement
Delian twins, The Sun and Moon.
Delibate, To ſip or kiſſe the cup.
Delibrate, To pull off the rinde of a Tree.
Delimate, To file or ſhave from off a thing.
Delineate, To draw the firſt proportion of a thing.
Delinquent, an offender.
Delirate, To dote.
Deliration, Dotage.
Delitigate, To ſcold or chide vehemently.
Delude, To mock, to deceive, to ſcorn.
Deluge, An univerſal overflowiug of watets, *Noahs* floud.

Delumbate, to beat, weaken, or to break.
Deluſion, a mocking.
Delute, to cover with clay.
Demaines, The Lords Manor-houſe, and the Land which he and his Anceſtors have alwaies uſed.
Demean, to behave or carry ones ſelf.
Demeanour, Behaviour.
Demency, Madneſs.
Demerit, To deſerve.
Demerged, Drowned plunged.
Demigrate, To change houſes.
Demigration, A changing of places or houſes.
Demiſe, To give or grant.
Democracy, Rule which people have over themſelves without a Superiour, unleſs ſuch as they themſelves will appoint.
Demoliſh, To puil down.
Demolition, A pulling down.
Demoniack, One poſſeſſed with a devil.
Demonſtrable, Which may be ſhewed or manifeſted.
Demonſtrate, To ſhew
Demonſtration, A ſhewing plain

plain of any thing.

Demur, A ſtay, or pauſe, a ſtanding ſtill.

Demy, Half, alſo little.

Dencer, A peny.

Denegate, To deny.

Denigrate, To make black.

Denizen, A ſtranger born, made free by the Kings Letters patents, and enjoyning all priveledges thereby, as if he were an Engliſhman.

Denominate, To name.

Denomination, A naming.

Denotate, To note, mark, or ſignifie.

Denotation, A marking, a noting

Denounce, To threaten, to give warning, to declare..

Dentiate, To breed teeth

* *Denweer*, Double.

Deoccate, To harrow or clod the Land.

Deodand, When by a horſe, carr, bull, or the like. a man is caſually kil'd, &c. that which moved, and was cauſe of his death, being forfeited to the King, belongeth to the Kings almoner to beſtow it in deeds of charity, and therefore cal'd a *Deodand*, as given away for Gods ſake.

Deonerate, To unload.

Deoſculate, to kiſs ſweetly.

Depalmate, To give one a box on the ear.

Depauperate, To impoveriſh.

Depeculation, Robbing or the Common-Wealth.

Depend, To hang upon another thing.

Dependant, Which hangeth on another thing.

Depex, To kemb.

Depilate, To pull off hairs, or the like.

Deplorable, To be lamented.

Deploration, a lamenting.

Deplore, To lament, or bewail.

Deplorement, Weeping, lamenting.

Deplume, To pull off feathers of a thing.

Depopulate, To ſpoil o waſte a Country.

Depopulation, a ſpoiling or waſting of a Countrey.

Deport, To carry, to bear.

Depoſe, To ſwear, to thruſt one out of his Kingdom, or ſo.

Depoſition, An Oath, or a depoſing from authority.

Depoſitum, a pledge.

Deprave, To corrupt, to mar, also to speak evil of one.

Depreliation, a battell.

Deprecation, a supplication.

Deprehenſion, a taking one unawares.

Depreſs, To keep down.

Deprivation, a loſs of any thing.

Deprive, To take away.

Deproperate, To make too much ſpeed,

Depudicate, To deflowr a Maid.

Depute, To appoint.

Depule, To drive away, to thruſt one often away.

Depulſion, a driving away.

Derelinque, To leave.

Deride, To mock, to flout.

Deriſion, a mocking.

Derive, To take or draw from another thing.

Derivative, That which is derived from another thing or word.

Derivation, A deriving.

Derogate, To impair, to diminiſh or take away.

Derogation, a taking away of ones honor or eſtimation.

Derogatory, That which impaireth or hindreth any one of his credit.

Deſcribe, Plainly to expreſs a thing.

Deſcription, a plain expreſſing.

Deſcend, to go down.

Deſecate, To mow or cut off.

Deſection, a mowing or cutting off.

Deſign, To appoint.

Deſignment, a purpoſe which one intends to do.

Deſipiate, To wax fooliſh.

Deſiſt, To leave off.

Deſpicable, Deſpiſed, nothing ſet by.

Deſpicuous, Contemptible, vile.

Deſpiciency, Deſpite, hatred.

Deſponſed, Betrothed.

Deſpume. To take up the ſcum of a thing.

Deſquame, To ſcale a fiſh.

Deſuetude, Lack of uſe,

Deſubulate, To pierce with a nail.

Deſtering, Snorting.

Deſtigate, To cry like a Rat.

Deſtinate, To appoint.

Deſtination, an appointment.

Deſtitute, Forſaken.

Detain, To keep back from one.

Detell,

Detect, To discover or disclose.

Detection, A discovery or disclosing.

Deterge, To rub out.

Deterred, Discouraged, made afraid.

Detest, To abhor a thing

Detestable, Vile, abhominable.

Detext, Unwoven.

Detonded, Poled.

Detract, To speak ill of.

Detraction, A speaking ill of one, or slandering.

Detriment, Losse, hinderance, harm.

Detrectation, a refusing to do a thing.

Detrude, To thrust out.

Detruncate, To cut or lop boughs.

Detruncation, a lopping or cutting.

Deturpate, to defile.

Devast, to spoil a Countrey.

Devastation, a wasting of a Countrey.

Devenerate, to worship.

Devest, To unclothe one.

Deviant, far out of the way

Devoir, Endeavour.

Devolve, to rowl down.

Devolution, a rouling down

Devirginate, To ravish a maid.

Devitation, an eschewing.

Devoke, To call down.

Devoted, Vowed.

Dewlap, The hollow part of the throat hanging down in some beasts.

Dexter, Belonging to the right hand.

Dexterity, Nimblenesse, skilfulnesse, quicknesse.

Diabete, *Diabetical disease*, when one cannot pisse.

Diabolical, deviliſh.

Diadem, a Kings Crown.

Diagraphical art, the Art of painting or carving.

Diagramme, The Title of a Book.

Dialect, A difference of certain words in a language, as here in *England* the North dialect differs from the Southern, and the Western dialect differs from them both.

Dialectical, Of, or belonging to the art of Logick.

Dialogue, a conference between two or more men in a book or writing.

Diameter, A streight line passing between the midst

of a figure, dividing it into two equal parts.

Diapaſon, a concord in muſick of all.

Diaper, a fine kind of Linnen, not woven after the common faſhion but in certain work.

Diapred, Diverſified, of divers colours or garniſhings.

Diary, Daily.

Diarrhœa, The flix or lask.

Dicacity, Much babling, or ſcolding, ſcoffing or prating.

Dicker, Ten hides of leather.

Dictate, To indite what another writes.

Dictatrix, a Woman commanding things to be done.

Dictator, a chief Officer in *Rome*, never choſen but in great danger of the Eſtate of the Common-Wealth.

Didymy's, Twins.

Diffarreation, a Sacrifice done betwixt a man and his wife at a divorcement.

Difficult, Hard, uneaſie.

Difficulty, Hardneſſe.

Diffidence, Diſtruſt,

Diffident, Miſtruſtfull.

Diffuſe, To ſpread abroad.

Digamus, One having two wives.

Digama, She that hath two husbands.

Digeſt, To ſet in order.

Dight, Made ready, dreſſed

Digladiation, Fight, ſtrife, debate.

Dignorate, To mark a beaſt.

Digreſſe, To go from a matter in hand, and to ſpeak of another thing.

Digreſſion, a going from one matter to another.

Dijudicate, To determine by cenſure.

Dijudication, a determining by cenſure.

Dilacerate, To tear in pieces, to ſpoil.

Dilaniation, a tearing in pieces.

Dilate, To ſpread abroad, to enlarge, to draw in length.

Dilatation, A drawing in length, ſpeaking a thing at large.

Dilemma, An Argument which both waies convinceth ones adverſary; as thus. If he be a good man, why ſpeak

ſpeak you ill of him? If he be naught, why do you keep him company?

Diloricate, To rip.

Dilucidate, To declare.

Dimidiate, To part into two parts.

Dimenſion, The true meaſuring of a thing.

Dimication, a battel.

Dinumeration, a numbring or reckoning.

Diminutive, little, ſmall.

Dirce, Fierce, cruell, terrible.

Directory, That which directeth.

Diremption, a ſeparation.

Direption, a violent taking away.

Dirity, Cruelty, fierceneſs.

Diruncinate, To weed.

Diſanimate, to diſhearten.

Diſanull, To diſallow.

Diſappear, To vaniſh out of ſight.

Diaſtrous, Unfortunate, unlucky.

Diſavow, To deny or refuſe by vow.

Diſcalceate, To put off ones ſhoes.

Diſcalendred, Raſed or blotted out.

Diſceptator, a Judge in a matter.

Diſciple, One that learneth a Scholar.

Diſcipline. Inſtruction.

Diſciplinate, To inſtruct.

Diſcituated, Diſplaced, overturned.

Diſclaim, To deny.

Diſconſolate, Comfortleſs.

Diſcontinuance, Lack of uſe.

Diſcordant, Much differing diſagreeing.

Diſcrepant, Idem.

Diſcrepitate, Often to diſagree.

Diſcrepancy, Diſagreeing, difference.

Diſcuſſe, To examine, debate, to try a matter.

Diſcuſſion, An examining, or trial of a thing.

Diſfranchize, To make one loſe his freedom.

Diſfranchizement, a taking away of ones freedom.

Diſgorge, To rid the ſtomack, to ſpue.

Diſguſt, To diſlike.

Diſheveled, Bare-headed, the hair hanging down about the ears.

Diſjunction, a ſeperating.

Diſlocate, to unplace.

Diſlocation, a diſplacing.

Diſloyall, Falſe, untrue.

Diſmall, Unlucky, grievous.

Diſmantle, To uncloath, to unfurniſh, to leave unprovided.

Diſmiſſe, To diſcharge.

Diſparadized, Fallen from happineſs to miſery.

Diſparage, to diſgrace, to joyn with unequall match.

Diſparagement, Shame, diſhonour, diſgrace.

Diſparates, Words which are differing one from another, but not contrary; as heat and cold are contraries, but heat and moiſture diſparates, *viz.* two contrary qualities.

Diſparity, Unlikeneſſe.

Diſperſe, To ſcatter abroad.

Diſperdition, an undoing.

Diſperſion, a ſcattering.

Diſpicience, adviſement, diligence.

Diſplayed, Spread wide abroad.

Diſputable, Doubtfull.

Diſrobe, to uncloath.

Dyſenteria, The bloudy flux.

Diſſention, Strife.

Diſſert, to diſpute on matters.

Diſſertation, a diſputing on things.

Diſſimulate, Unlikeneſs.

Diſſipate, Abroad to ſcatter.

Diſſipation, a ſcattering abroad.

Diſſolve, To melt, to pluck down, undoe, or deſtroy.

Diſſolute, Wanton, looſe, given much to vain pleaſures.

Diſſolution, a pulling aſunder, a breaking of any thing.

Diſſonant, Diſagreeing.

Diſſociable, Not to be brought to good fellowſhip.

Diſſociate, to ſeparate.

Diſtermine, to divide, to ſeparate.

Diſtillation, a dropping.

Diſtinction, a note or mark of difference.

Diſtinguiſh, to put a difference between things.

Diſtorqued, Wreſted.

Diſtortion, a writhing, crookedneſſe.

Diſtracted, Mad, out of his wits.

Diſtraction,

Diſtraction, Madneſſe.

Diſtreſſe, Miſery, goods taken for not paying rent.

Diſtribute, to divide among many.

Diſtribution, a diviſion among many.

Diſturb, to trouble, to vex.

Diſunion, a ſevering.

Diſunite, to part, to ſever.

Divage, To wander from place to place.

Divaricate, To ſtep, to ſtride wide.

Divert To turn aſide.

Divident, That which divideth.

Divination, a foretelling of what will happen.

Divine, heavenly, belonging to God, ſometime to foretell or foreſhew a thing to come.

Divorce, a ſeparation of man and wife.

Diuretical, Cauſing urine.

Diurnal, Of, or belonging to the day.

Diuturnity, Long continuance.

Divulgation, A publiſhing, telling or reporting abroad.

Divulge, Publiſh, or to tell abroad.

Dodochahedron, Figures of twelve Angels.

Docible, Apt to be taught, one that will ſoon learn.

Docility, Aptneſſe of underſtanding.

Document, a leſſon.

Dog-daies, See *Canicular daies*.

Dogmatical, Which is held in ſome opinion.

Dogmatiſt, Which breedeth a ſect or opinion.

Dole, Grief, ſorrow; ſometimes alms given to many poor-folks.

Dolefull, Full of ſorrow.

Dolorificall, Cauſing ſorrow.

Dolorous, Sorrowful, painfull.

Domable, Eaſie to be tamed.

Domeſtick, *Domeſticall*, One of the houſe, or any thing belonging thereto.

Domineer, To bear rule or great ſway.

Dominical, Belonging to the Lords day.

Dominion, Lordſhip, rule.

Domnonian, a Devonſhire man.

Donary, a gift.

Donation,

Donation, a giving.

Donative, Given to a thing.

Donor, A giver.

Donee, He to whom a gift is given or granted.

Doom, A Sentence pronounced, a judgement.

Doomſman, a Judge.

Dorick muſick, The moſt warlike muſick in *Greece*.

Dormant, Sleeping.

Dormitive, Sleep cauſing

Dormitory, a place to ſleep in.

Dorodocean, Bribery in Judges.

Dorter, A cell or chamber uſed for religious men to ſleep in.

Doted, Endowed.

Doughty, Strong.

Dowager, a Widow Princeſſe.

Draul, To ſpeak dreamingly.

Dread, Fear.

Dreary, Sorrowfull.

Drearment, Sorrow, heavineſſe.

Driblets, Small debts.

Drile, To trickle down the face, or the like.

Dual, Of or belonging to two.

Dubious, *Dubitable* } Doubtfull.

Ductible, Eaſie to be perſwaded or drawn.

Duell, A ſingle fight or combate.

Dulced, Sweet.

Dulcitude, *Dulcidity* } Sweetneſſe.

Dulciloquy, ſweet ſpeaking.

Dulia, Service of a bondman, worſhip to Saints.

Dumoſous, Full of buſhes.

Duplicate, To double.

Duplicity, Doubleneſſe.

Durable, Which will laſt long.

Duricordant, hard-hearted.

Durability, Long continuance.

Durity, Harſhneſs, crueltie, hardneſſe.

Dynaſtick, One of great rule and power.

Dyſnomy, Ill ordering of Laws.

E

Eaglet, Young, childiſh, a young Eagle.

Ebony, Black timber, good for many purpoſes.

Ebriety, Drunkenneſs.

Ebriolate, To make drunk.

Ebullition, A boyling or bubling.

Ecaſtor, By my faith.

Eccho, A rebounding or ſounding back of any noiſe or voice in a wood, valley, or hollow place.

Eccleſiaſtick, A Preacher.

Eccleſiaſticall, Of, or belonging to the Church.

Eccleſiaſticus, Of, or belonging to a Preacher.

Eclipſe, Want of any light chiefly of the Sunne and Moon.

Ecliptick line, A line in which the Sun alwaies keeps his courſe, which line runs through the midſt of twelve Signs.

Eclogs, Shepherds Poems, commonly containing the talk of heardſmen.

Edecimate, To chuſe out the tenth man.

Eden, Paradiſe, a place of pleaſure.

Edentation, a pulling out of teeth.

Edible, Which may be eaten.

Edict, A Proclamation or decree.

Edification, a building or inſtruction.

Edifice, A frame or building.

Edifie, To build or to inſtruct.

Edition, a publiſhing, a ſetting forth.

Edoctrinate, To inſtruct.

Edoctrination, a teaching.

Edormiate, To ſleep out ones fill.

Educate, To bring up, to nouriſh.

Education, Bringing up.

Edurate, To harden.

Effable, Which may be uttered.

Effaſcinate, To bewitch.

Effaſcination, Witchcraft.

Effected, Done, ended.

Effector, Which hath done a thing.

Effectrix, She which hath done ſomething.

Effectuate, To perform or do a thing.

Effeminate, Womaniſh, nice.

Efficacy, Power, force.

Efficiency, a bringing to paſs.

Efficient, Which bringeth to paſs.

Effigies, Ones picture or ones

ones true reſemblance.

Efflagitate, To demand a thing earneſtly.

Effrenation, Unrulineſſe.

Effuſion, a powring out.

Eftſoons, again, often.

Egelidate, to thaw.

Egerminate, To ſpring or bud out.

Egregious, excellent; ſometime vile, baſe.

Egreſſion, a going out.

Egrimony, Great ſorrow.

Egritude, Grief of mind.

Eject, To caſt out.

Ejection, a caſting out.

Ejulation, an howling or crying out.

Ejurate, to forſwear or reſign ones place.

Elaborate, To do a thing with great pains.

Elapidate, To rid out ſtones.

Elate, To lift up; or proud, lofty.

Elation, a lifting up, pride, loftineſſe.

Elatrate, To ſpeak out loud.

* *Eld*, Old-age.

Elect, To chuſe.

Election, A Chooſing, choice.

Electrum, amber.

Electuary, A Medicin made with Syrups and powders.

Elench, A ſubtle Argument.

Eleemoſynary, Which giveth alms.

Elegancy, Neatneſſe.

Elegant, Fine, neat.

Elegiack, Mournfull.

Elegy, a mournfull Song uſed at Funerals.

Elegiographer, Which writes mournfull Songs.

Element, The firſt matter of viſible ſubſtance, from whence all things take their beginning, whereof there be four, Fire, Air, Water and Earth.

Elementary, Of, or belonging to the Elements.

Elephancy, Leproſie.

Elevate, To lift up.

Elevation, a lifting up.

Eleutherian, a deliverer.

Eliquamen, Fatneſs of fiſh or fleſh.

Elixir; See *Quinteſſence*

Elixate, To boil.

Elocution, Utterance, eloquence.

Eloquence, the art of Rhetorick.

Elucubrate, to do a thing by candle-light.

Elude, To deceive or mock.

Eluſion, Deceit or mocking.

Eluſcate, to make blind of one eye.

Eluſcation, Purblindneſs.

Elyſian, Of, or belonging to *Elyſium*.

Elyſium, a ſuppoſed pleaſant place beneath, where Poets feigned the ſouls of good men did reſt.

Emaculate, to make clean, to take out ſpots.

Emarginate, to take away the ſcurf from the mouth of a wound.

Emaſculate, to geld.

Embalm, To annoint with balm.

Embaſſie, a meſſage from a Prince.

Embayling, Compaſſing.

Embelliſh, To make beautifull.

Embayled, Soked.

Embezil, To ſteal or convey away.

Embleme, a Picture commonly painted or ſhadowed, comprehending ſome matter to be learned by it.

Embolning, A toſſing or heaving up like the Sea.

Embryon, a child in the Mothers womb ere it have perfect ſhape.

Embrued, Stained with bloud or ſo.

Emdeluged, Drowned.

Emedulle, to declare, to take out the marrow.

Emendation, an amending.

Emendicate, to beg or crave alms.

Eminence, highneſs, dignity.

Eminent, high, honourable.

Emit, To ſend.

Emanuel, God with us.

Emolliment, an aſſwaging.

Emolument, Profit, gain.

Empannell, To make up a Jury of twelve men.

Empirick, a Phyſician only by practiſe.

Empery, Command.

Empery, a moſt plain ſignification of ones mind.

Emphaticall, that which is uttered with moſt expreſſe ſignification.

Emplead, To ſue one.

Empyreal Heaven, The higheſt heaven above the firmament.

Emulate, to envy.

Emulation, Envy, a ſtriving

ving to do what another doth.

Emulct, Milked.

Enarration, a declaration, a telling.

Enavigate, To ſail over.

Enchiridion, a little Book which one may ſtill carry in ones hand.

Encaſtick, One that can enamell.

Enchained, Bound to one greatly for benefits received.

Encyclopædie, That learning that comprehendeth all liberal Sciences.

Encomion, Praiſe.

Encomionize, To praiſe.

Encindred, Burnt to aſhes.

Endorſe, To write on the backſide of any thing.

Endromich, an Iriſh mantle, or ſome winter garment.

Energeticail, Very forceable and ſtrong.

Energy, Strength, force.

Enervated, Weakned.

* *Ene ed*, Made new.

Enfranchiſe, To make free

Enfranchiſement, Freedom a making free.

Engert, Compaſſed abou

Englut, To ſurfet.

Engaſtromyth, One poſſeſſed which ſeems to ſpeak in his belly.

Enhance, To raiſe the price.

Ænigma, A riddle or dark ſpeech.

Enigmatical, obſcure, dark

Ennean number, The number of nine.

Enode, To declare.

Enodation, A declaration

Enormity, A going out of ruſe.

Enormous, Wicked.

Enqueſt, A Iury of twelve or more men.

Enrobe, To clothe one.

Enſign, A Flag, or any thing ſerving for a mark of dignity.

Enſnarl, To gnaſh the teeth.

Enterlude, a Stage-play

Enterrement, a burial.

Enterre, to bury one.

Enthymeme, an unprofitable Syllogiſm.

Enthuſiaſmes, Poetical fury

Enucleate, To declare, to take out the kernel.

Enveloped, Wrapped in

Envenomed, Poiſoned.

Environed, Compaſſed about.

Enumerate, To number.

Enunciate, To declare.

Enunciative, any thing pronounced or ſpoken.

Enwiden, To make larger.

Epact, A certain number to find the age of the Moon by.

Epha, a meaſure containing ten pottles.

Ephebian, One marriage-able at fifteen years.

Ephemerides, A pay-Book alſo taken for a Book of Aſtronomy, by which is ſhewn how all the Planets are placed every day and hour of the year.

Ephi, a meaſure containing five pecks.

Ephod, a holy garment worn by the high-Prieſt.

Epicarpean, a fruit-keeper.

Epicure, One given to exceſſe of gluttony.

Epicuriſm, Gluttony.

Epidemical ill, The Plague.

Epigamy, An affinity by marriage.

Epigrams, Witty and ſhort Poems, which under a fained Name do covertly praiſe or tax ſome particular perſon or thing.

Epilepſie, The falling ſickneſſe whereunto moſt commonly childred and young folk are ſubject.

Epilogue, A ſpeech made to the end of an enterlude, the concluſion or end of any thing.

Epilogize, To make a concluſion or end.

Epiphany, An appearing, the feaſt of Twelf-day.

Epicedian Song, A Song ſung ere the corps be buried.

Epiſcopall. Of, or belonging to a Biſhop.

Epitaphs, Inſcriptions of, writings on Tombs.

Epithalmy, Marriage triumph.

Epithete, an addition to a Noun Subſtantive, expreſſing ſome quality, as in laying, exceſſive pride, barbarous cruelty, *&c.* where exceſſive and barbarous are Epithes, expreſſing the quality of pride and cruelty.

Epitome, A ſhort gathering of a matter in writing.

Epitomize, Briefly to touch, to make a ſhort gathering.

Equanimity, Patience of mind, uprightneſs of heart.

Eque-

Equeſter, a place where men may ſit to ſee plays.

Equiculus, a little horſe, the horſe of *Bacchus*.

Equilibrity, Equality of weight.

Equiment, Wages for horſ-hire.

Equinoctiall line, A line paſſing in the middle between the two Poles of Heaven, to which line the Sun coming twice a year, namely, about the eleventh of *March*, and the eleventh of *September*, maketh the daies and nights of equall length.

Equipage, Furniture for a horſe.

Equiparation, a compariſon made with another.

Equivalent, Of equal value.

Equivalence, Equality of weight.

Equivocate, To deceive one by reſerving a certain ſecret in ones mind of what is ſpoken.

Equivocation, A ſpeech or anſwer made with a ſecret meaning reſerved in ones mind.

Equivoke, When one word ſignifies two things.

Eradicate, To pull up by the roots.

Erament, Copper.

Erated, Covered with braſſe.

Erect, to lift up.

Erection, a lifting up.

Eremigate, To ſail over.

Ereption, a taking away.

Ergaſter, a work-houſe.

Ergaſtule, A Goal.

Erogate, to give where need is, being asked.

Eromancy, Divination by things in the air.

Erratick, a rogue.

Erration, a wandring to and fro.

Errant, Wandring, having no certain abode.

Erroneous, Full of errour.

Eruge, Ruſt.

Erſt, heretofore.

Eruction, Belching.

Erudition, Learning.

Eruption, a violent breaking out.

Eſcheat, Forfeited to the Kings uſe, or chief Lord.

Eſcheater, Which certifieth unto the Exchequer ſuch things as do eſcheat unto the King.

Eſcript, a writing.

Eſcuage, A tenure of Lands,

Lands, whereby the Tenant is bound at his own charge to follow his Lord into the wars; ſometime only he payeth a yearly rent.

Eſperence, Hope.

Eſſayes, Tryals.

Eſſence, the natural ſubſtance of any thing being.

Eſſential, belonging to the eſſence of a thing.

Eſſoyn'd, When a man by leave may abſent himſelf from a Court.

Eſuriate, to hunger.

Eſtimate, to cenſure or judg of.

Eſtreate, a Copy taken of any writings.

Eſtovers, Plots of wood where its lawfull for any Tenant to take fuel and timber to repair their Tenements.

Eſtuate, to boil and bubble like the Sea.

Eternal, Without beginning or end.

Eternity, Everlaſtingneſs.

Eterniz'd, Made eternal.

Etherial, Heavenly, belonging to the Spheres.

Ethiope, a blackmoor.

Ethicks, books of moral Philoſophy.

Ethnick, A Heathen.

Etymology, The true expoſition of a word.

Evacuate, to empty.

Evacuation, an emptying.

Evade, to eſcape, to get away.

Evangelical, belonging to the Goſpel.

Evangeliſt, A bringer of good tidings.

Evaporate, to conſume away in ſmoak.

Evaporation, Smoak, a vapour.

Evaſion, an eſcape, a ſtarting hole to get out.

Euchariſt, A giving of thanks; alſo taken for the Sacrament.

Event, the end of a thing, ſucceſs.

Eventilate, to winnow or blow wind.

Everre, To ſweep the houſe.

Everſion, an overthrowing.

Everted, Overthrown.

Engeny, Nobleneſs.

Evibrate, To ſhake.

Evicted, Overthrown by Law.

Eviction, an overthrow in law, when the buyer is compelled to rid his hands of the

thing that was by him gotten and purchaſed, becauſe that the ſeller had no intereſt in the thing.

Evident, Plain and clear.

Evince, To overcome.

Evirate, To geld.

Eviration, A gelding of a man.

Eviſcerate, To embowel one.

Evitable, Able to be avoided.

Evitation, an avoiding.

Eulogy, Bleſſing.

Eunuch, a gelded man.

Evoke, To call forth.

Evocation, a calling forth.

Evolve, To unfold.

Evolution, an unfolding.

Euphony, Accent in words.

Europe, This part of the world containing *England*, *France*, *Spain*, &c.

Eurus, the Eaſt wind.

Euribatiziſe, To ſteal a thing in an houſe.

Euthymy, Hearts eaſe, quietneſs.

Evulſion, a pulling up.

Exact, Earneſtly to demand or perfect.

Exaction, a taking up of money by conſtraint.

Exacuate, To whet, to ſharpen.

Exacuation, a whetting.

Exaggerate, To increaſe or amplifie a matter.

Exaggeration, An augmenting, encreaſing by words.

Exagitate, To vex.

Exagogue, Revenue.

Exaltation, a liſting up.

Examate, To ſqueeze.

Exanimate, To amaze, to diſhearten.

Exanimation, a diſheartening.

Exarenate, To waſh off gravel or ſand.

Exaſperate, To provoke to anger.

Exaſperation, a provoking to anger.

Exaturate, To fill a hungry ſtomack.

Exaugurate, to make profane or unhallow.

Exauthorate, to put men out of war out of wages.

Exaſpicate, to do a thing.

Excæcate, to put out one's eyes.

Excalceate, to put off one's ſhoes.

Excalp, to engrave.

Excandency, Anger, which both ſuddenly cometh and goeth.

Excarnificate, To hang one.

Excave, to hollow.

Excavation, a making hollow.

Excelsity, Loftiness, highness.

Excerebrate, to beat out ones brains.

Excerpe, to pick out.

Excess, too much of any thing.

Excite, to stir up.

Exclamation, a crying out.

Exclude, to shut out.

Exclusion, a shutting out.

Excogitate, to devise.

Excolate, Decked.

Excommunicate, to thrust one out of the holy Assembly

Excore, to flea or skin.

Excreate, to retch or spit out.

Excrement, any thing which naturally grows in the body, which may be taken away without any harm thereunto.

Excreation, a retching or spitting out.

Excreable, Which easily may be spit out.

Excretion, A swelling or growing in the flesh.

Excruciate, to torment.

Excubation, Watching.

Excursion, a running out.

Exdecimate, to tithe out.

Exdorsicate, to break the back-bone.

Execrable, Wicked, horrible.

Execration, Cursing.

Exemplary, Of, or belonging to an example.

Exemplifie, to declare a thing at large, to alledge example.

Exemption, a freedom from any service.

Exempt, Free from any service or paiment.

Exemptable, Which may be easily taken away.

Exenterate, to take out the bowels of beasts.

Exequies, Funerals in honour of the dead.

Exercitation, Use, practice.

Exhail, to cast out a breath or fume.

Exgurgitate, to vomit.

Exhalation, A fumy smoak, hot and dry, drawn out of the earth by the heat of the Sun.

Exhaust, to draw out, consume or spend.

Exherbe, to take herbs from any place.

Exheridate, to diſ-inherit

Exhibit, to give, to preſent.

Exhibition, a repreſentation.

Exhilarate, to make merry.

Exhilaration, a comforting.

Exſibilate, to hiſs or whiſtle after.

Exhortatory, Which perſwadeth.

Exiccate, to dry up.

Exigent, a ſtreight, a hard pinch Alſo a Writ ſo called.

Exiguous, Little, ſmall, ſlender.

Exiguity, Smalneſs.

Exinaniate, to make empty, to ſpoil, weaken, or make of no force.

Exile, Baniſhment.

Eximious, Excellent, ſingular, choice.

Exility, Slenderneſs.

Exiſt, to appear, or be.

Exiſtence, an appearing or being.

Exiſtimate, to ſuppoſe, to judge, to think or deem.

Exitial, Hurtfull, deadly.

Exitious, Miſchievous, dangerous, baneſull, deadly, deſtructive.

Exoculate, to put out ones eye.

Exodium, an end, or the ending of a thing.

Exodus, A going out.

Exoine, An excuſe, a diſcharge of, or toleration for abſence upon a lawfull cauſe alledged.

Explete, Paſt growing, out of uſe, ſtale.

Exonerate, To unburden.

Exoptable, to be deſired or wiſhed.

Exorbitancies, things out of order, rule or meaſure.

Exorbitant, a going out of the right way.

Exorciſt, a conjurer.

Exorciſe, to conjure.

Exorciſm, a conjuring.

Exorciſt, One who by a ſpecial gift of God does call forth foul ſpirits out of the bodies of thoſe who are poſſeſſed with them.

Exordium, the firſt entrance of a Sermon, or ſo.

Exornate, to garniſh, deck, adorn, or make fair.

Exornation, a decking.

Exorate, to obtain by requeſt.

Exoſculate, to kiſs or buſſe.

Exoſculation, Kiſſing or buſſing.

Exoſſeos, Without bones, that hath no bones.

Exotick, Outlandiſh.

Expalpate, to get by flattery.

Expapillate, to lay the breſts open to the paps.

Expatiate, to enwiden, to enla ge.

Expect, to look for before it come.

Expectation, A looking for.

Expediate, to diſpateh or make ready.

Expedient, Requiſite.

Expedite, Quick, ready.

Expedition, Speed, quick diſpatch.

Expel, to drive away.

Expergefie, to awake one out of his ſleep.

Experiment, to find by trial.

Expert, Skilfull, cunning.

Expiable, Which may be ſatisfied for.

Expiate, to ſatisfie, to pacifie or appeaſe.

Expiation, a ſatisfaction, a pacifying.

Expilation, Pillage.

Expiration, A dying, a breathing out, an end.

Expire, to die or end.

Explain, to manifeſt.

Explanation, a manifeſtation.

Explement, any thing that filleth up.

Explicate, To open, to unfold, to declare at large.

Explication, An unfolding.

Explode, to drive out with clapping of hands.

Exploit, A notable fact, whether good or bad.

Exploſion, a driving out.

Expoſe, to ſet to view, to ſet abroad.

Expoſition, An 'nterpretation.

Expoſitor, An Interpreter.

Expoſtulate, to reaſon angerly with one.

Expreſſion, a ſqueezing or preſſing out.

Exprobrate, to caſt in ones teeth.

Exprobration, a caſting in ones teeth.

Expunge, to put or blot out.

Expugn, to win by an aſſault.

Expugnation, A conqueſt.

Expulſe, to thruſt out.

Expulſion, a thruſting out.

Exquiſite, Excellent.

Extant, Which is ſet forth to view.

Extempore, Out of hand.

Extend, to ſtretch.

Extenſion, a ſtretching out.

Extenuate, to diminiſh.

Extenuation, a diminiſhing.

Extercorate, to empty or carry out dung.

Exterebrate, to ſearch curiouſly.

Exterior, } outward.
External, }

Exterminate, to baniſh.

Extermination, a deſtroying.

Extern, Outlandiſh, forreign, outward.

Extimulate, To move one to anger.

Extinct, Dead, put out.

Extinguiſh, to quench, to put out.

Extirpate, to root out.

Extirpation, a rooting out.

Extort, to wreſt from one perforce.

Extortion, Wrong done by taking greater fees then the Law allows of.

Extortioner, He that commits extortion.

Extract, to draw forth.

Extraction, A drawing forth.

Extravagant, Wandering.

Extricable, Which may be rid or avoided.

Extricate, to entangle.

Extrinſecal, Outward, or on the outſide.

Extruded, thruſt out of.

Extruſion, a thruſting out.

Extruction, a building.

Extubcrate, to ſwell like the Sea.

Exuberate, to abound, to bear in great abundance.

Exulcerate, to bliſter.

Exulceration, a bliſtering.

Exult, to rejoyce.

Exultation, a great rejoycing.

Exululate, to howl, to cry out for pity.

Exundation, an overflowing.

Exungulate, to pair ones nails.

Exuperate, to excel, to ſurmount.

Exuperation, a ſurpaſſing.

Exuſcitate, to awake one up from ſleep.

Exuſt, to burn.

F.

FAbricate, To build, to frame.

Fabrick, a building, or builder.

Fabuloſity, Inventing of lies.

Fabulous, Falſe, as a lie.

Facetious, Very pleaſant.

Facil, Eaſie.

Facility, Eaſineſs, gentleneſs.

Facinorous, very wicked.

Faction, a ſect, or diviſion into ſundry opinions.

Factious, Troubleſome, contentious.

Factor, Which ſeeketh or buyeth for a Merchant.

Faculty, Power, ability.

Facundity, Eloquence.

Fallacy, Deceit in words.

Falſifie, to make a lie.

Falſification, Falſhood, lying.

Falſity, Falſhood, lying.

Famigerate, To report abroad.

Famulate, to ſerve.

Fanatick, Mad, lunatick.

Fane, a Temple or conſecrated place,

Farced, Stuffed, full.

Faſcinate, to bewitch.

Farſalla, a Candle-flie.

Faſtidious, Diſdainfull proud.

Faſtigate, To ſharpen a thing upward.

Fatal, Which cometh to paſs by chance.

Fate, Deſtiny.

Fatigate, to make weary.

Fatiloqui, Sooth-ſaying.

Favourite, One in great favour,

Fealty, A Ceremony done by ſome tenants to the Lord, of whom they hold Lands; which is in laying their right-hand upon a Book, and promiſing fidelity to him by Oath.

Feature, handſomneſs.

Fecundity, Fruitfulneſs.

Felicity, Happineſs.

Fellicate, to ſuck.

Fell, Sometime it ſignifieth a ſkin, cruel, and terrible, and ſometime to cut.

Feminine, Of, or belonging to the female kind.

Fenchmoneth, a Moneth wherein Does do fawn, it begins about the ninth of *June*, and continueth untill the ninth of *July*; in

which time it is not lawfull to hunt in any Foreſt. In the Fenchmoneth, it is not lawfull for any Cart or Paniers to paſs through any Foreſt without paying fees; which Fee, for a pair of wheels is four-pence, and for Paniers two-pence, which Fee being once paid, they may for that ſeaſon freely paſſe.

Fœnerate, to put money to Uſury.

Feodary, An officer who is to be preſent with the Eſcheter at the finding of any office, and to ſurvey lands, and to rate them.

Feoffment, A Deed witneſſing the ſale or gift of Lands in Fee-ſimple, with livery of ſeiſin and poſſeſſion thereof; he that maketh the Feoffment, is called the Feoffer, and the party to whom it is made the Feoffer.

Feracity, Plenty, abundance.

Feretrian, A peace bringer.

Ferocity, Fierceneſs.

Fermented, Levened.

Fertile, Fruitfull.

Fertility, Fruitfulneſs.

Fervent, Hot.

Fervour, Heat.

Ferula, A ſtick to ſtrike Scholars on the hand.

Ferruminate, to ſolder.

Feſtination, Speed, haſte.

Feſtival, Merry, joyfull.

Feſtivity, Mirth.

Feud, Hatred, enmity.

Fever-hectick, a Fever that burns one inwardly, and makes cold without.

Fibulate, to buckle.

Fiction, a feigned device.

Fidejuſſion, Suretiſhip.

Fidelity, Faithfulneſs.

Figment, a lie.

Figurative, Which ſerveth for the repreſentation of another thing.

Figurate, to form or faſhion a thing.

Filial, Of or belonging to a ſon.

Fine, an end; ſometimes when one takes Lands for years, 'tis money paid preſently in hand.

Final, Of or belonging to an end.

Finite, Which hath an end.

Firm, Strong, ſound.

Firmity, Strength.

Fiſſure, A chink or cleft.

Fiſtula,

Fiſtula, to ram or beat down ſtones.

Fix, to faſten.

Fixed, Faſtened.

Flagellate, to whip or courge.

Flagitate, Earneſtly to importune.

Flagitious, Wicked, lewd

Flagrant, Burning.

Flamine, A Sacrifice, or High-Prieſt among the Heathen.

Flamigerate, to caſt out flames.

Flegmatick, One inclined to flegm.

Flexibility, Aptneſs to bend.

Flexible, Pliant, to bend.

Floccifie, to ſet nought by.

Floe, an arrow.

Fluent, Which aboundeth.

Flux, An iſſue of bloud.

Fluxibility, aptneſs to flow or ſpread.

Fluxible, Which is apt to flow.

Fo-mens, Enemies.

Foines, A kind of fur, the top whereof is black, and the round whitiſh, the beaſt that beareth it is about the bignes of a Cat.

Foiterers, Vagabonds.

Folio, a ſheet or leaf of Paper.

Foliation, Budding of the leaves.

Fomentation, An aſſwaging.

Foraminate, to bore a hole.

Footſtal, the lower part of a Pillar whereon it ſtandeth.

Foppe, a fool.

Foppery, Fooliſhneſs.

Forcer, A Coffer, a ſmall Cheſt.

Forlorn, One utterly forſaken.

Foreſtall, To buy any Merchandiſe by the Highway, ere it came into the Market, for to regrate it again

Fore-ſlow, to neglect.

Formality, an obſerving of good order.

Formal, Which keepeth due form.

Formidable, Cruel, fearfull to look on.

Formoſity, Beauty, fairneſſe.

Fornication, Lechery.

Fornicator, A lecher.

Forragcr, A Merchant of Corn.

Fortifie, To make ſtrong.

Fortification, any place made ſtrong, a hold.

Fortitude, Strength.

Foſter, to cheriſh.

Foſterment, Food, nouriſhment.

Fraction, a breaking off.

Fracture, a breaking.

Fragility, brittleneſs, weakneſs.

Fragment, a broken piece, a cantle.

Fragrant, Sweet ſmelling.

Fraternity, Brotherhood.

Fraud, Deceit.

Fraudulent, Deceitfull.

Fraxate, to go view the watch.

Frequent, Often.

Frequentation, haunting of a place.

Frication, } A rubbing,
Friction, } or Chafing.

Frigidity, Coldneſs.

Frivolous, Vain.

Frize and *Cornich*, The Creſts, furniture and finiſhing at the upper end of a Column.

Froyſe, a pancake or tanſie.

Frondoſous, Full of leaves.

Front, the firſt part of a battel, the fore-head.

Frontiſpiece, The fore part of a book or houſe.

Frontier, The bounds or limits of a Countrey.

Frontlet, any thing worne on the fore-head.

Fructifie, to bear fruit.

Frugal, thrifty.

Frugality, thriftineſs.

Frumentation, a general dole of Corn.

Fruſtrate, to make void.

Fugacity, Flight.

Fugitive, One likely to run away.

Fulcible, Which may be propped up.

Fulgent, Yellow.

Fulgury, Lightning.

Fumentory, Smoaky.

Fulminate, to thunder.

Fulmination, Thundering.

Fumidity, Smoke.

Fumigation, a perfume.

Function, an Office, or courſe of life.

Fundamental, Of, or belonging to a foundation.

Funambulant, a Rope-walker.

Funeral, a ſolemn burial.

Funerate, to bury.

Funeſtate, to pollute with a dead body, to ſtain.

Furacity,

Furacity, theft,
Furibund, Full of madneſs.
Fuſible, that may be mol-
n.
Futility, Vain.
Future, that which ſhall
me hereafter.

G.

Gabbing, Lying.
Gabions, Baſkets full of
rth, to keep off great
ns.
Galactopoton, one that ſtill
inks milk.
Galenite, ſkilfull in Phy-
k.
Galiard, Luſty, frolick.
Gallemaufrey, a confuſed
ap of things together.
Gallulate, to begin to have
ig voice.
Galoch, a kind of ſhoe.
Galp, to belch.
Gangean colour, Divers co-
rs in one together, as in a
llard or Pigeons neck.
Garb, a cuſtom or faſhion.
Garble, to cleanſe things
m duſt.

Garboyle, a great rude noiſe.
Gargariſm, a liquor to waſh ones mouth.
Gargariſe, To waſh the mouth.
Gargoning, Strange ſpeaking.
Garrulity, Pratling, vain babling.
Garrulous, an inordinate pratler.
Gayneſt, the neareſt way.
Gehenna, hell.
Gemmated, Bedeckt with precious ſtones.
Gemme, a Jewel.
Genealogy, a pedigree.
Generable, Which may be begotten.
Generate, to beget.
Generoſity, Nobleneſs of mind, courage.
Generous, valiant, noble.
Geneſis, a beginning, a generation.
Genet, a goodly Spaniſh Horſe.
Geniculate, to joynt.
Genitals, the privy members of any thing.
Genetrix, a mother.
Genius, a good Angel, or a familiar evil ſpirit, the ſoul.
Gentile, One which profeſſeth

Gentiliſm, the belief of the Gentiles.

Geography, a deſcription of the earth.

Geomancy, Divination by circles in the earth.

Geometry, A meaſuring of the earth.

Geometrician, One ſkilfull in Geometry.

Georgicks, Books ſpeaking of huſbandry and tillage.

Gerah, the twentieth part of a ſhekel.

Germanity, Brotherhood.

Geſticulation, A moving of the fingers, hands or other parts, either in idle wantonneſs, or to expreſs ſome matters by ſigns in dancing, ſinging, or the like.

Geſts, Noble acts commonly of Princes.

Gethical, Vile, wicked.

Geules, a Red Vermillion colour.

Gibboſity, Crookedneſs.

Gingreate, to chirp as birds do.

Gieve, a fetter or chain.

Glabreate, to make plain or ſmooth.

Glabretal, a bare ſplat in the earth.

Glaciate, to be frozen, turn to Ice.

Glacitate, To cry like Gander.

Gladiators, Sword-play

Glandulous, Full of k nels.

Glaucitate, to cry like whelp.

Glee, Mirth, joyfulneſs.

Gleire, White.

Glinne, a little village.

Glocitate, to clock lik Hen.

Globe, a round bowl, or deſcription of the wo made in ſuch a form.

Gloſe, to deceive.

Gloſſe, A ſhort expoſi of any dark ſpeech.

Gloſſographer, He w expoundeth ſtrange wor

Gloſſography, an expou ing of ſtrange words.

Glow, to be hot or red.

Glycypicron, a hotchp or pell mell of things.

Glyciamerides, Du meats.

Gnarity, Experience, kn ledge.

Gnarre, An hard kn wood, a chub or churl.

Gnathonically, Flatter

Gnathonical, Deceitfu words.

Gnoff, a churl, a fool, a lub.

Goldfoild, A thin leaf of old.

Golden-number, A number vised to find out the Feast Easter.

Gorliardize, He that hath a eat large mouch.

Golgotha, A place of dead ens skuls.

Gomer, a measure containg fifteen gallons.

Gonorrhea, the running of reins.

Grandiloquous, which useth eat words.

Gordian-knot, a knot which nnot be undone.

Gourmond, a glutton.

Gourmandize, Gluttony, to like a glutton.

Gracility, Leanness.

Gradation, A going by ps.

Graduate, He that hath tan a Degree of learning in publike Universty.

Graffically, Cunningly ne.

Grammatically, Of or beging to Grammar.

Graminosous, Full of grass.

Graund, great.

Grandour, Greatness.

Grandevity, Old, or great age.

Grathed, Devised.

Graner, an inner room.

Gangreen, A disease, when flesh waxeth dead by degrees.

Graſp, to hold.

Gratefull, thankfull.

Gratifie, to pleasure one, or require a courtesie.

Gratification, a pleasuring, or requiting.

Gracious, acceptable.

Gratis, Freely, without costs.

Gratitude, thankfulness.

Gratuity, A reward or gift given freely.

Gratulate, to shew ones joy in anothers felicity.

Gratulation, a joying in anothers good.

Graveolency, A stinking savour.

Gravity, Heavines or great discretion.

Graunge, a lone house in the Countrey, a village.

Gruel, A kind of pottage.

Gubernate, to govern

Gubernator, He which governeth

Gubernatrix, She which ruleth.

Gubernation, Rule, government.

Guerdon, a reward.

Guerdonleſs, unrewarded.

Guerring, Brawling.

Guſt, to taſte, ſometimes a great puff of wind.

Gutturous, Having a wide throat.

Gymnaſtick, a teacher of the wreſtling ſcience.

Gynophilous, a lover of women.

Gyre, a trance.

H.

Haberdepoiſe, A pound weight of ſixteen ounces.

Hability, Handſomneſs.

Habit, Ones outward apparel.

Habitable, Which may be dwelt in.

Habitation, A dwelling place.

Habitual, Grown to a cuſtom by long uſe.

Hags, Spirits of hell.

Hame, Hatred.

Haketon, A ſleeveleſs jacket.

Halceon-well, a dan well.

Halitate, to vapour up.

Halituous, vaporous, mo thin, which may be avoid out by the pores.

Hallucinate, to deceive.

Hamkin, a pudding m upon a ſhoulder of Mut all the fleſh being firſt ta off.

Hamlet, A village in Countrey.

Hague, a hand-gun ab three quarters of a yard length.

Harbenger, One taking lodgings for others.

Hariant, a term in He dry, when a fiſh is pain ſtanding upright.

Hariolation, Sooth ing.

Harior, a Soothſayer.

Harmony, delightfull ſick of many notes.

Harmonious, Sweet, pl ſant.

Harquebuze, a hand- ſhorter but bigger and h er than a Muſket.

Harquebuſier, he that ſh teth in it.

Harrow, an old word nifying away, fie.

Haubergion, A coat of mail.

Hauſelins, an old word for breeches.

Hauback, Return.

Hearſe, a burial coffin covered with black.

Heben, dull, blunt.

Hebetate, to make dull.

Hebetude, Bluntneſs, dulneſs.

Hebridian wave, the Iriſh Sea.

Hecatomb, a Sacrifice wherin were offered a hundred beaſts.

Hecatoncheron, One having an hundred hands.

Helvean wine, Claret wine.

Hemiſphere, That part of the heavens which is ſtill to us viſible.

Hemiſtich, half a verſe.

Henchman, a page of honor attending upon a Prince.

Hent, to catch or lay hold on.

Herbage, Paſture for cattel.

Herbal, a book of the nature of herbs.

Herboſous, Full of graſs.

Herculean, Strong, belonging to *Hercules*.

Heretical, In a falſe belief obſtinate.

Heretick, he which maketh choiſe of himſelf what points of Religion he will believe, & what he will not.

Hereditary, That which cometh to one by Inheritance.

Heriot, The beſt living beaſt which a Tenant hath at his death, which in ſome Mannors is due to the Lord of whom he holds it.

Hermophrodite, Which is both man and woman.

Hermite, One dwelling ſolitary in the wilderneſs attending only to devotion.

Hermitage, a lone houſe wherein a Hermite dwelleth.

Hermoglyphick, a graver of Images.

Hernious, a veilm broken perſon.

Heroes, Great Noblemen.

Heroical, Honourable, noble.

Heroick, Idem.

Heſitate, to doubt.

Heſper, The Evening Star.

Heſts, Commands or decrees.

Heteroclite, A Noun which is otherwiſe declined then

then other Nouns are.

Hew, Colour.

Hewte, A little Copſe or Grove.

Hexagone, that hath ſix corners.

Hexameter, A Verſe of ſix feet.

Hexapede, a fathom.

Hexaſtick, Six Verſes together.

Heyward, A Bailiff or Officer having charge to look to the field.

Hibride, a hog ingendred between a wild Boar and a tame Sow.

Hide of land, Some ſay, it is one hundred acres.

Hidage, a tax for every hide of land.

Hide-bound, a diſeaſe in cattel, when the ſkin doth cleave to their ſides.

Hideous, Terrible, ugly.

Hiera picra, a bitter confection made of Aloeſuccotrina, to purge melancholick humours.

Hierarchy, The holy order of Angels, which containing nine degrees (as ſome write) is a myſtical reſemblance of the Trinity, there being in nine thrice three, and in every three thrice one; ſo that there are three Superiours, three Inferiours, and three middle degrees: the Superiours are Seraphins, Cherubins and Thrones: the middle are Dominations, Principalities, Powers: the Inferiour virtues, Archangels and Angels.

Hieroglyphicks, A myſtical kind of writing uſed in ancient time by Pagan Prieſts, and the like. This kind of writing was by making the form of beaſts and the like, and could hardly be underſtood (eſpecially of the vulgar ſort) without great knowledge of the Nature of things: as for example, Eternity they expreſſed by a round circle which hath no end: a King by a Scepter with an eye in the top thereof: a matter of haſte, by a Dolphin, the ſwifteſt of all fiſhes: and a matter of advice or deliberation, by an Anchor which ſtays a Ship in the waves: with a thouſand ſuch devices not ſubject to common capacities to find out.

Hig

Hight, Named or called.
Hilarity, Mirth.
Hilerate, To make merry.
Hillock, A little hill.
Hilarode, A singer of wanton songs.
Hin, A measure containing four pottles and a quart.
Hinniate, To neigh.
Hip, The red berry on the bryer.
Hippace, A Cheese made of Mares milk.
Hippobaton, A feeder of Horses.
Hippodame, A horse-breaker.
Hippomachy, A justing on horse-back.
Hippomanian flesh, Look Colts-flesh in the other Book.
Hircosically, Smelling rammishly.
Hircipill, Whose hair is of two sorts.
Hirquitick, One past fourteen years of age beginning to be moved with *Venus* delight.
Historian, a teller of Histories.
Historical, Of or belonging to Histories.
Historiographer, a writer of Histories.
Historiologie, Knowledge of Histories.
Histrion, A player.
Histrionical, Belonging to a player.
Histriomicy, the art to play enterludes.
Hoane, a fine kind of whetstone.
Hogsteer, a whild Bore of three years old.
Holocaust, A Sacrifice wherein the whole Beast is offered, and no part thereof reserved.
Holograph, A Testament all written by the Testators hands.
Holte, A grove.
Homage, A servile ceremony of some Tenants, which by duty they owe to their Lords.
Homager, He which doth homage.
Homer, A pottle.
Homicide, A man-slaier.
Homily, A Speech, a Sermon.
Homogalact, A foster-brother.
Homogloſſe, Of the same tongue.

Homology, A Confeſſion.

Homophon, Of one ſound.

Homonymon, Of the ſame name.

Homonymie, A logicall term, when one word ſignifies divers things; as for example, *Fell* ſignifies a skin, as alſo cruell or fierce, and likewiſe to cut or hew any thing.

Honour point, The upper part of a Scutcheon, when the bredth thereof is divided into three even parts.

Honeſtate, To honour, to ſet forth.

* *Hopeſteer*, A Pilot to guide a Ship.

Horally, Hourely.

Hord, A Cow great with Calf.

Horiſon, A circle dividing the over-part of Heaven from the other half.

Horologie, A Diall or Clock.

Horoſcope, Wherein hours be marked, as in a Dyal; alſo the place of the firmament that riſeth every hour from the Eaſt.

Horrid, terrible, hideous.

Horridity, A fearfull trembling.

Horripilate, to grow rough with hair.

Horrour, Great fear or trembling.

* *Horrow*, Beaſtly, baſe, ſlanderous.

Hortative, Belonging to exhortation.

Hoſanna, ſave now I beſeech thee.

Hoſpitality, Good houſekeeping.

Hoſpitate, To lodge one.

Hoſtage, A pledge left in wars for performance.

Hoſtile, Of or belonging to an enemy.

Hoſtility, Enmity, open war, hatred.

Hoſtiment, Recompence for a thing.

Hotchpot, a mingling together of things, but eſpecially of Lands.

* *Howgates*, How.

Howſell, to miniſter the Communion to one that lieth on his deathbed.

* *Howton*, to hallow.

Huberate, To make plentifull.

Huberty, Plenty of things.

Huke, A Dutch attire, covering

ering the head, face, and all he body.

Hulke, To take out the rbage of a Hare or Coney.

* *Hulſtard*, Hidden.

Humane, Gentle, partaining to a man.

Humaniy, Courteſie.

Humect, To moiſten.

Humid, Moiſt.

Humidity, Moiſture.

Humiliate, To make humble.

Humiliation, An humbling.

Humility, Low eſtate, baſeneſs.

Humorous, Full of humours.

* *Hurtelen*, To thruſt, to provoke.

Hyades, The ſeven Stars.

Hybridan, Whoſe parents re of divers and ſundry Nations.

Hydragyre, Quick-ſilver.

Hydragoge, He that bringeth water to any place by rrows and trenches.

Hydromancy, Divination y calling damned ſpirits to ppear in the water.

Hydropotick, One that ſtill rinks water.

Hyemal, Of or belonging o winter.

Hyemate, To winter at place.

Hymenean rite, } Marri-
Hyems copulation, } age.

Hymn, A Song.

Hyperbole, A Figure, when one ſpeaketh a great deal more then is precisely true.

Hyperbolical, Any thing ſpoken above all belief: as to ſay, harder then a Diamond, or ſwifter then thought, *&c.* is called an Hyperbolicall ſpeech.

Hypocrite, A diſſembler.

Hypoſtaticall, belonging to ſubſtance, or that which conſiſteth in the ſubſtance of a thing.

Hiſtorologie, An altering of the order or ſpeech, by placing that after that ſhould be before.

Hyſteron & Proteron, A Greek term, ſometime uſed in deriſion of that which is ſpoken or done prepoſterouſly, or quite contrary: we call it in Engliſh, The Cart before the Horſe.

I.

Iacent, Lying.

Iactancy, Boasting.

Iacobs staff, an instrument in Geometry.

Iaculate, To dart.

Iaculatory, That which is suddainly cast from one like a dart.

Iaculation, A darting.

Iambes, Posts sustaining both sides of a door.

Iambeux, Armour for the legs.

Iberians, Spaniards.

Icarian soaring, Pride.

Ichnography, The description of a building which one is about to make.

Icleeped, Called, named.

* *Iocond*, Learned.

Ichonichiz'd, Very curiously painted.

Idalian fire, Lovers burning heat.

Idea, The form of any thing conceived in the minde.

Ideal, A proper man.

Idiograph, Private writings.

Idiome, The form of any speech.

Idiot, A fool, an unlearned asse.

Ides, Eight daies in every moneth, so called, for because they divide the moneth almost in the middle; in *March*, *May*, *July* and *October*, these eight daies begin at the eighth day of the moneth, and continue to the fifteenth; in all other moneths they begin at the sixth day, and continue to the thirteenth: where note that the last day only is called Ides.

Idolatry, Worshipping of Idols.

Idoneous, Fitting.

Iehovah, The unspeakable Name of God, signifying his divine essence.

Iejunation, Fasting.

Iejunity, Barrennes slenderness of stile.

Ientaculate, To Breakfast.

Iesus, A Saviour.

Ieopardy, Hazard.

Ieopardous, Hazardous.

Iossean harp, *David's* sick.

* *Iewise*, A Gallows Gibbet, also reward by revenge.

* *Ifery*, Tother.
* *Ifretton*, Devoured.
Ignifluous, Full of fire.
Ignoble, Base, not noble.
Ignominy, Shame, infamy.
Ignote, Unknown.
Ignominious, Shamefull.
* *Ikend*, Known.
Iliads, A Book written in Greek by *Homer*, of the destruction of *Troy*.
Illacerable, Not to be torn
Illacrymable, Pittiless, unmercifull.
Illætable, Sorrowfull.
Illatebrate, To hide in corners.
Illaqueate, To take with snares.
Illation, A bringing in.
Illatrate, To scoff or bark at any thing.
Illaudable, Not worthy of praise.
Illegitimate, unlawfully begotten.
Illiberal, Covetuous, base.
Illiberality, Niggardness.
Illiterate, unlearned.
Illude, To deceive, to beguile.
Illusion, A mockery, cunning.
Illuminate, to enlighten.
Illumination, an enlightening.

Illustrate, To make famous or noble.
Illustration, A making noble.
Illustrious, Famous, noble, very honourable.
Illutible, That cannot be washed away.
Imagerey, Painted or carved works, Images.
Imaginary, That which is conceived in the mind.
Imbecillity, Feebleness, weakness.
Imbellick, Cowardly, not for war.
Imberbick, Without a beard.
Imbroyl, To make more obscure.
Imbred, Wet, rainy.
Imbrued, Stained.
Imburied, Laid in bed.
Imbulbitate, To befilthe ones breeches.
Imbrue, To die cloth.
Imitate, To follow.
Imitation, A following.
Imitator, he which followeth.
Imitatrix, She which followeth.
Imitable, Which may be followed.
Immapulate, Undefiled.

Immane, cruell, wild.
Immanity, Cruelty.
Immarcessible, Not to be corrupted.
Immature, Unripe.
Immaturity, Unripeneſs.
Immediate, That which cometh directly from one thing to another.
Immedicable, Not to be cured.
Immemorable, Not worthy remembrance.
Immenſe, Unmeaſurable.
Immenſity, Exceeding greatneſs.
Immigrate, To go dwell in ſome place.
Immiſurable, Whom none pitieth.
Immit, to ſend it, to put in.
Immiſſion, A putting or ſending in.
Immoderate, Unruly, unreaſonable.
Immodeſty, Unmannerlineſs.
Immodulate, To do a thing without true proportion.
Immolate, To offer in ſacrifice.
Immolation, A Sacrifice.
Immortal, Not ſubject to death.
Immortality, Everlaſtingneſs.
Immunity, Freedom, liberty.
Immure, to wall or ſhut up.
Immutability, Conſtancy.
Immutable, Conſtant.
Immutation, Not a change.
Immorigerous, Rude, uncivil.
Impacted, Thruſt hard together.
Impair, To leſſon.
Impallid, Without fear.
Imparadiz'd, to enjoy all true content.
Imparity, Unlikeneſs.
Imparlance, When one ſued in the Common Law for debt, or the like, craveth of the Court ſome reſpite of time before he put in his anſwer.
Impaſſibility, No feeling of any pain.
Impaſſible, Which feeleth no pain.
Impatible, Intolerable.
Impeach, To hinder, to harm.
Impeachment, A hinderance.
Impeccable, Which cannot offend.
Imped, Graffed.

Impe-

Impedition, A hindring.

Impediment, A hindrance or let.

Impell, Violently to thruſt.

Impendious, Spending more then needs.

Impenitrable, Not to be pierced thorow.

Impenſible, Without reward, gratits.

Imperate, To command.

Imperator, A Commander.

Imperatrix, She that commandeth.

Imperious, Stately, lordly.

Impertinent, Not belonging to the matter.

Impetrable, Eaſie to be obtained.

Impetrate, To obtain.

Impetraſſe, To obtain by deſire.

Impetration, An obtaining.

Impetuous, Violent.

Impiate, To defile with diſhoneſty.

Impicate, To cover with pitch.

Impiety, Wickedneſs, a deſpiſing of God, *&c.*

Impigrity, Quickneſs, diligence.

Impingue, To make fat.

Impious, Wicked.

Implacable, Not to be appeaſed.

Implane, To deceive.

Impleſie, To fill.

Implicate, To intangle, to wrap in.

Implication, A wrapping in or intaugling.

Imply, To ſignifie or mean.

Implore, Humbly to requeſt.

Imploration, An humble requeſting.

Imporcate, To make a ridge.

Importancy, } A matter of
Importance, } much value,

Important, Of great weight.

Importune, Earneſtly to urge.

Importunate, Very earneſt.

Importunity, Too much earneſtneſs in asking.

Impoſt, Cuſtom paid at any place.

Impoſthume, A quantity of evil humours, or blood gathered together in ſome part of the body.

Impoſtor, A deceiver.

Impoſture, Deceit.

Impotency, Weakneſs.

Impotent, Weak.

Imprecate, To curse or wish one ill.

Imprecation, Cursing.

Impregnable, Which cannot be subdued.

Impressa, A device painted upon a Shield.

Impresse, To import the form of a thing.

Impression, A printing or stamp.

Imprimis, First of all.

Improvate, Suddainly.

Improbability, Unlikelihood.

Improbable, Unlikely to be true.

Improbity, Lewdness, dishonesty.

Improcreable, Not begotten.

Impropriation, An Ecclesiastical living, coming to one by inheritance.

Improperate, To reproach.

Improve, To raise Rents.

Improvidence, Want of foresight.

Imprudent, Which foreseeth not.

Imprudence, Folly.

Impudence, Shamelesness.

Impudent, Shameless.

Impugnation, A resisting or assault.

Impugn, To resist or assault.

Impulse, To constrain.

Impulsion, A constraint.

Impulsive, Constraining.

Impunity, Lack of punishment.

Impurity, Uncleanness.

Imputation, A conjectural laying to ones charge.

Impute, To lay to ones charge.

Imputative, Which is imputed to one.

Inaccessible, Which cannot be come unto.

Inag'd, Kil'd.

Inaffectedly, A thing done carelesly.

Inamiable, Unpleasant, not to be beloved.

Inamorates, Lovers.

Inanimal, He which is dead.

Inanimate, dead, without a soul.

Inaniloquous, A babler.

Inanity, Emptiness.

Inapparation, Want of provision.

Inarate, To till ground.

Inargentate, To gild or cover with silver.

Innate, Natural, which is born with one.

Inau-

Inaugurate, To dedicate.

Inaurated, Gilded or covered with gold.

Inauſpicious, Unlucky.

Incantation, A charm.

Incapable, Which cannot conceive, a fool.

Incendiary, Which ſetteth any thing on fire.

Incenate, To ſup.

Incenſe, To ſtir up to anger.

Incerate, To cover with wax, to ſear.

Inceſt, Carnall knowledg betwixt neer kindred.

Inceſtuous, which commiteth inceſt.

Inchoate, Begun, unperfect.

Incident, which hapneth or belongeth to a thing.

Inciſion, A cutting.

Incite, To ſtir up.

Incitation, A ſtirring up.

Inclamitate, To call upon often.

Inclemency, Rudeneſs, clemency.

Incline, To bend or bow down.

Inclination, A bowing.

Include, To contain, to ſhut in.

Inclnſive, Which containeth.

Incluſion, A ſhutting in.

Incoact, Unconſtrained.

Incogitancy, Raſhneſs, folly.

Incoible, Not to be mingled.

Incolumity, Health, ſoundneſs.

Incompact, Not cloſe joyned.

Incompactible, Unreconcileable.

Incomprehenſible, Which cannot be comprehended or contained.

Inconcinnity, Unhandſomeneſs, ill grace.

Inconcuſſed, Stable, not to be ſhaken.

Incongelable, Not to be frozen.

Incongruent, Diſagreeing.

Incongruity, Falſe, not agreeing.

Incongruous, Abſurd, diſagreeable.

Inconſiderate, Fooliſh.

Inconſiderancy, Folly.

Inconſtancy, Unchaſtneſs.

Inconſiderately, Unadviſedly.

Inconſideration, Foppery, folly.

Inconſolable, Comfortleſs.

Incontinent, Unchaſte.

Incon

Incontinency, Lack of moderation.

Incordiate, To put into ones heart.

Incorporeal, Having no body.

Incorporate, To mix two or more ſubſtances together.

Incorrigible, that cannot be amended.

Increate, Which is not created.

Incredible, Which is not to be believed.

Incredibility, Unpoſſibility of belief.

Incredulity, Want of belief.

Incredulous, That wil not believe.

Increment, An encreaſing.

Increpate, To blame, to chide.

Increſſant, The Moon encreaſing.

Incubation, A lying down.

Inculcate, To repeat a thing often.

Inculcation, An often repeating.

Inculpable, Blameleſs.

Incumbent, One in poſſeſſion of a ſpiritual living.

Incurie, Careleſneſs.

Incurious, Careleſs.

Incurſion, A running in, meeting together.

Incurved, Bowed.

Incuſation, Blaming.

Indecorum, Uncomely.

Indagate, To ſearch.

Indagation, A ſearching.

Indeclinable, Conſtant.

Indeared, Much in one's favour.

Indefatigable, Not to be tired.

Indefeaſable, Not to be withſtood or gainſaid.

Indefinite, Obſcure, not determined.

Indeleble, Not to be razed out.

Indemnity, Eſcaping without hurt.

Indeprecable, That will not be entreated.

Index, A Table in a Book.

Indigence, Need, want, poverty.

Indigent, Needy, beggarly.

Indigeſtion, Want of digeſtion.

Indigitate, To call, to ſhew with pointing the finger.

Indignation, Wrath.

Indignity, Unworthineſs.

Indiligence, Slothfulneſs.

Indiſſoluble, Not to be undone.

Indiſtinct, Confuſed.

Individual, Not to be parted as man and wife.

Indocible, Which cannot be taught.

Indolency, Lack of pain.

Indomable, Not to be tamed.

Indubitate, To doubt nothing at all.

Induce, To bring in.

Inducement, A bringing in.

Induction, A drawing in, or form of an argument proceeding from particulars to univerſals.

Indulgence, Gentleneſs in ſuffering.

Indulgences, Pardons.

Indulgent, Patient, favourable, gentle.

Indurate, To harden.

Induration, A hadening.

Induſtry, Diligence.

Induſtrious, Diligent.

Inebriate, To make drunk.

Ineffable, Not to be ſpoken off.

Inelaborate, Not to do a thing curiouſly.

Inelegant, Not decked, rough.

Ineluctable, Not to be overcome by any pains.

Innarrable, Not to be told.

Inenodable, Not to be unknit.

Inept, Unapt, fooliſh.

Inequality, Things being not even, or unlike.

Inequitable, Not to be rid thorow.

Inerty, Slothfulneſs.

Ineſtimable, Not to be valued.

Inevitable, Not to be avoided.

Inexorable, Not to be entreated.

Inexcult, Rude, not poliſht.

Inexperience, Want of experience.

Inexpiable, Which cannot be ſatisfied for.

Inexplanable, That cannot be explained.

Inexpleble, Not to be filled

Inexplicable, Not to be unfolded.

Inexpugnable, Not to be reſiſted.

Inexputable, Not to be numbered.

Inextinct, } Not to be
Inextinguable, } quenched

Inextirpable, Not to be rooted out.

Inextricable, So confuſed that a man cannot winde himſelf

himſelf out of.

Inexuperable, Not to be paſſed over.

Infrabicated, Unwrought.

Infallible, Certain.

Infamous, Lewd, wicked.

Infancy, Youth, young years.

Infanteries, Youth, or young men.

Infatigable, Which cannot be wearied.

Infatuate, to make fooliſh.

Infœcundity, Barrenneſs, unfruitfulneſs.

Infœlicity, Misfortune, unhappineſs.

Inferiour, More baſe, lower

Infernall, belonging to hell

Infer, To bring in by way of argument.

Inference, A concluding of ſomething going before.

Infeſtination, Troubling, moleſtation.

Infeſtive, Without mirth or pleaſantneſs.

Infeſtuous, Noiſome.

Infibulate, To buckle.

Inficiation, A denying.

Infidelity, Diſloyalty, unfaithfulneſs.

Infinite, Endleſs.

Infirm, Weak.

Infirmity, Weakneſs, grief.

Infix, To faſten.

Inflammation, an hot angry ſwelling.

Inflate, To puff up.

Inflation, A puffing up with winde.

Inflect, To bow or make crooked.

Inflexible, Not to be bowed.

Inflection, A bowing.

Inflict, to lay puniſhment upon one.

Influence, A flowing in, power which Planets and Starres have over inferiour things.

Information, An inſtruction.

Infortunate, Unhappy.

Infraction, A breaking.

Infrenation, Unrulineſs.

Infricate, To rub in or upon.

Infriate, To crumble.

Infringe, To break.

Infucate, To paint, to colour.

Infume, To dry in the ſmoak.

Infuſe, To pour in.

Infuſion, A pouring in.

Ingeleable, That cannot freeze.

Ingeminate, To double.

Ingene-

Ingenerate, To ingender.

Ingeniculate, To curchie, to bow the knee.

Ingenious, Witty.

Ingenuated, One born of honeſt ſtock, noble kindred.

Ingenuity, Liberall nature, courteſie, nobility.

Ingenuous, Gentleman like.

Ingeſtable, heavy, hard to be born.

Ingluvious, Gluttonous.

Ingot, A ſmall wedge of fined gold.

Ingrate, Unthankfull.

Ingratitude, Unthankfulneſs.

Ingredience, A going in, or that which goeth into the making of a thing.

Ingreſſe, A going in.

Ingroſſe, To buy all for ones ſelf, or to write a thing fair.

Ingroſſer, that buyeth corn ſtanding in the field, or dead victuals to ſell again.

Ingulf, To ſwallow up.

Ingurgitate, to gormondize.

Inguſtible, Not to be ſwallowed up.

Inhabitable, Not to be dwelt in.

Inhalate, To breathe.

Inhalation, A breathing in.

Inhanſe, To raiſe the price of things.

Inhibit, To forbid.

Inhibition, A forbidding.

Inherent, Cleaving to, or abiding in a thing.

Inhoneſtate, to ſhame, to be diſhoneſt.

Inhoſpitable, Not fit for entertainment.

Inhumane, Cruell, uncivil.

Inhumanity, Cruelty.

Inhume, To bury.

Injection, A caſting in.

Inimitable, Not to be imitated.

Injucundity, Unpleaſantneſs.

Injunction, An enjoyning one to do a thing.

Innate, Naturall.

Innatible, Not to be ſwimmed in.

Innavigable, Not to be ſailed in.

Innominable, Not to be named.

Innovate, To make new.

Innovation, A making new.

Inobſervable, Which cannot well be noted.

Innoxious, blameleſs, guiltleſs.

Innoccate, To harrow the ground.

Inoculate, To graff.

Inoculation, A grafting.

Inodorate, To perfume.

Inopacate, To make dark.

Inquilinate, To dwell in a ſtrange place.

Inquinate, To diſgrace one

Inquiſition, A ſearching.

Inquiſitive, Very deſirous to know.

Inſanable, Not to be cured.

Inſanity, A diſeaſe.

Inſatiable, } Not to be
Inſaturable, } ſatisfied or filled.

Inſcience, Ignorance.

Inſelent, Unskilfull.

Inſcrutable, Not to be ſearched.

Inſcription, A Note written upon any thing.

Inſculp, To grave or cut.

Inſecable, Not to be cut.

Inſecate, To cut.

Inſection, A railing or ſpeaking ill of one.

Inſection, A declaration or long continuance.

Inſedable, Not to be quieted.

Inſeminate, To ſow.

Inſenſible, Which cannot be perceived, or one ſo fooliſh that perceiveth nothing.

Inſert, to adde, to put in.

Inſertion, An adding.

Inſiccated, Dried.

Inſidious, One lying in wait to ſuppreſs another.

Inſigned, Knighted.

Inſimulate, To feign, to diſſemble.

Inſinuate, To creep into ones favour.

Inſinuation, A cunning ſpeech to creep into ones favour.

Inſipience, Fooliſhneſs.

Inſipid, Unſavoury.

Inſiſt, To continue or abide.

Inciſion, Graſting.

Inſolation, A drying in the Sun.

Inſolency, Pride.

Inſolent, Proud.

Inſoluble, Not to be unknotted.

Inſomnie, Watching, want of power to ſleep.

Inſociable, Not fit to keep any company.

Inſpected, Looked into.

Inſpection, A looking into.

Inſperſion, A ſprinkling.

Inſpicate, to ſharpen a thing

Inſperable, One paſt all ope, unlookt for.

Inſpire, to breathe into.

Inſpiration, A breathing nto.

Inſtable, Unconſtant.

Inſtability, Unconſtancy.

Inſtance, An example rought of a thing.

Inſtant, Very earneſt, or he preſent time.

Inſtaure, to repair.

Inſtauration, A repairing

Inſtigate, To provoke.

Inſtigation, Provocation, irring up.

Inſtillation, Dropping in.

Inſtimulate, To provoke, rick forward.

Inſtinct, A naturall incli- ation.

Inſtitute, To appoint.

Inſtitution, An appoint- ent.

Inſuecate, To make wet.

Inſulſity, Folly.

Inſult, To boaſt.

Inſultation, A boaſting.

Inſuperable, Not to be o- ercome.

Inſurrection, A riſing of en in Arms.

Intactible, Not to be uched.

Intarimate, To defile

Integration, A reſtoring

Integrity, Soundneſs, right dealing.

Integument, A covering.

Intellect, The underſtanding.

Intellectuall, Belonging to underſtanding.

Intelligence, Knowledg.

Intelligent, Which Underſtandeth.

Intelligible, To be underſtood.

Intemperate, Unruly.

Intemperancy, Want of temperance.

Intempeſtively, Out of ſeaſon.

Intentive, which liſteneth well.

Intercede, To ſtept between, to entreat for one.

Intercepted, Taken by the way.

Interception, A taking by the way.

Interceſſion, An entreaty in ones behalf.

Interceſſionate, To entreat for one.

Interceſſor, He which entreateth.

Interceſſion, An entreating in ones behalf.

Intercluded, A paſſage or ſluce ſhut up.

In-

Intercluſion, A ſhutting up of a ſluce.

Interculcate, To trample upon.

Intercourſe, Paſſing or ſending one to another.

Interdict, To forbid.

Interdiction, A forbidding.

Intereſt, Right or Title, profit made by uſury.

Interfeer, to knock the legs together.

Interjected, A caſting or laying between.

Interim, In the mean time.

Interior, Inward.

Interlace, To joyn, to mix together.

Interline, to write between two written lines.

Interlocution, A ſpeaking between.

Interlucate, To cut boughs.

Interlude, A play, a Comedy.

Intermediate, Speech, a thing ſpoken betwixt.

Intermicate, To ſhine between.

Intermiſſion, A leaving off for a time.

Intermit, to leave off for a time.

Intermix, to mingle with other things.

Internall, Inward.

Internecate, To kill all.

Internecation, A ſlaughter where none eſcape.

Interpellation, an interrupting of one while he ſpeaks.

Interpellator, Which interrupts.

Interplicate, to fold up between.

Interpolate, to poliſh.

Interpolation, a poliſhing.

Interpoſe, to buſie ones ſelf where he needs not.

Interpretation, a declaration.

Interpunction, a diſtinction by points.

Interre, to bury.

Interreign, That ſpace of time betwixt the Old King and the New.

Interrex, He that governs while there is no King.

Interrogation, an asking of a Queſtion.

Interrogative, Which demandeth a Queſtion.

Interrogatory, asking, a demand.

Interrupt, to trouble.

Inter-

Interruption, a troubling.
Interſiſt, To ſtay between.
Interſpiration, a breathing between.
Interſtinct, Divided, ſeparated.
Interſtition, a ceaſing, a pauſing.
Intertexted, Weaved betwixt.
Interuall, Diſtance of time and place.
Intervigilate, to watch now and then.
Inteſtate, which dies without making a Will.
Inteſtine, Bred in the bowels.
Intimate, To ſignifie, to declare.
Intimation, a cunning ſignifying.
Intire, Sound, whole.
Intollerancy, impatiency.
Intollerable, Not to be endured.
Intoxicate, to bewitch, to poiſon.
Intractable, Which cannot be handled.
Intricate, intangled, wrapped in.
Intrinſecal, inward.
Introduſt, to lead in.
Introduction, a leading.
Intromit, to put or let in.
Introvoke, to call in.
Intrude, To thruſt boldly in.
Intruſion, a thruſting in.
Intumulated, Not buried.
Invade, to aſſault, to ſet upon.
Invalidity, } Weakneſſe.
Invalitude, }
Invaſion, an aſſault.
Invection a carrying.
Invective, A ſpeech made in diſgrace of one.
Inveigh, Bitterly to ſpeak againſt one.
Inveigle, to intice, to allure.
Inveloped, Wrapped in.
Inventory, A writing of quality, and value, of ones goods.
Inverſion, a turning upſide down.
Invert, to turn upſide down
Inveſt, to clothe.
Inveſtigate, to track, or trace.
Inveſtigation, a finding out by tracing.
Inveſtigator, which traceth
Inveſtigatrix, She which traceth.

Inveterate, Old, ancient.

Invidency, Envy, repining.

Invigilate, to watch carefully.

Invincible, Not to be overcome.

Inviron, To compasse about.

Inviolate, safe, not broken.

Invisible, Not to be seen.

Invite, To request one to a supper, or so.

Inumbrate, To cast a shadow.

Inuncate, to incroach, to hook, to entangle.

Inuncted, anointed.

Inunction, an anointing.

Inundated, Overwhelmed.

Inundation, an overflowing of waters.

Invocate, To call upon.

Invocation, a calling upon.

Involate, To fly into some place.

Involve, to roul up in a thing.

Inurbane, Rustical.

Inurinate, to wash or plunge, as Geese do.

Inutility, Unprofitablenesse.

Invulnerable, Not to be wounded.

Joculatory, Merrily spoken
Jovial, } Merry.
Jocund, }

Irascible, Having power to be angry.

Ironically, Spoken scoffingly.

Irony, Speaking by contraries, saying black is white.

Irradiate, to shine upon.

Irradiation, a shining upon.

Irrationall, Unreasonable.

Irrecordable, Not to be remembred.

Irrefragable, Undeniable.

Irregular, Contrary to rule.

Irregularity, a going out of right rule.

Irremediable, Which cannot be remedied.

Irremiable, Which cannot be returned from.

Irremunerable, Not to be rewarded.

Irreparable, Which cannot be repaired.

Irreprehensible, Not to be reproved.

Irresolute, Not fully resolved.

Irrevocable, Not to be called back.

Irrigate, to water ground or ſo.

Irriſion, mocking.

Irritate, To provoke to anger.

Irritation, A provoking thereunto.

Irroborate, To make ſtrong.

Irrogate, to impoſe.

Irrogation, an impoſition.

Irrorate, To ſprinkle or moiſten.

Irrotation, a ſprinkling, a moiſtening.

Irrumate, to ſuck in.

Irruption, a breaking in.

Iſonomie, Equality of Laws.

Iſtmos, A narrow part of a Countrey between two Seas.

Iterate, To repeat or do again.

Iteration, a doing twice.

Itinerate, To journey.

Jub, a bottle.

Jubilation, A great ſhout for joy.

Jubilee, a rejoycing year, ſometime every hundred year, ſometime every fifty year, ſometime every twenty year.

Jucundity, Much pleaſantneſſe.

Judaiſm, The belief of the Jews.

Judea, Jury.

Judiciall, *Judicious*, } Of or belonging to judgement, grave, wiſe, or great judgment.

Jugament, a binding, a yoking.

Jugate, to bind, to yoke.

Jugulate, to ſlay or kill.

Jugulation, a cutting of ones throat.

Julian moneth, the moneth of July.

Junckure, a joyning together.

Junior, the younger.

Ivory, The Elephants tooth.

Juridicall, Of or belonging to judgement.

Jurament, an Oath.

Juror, a ſwearer.

Juriſdiction, Lawfull authority in any place.

Juventility, Youth.

K.

KAB, Three Wine quarts.

Karos, A drouſie diſeaſe in the head.

Keel, The bottome of a ſhip.

Keen, ſharp edged.

Ken, to view.

Kemeling, A Brewers veſſell.

Keynard, A micher.

Kintall, An hundred weight.

Kirit, the weight of three grains.

Knarry, knotty.

Knight-ſervice, An ancient tenure of Lands, by which a man was bound to bear arms in war, for the defence of the Realm.

L.

Laas, a net or gin.

Labefie, To break or looſe.

Labefaction, An unbinding.

Labile, Slippery, inſtable.

Laborious, painfull, full of labour.

Labyrinth, An intricate building, or an endleſſe work.

Lacerate, To tear.

Laceration, Tearing.

Lachanize, to faint to wax feeble.

Lachanopoll, Which ſelleth herbs, or herb-market.

Lacrymable, Lamentable

Lacrymate, to lament, to bewail.

Lacrymation, a bewailing.

Lactary, Shee that ſelleth milk.

Lacunate, to make ditches or holes.

Lemargie, Gluttony.

Letable, Worthy to be rejoyced at.

Letificate, to rejoyce.

Levigate, to poliſh, ſmooth to plain.

Levity, Lightneſſe.

Lagotrephon, A Warren of Hares.

Laick, a Lay-man.

Lake, A fair red colour uſed by Painters.

Laity, Lay-men, their eſtate or degree.

Lallote, to ſpeak babe-like or childiſhly.

Lambitate, to lick or ſup.

Lancinate, to thruſt thorow.

Languiſhment, } Sickneſſe.

Langour, } Feebleneſſe.

Laniated,

Laniated, Quartered torn in pieces.

Laniary, a ſhambles.

Lanuge, Down, or the beard, when it firſt appears to grow.

Lapidate, to ſtone.

Lapidation, a ſtoning.

Lapſe, a falling.

Largeſſe, Liberality.

Larvated, Maſqued.

Laſcivious, Wanton, diſhoneſt.

Laſſitude, Wearineſſe.

Laſtage, Ballaſt of a Ship.

Latent, hidden.

Latibulate, Privily to hide ones ſelf in a corner.

Latitude, Largeneſſe, the breadth of any thing.

Latibule, a Den or lurking place.

Latrate, to bark like a Dog.

Latration, a barking.

Latrator, Which barketh, or raileth, or ſcoffeth.

Latitate, to lurk.

Latitation, a lurking.

Latrocinate, to rob, to play the thief.

Lavacre, a bath.

Lavatrine, A ſquare ſtone in the Kitchin, with a hole to avoid water, a ſink.

Lavatrix, She that waſheth therein.

Laudible, to be praiſed.

Laud, Praiſe.

Laureate, To crown with Lawrel.

Lawrel, The Bay-tree, or Garland of Bayes.

Lay, A Song.

Laximent, a releaſe.

Laxard, to releaſe, to loſe, to pardon.

Laxity, Pardon, chiefly, cheapneſſe.

Lazer, a leper, one full of ſcabs.

League, Peace, truce, friendſhip.

Leaſing, Lying.

Leconomize, Divination by water in a baſon.

Leconomantick, he that practiſeth it.

Lector, a reader.

Lectron, a ſmall desk.

Lecture, A reading, a leſſon.

Ledors, Biting taunts.

Leed, an old name of the Moneth of March.

Leet, a Court or Law-day, held commonly every half year.

Legacy, Any thing given by will.

Legall, of or belonging to the Law.

Legate, The Popes Embaſſadour.

Legation, an embaſſie.

Legendary, a Book of old Hiſtories.

Legends, Tales.

Legible, Which may be read.

Legion, an army containing both of Horſe and Foot 6826.

Legiſlator, A Law-maker or a law-giver.

Legiſters, Lawyers.

Legitimate, Lawfully begotten.

Legitimation, A making legitimate.

Lemma, an argument.

Leniment, an aſſwaging, an appeaſing.

Lenity, Gentleneſs.

Lenitude, Slowneſſe, negligence.

Lepid, pleaſant, merry.

Leſſee, He that taketh a Leaſe.

Leſſes, Dung of ſome ravenous beaſt, Wolf, or Bear, *&c.*

Leſſour, Which ſetteth out lands to another.

Lethall, Deadly.

Lethargy, A deadly diſeaſe.

Levament, The comforts which one hath of his wife.

Leveret, a young Hare.

Levity, Lightneſs.

Liable, Subject or belonging to.

Libament, a ſacrifice.

Lib, to geld.

Libell, A defamatory ſcrole.

Liberation, a deliverance.

Liberate, to free one.

Libertine, One of a looſe life.

Libidinous, Luſtfull.

Librate, to weigh.

Licentious, Looſe, wanton.

Licentiouſneſſe, Wantonneſſe.

Licitation, an inhancing of a price ſet upon any thing that is ſold.

Licitator, an inhancer.

Lictor, a Serjeant, a hangman.

Lieu, In ſtead or place of another.

Ligament, a bond or binding.

Lignation, A hewing or purveying of wood.

Lignator, he which doth it.

Lignum vitæ, a wood much uſed

uſed in Phyſick againſt the French diſeaſe.

Ligurition, Greedineſs, lirouſneſſe.

Limit, to ſet bounds.

Limitation, A ſetting of bounds.

Limpid, Cleer.

Limpitude, Clearneſſe.

Lineament, the proportion of the body.

Lineall, Downright like a line.

Linament, a tent, lint, linen.

Lingle, a ſhoemakers thred

Linguiſt, One skil'd in Languages.

Lepothemy, Fainting, ſounding.

Lippitude, The diſeaſe of the eyes.

Liquable, Which may be melted.

Liquation, a melting.

Liquator, He which melteth.

Liquefaction, That Liquation is.

Liquifie, To melt.

Liquid, Thin and moiſt.

Lithologimy, A heap of ſtones.

Lythoglyphick, a graver or cutter of ſtones.

Litargie, the foam that riſeth from lead when it is tried.

Litation, a ſacrifice.

Literate, Learned.

Litherly, Sloathfully.

Litigate, To contend in Law with one.

Litigious, Contentious in Law.

Liturgie, The publike ſervice of the Church.

Local, Of or belonging to a place.

Location, a placing, a ſetting out to hire.

Locitate, To ſet or let out to hire.

Locuſts, Graſhappers.

Lodemannage, skill of Navigation.

Load-ſtar, A Star that guideth one.

Logician, One skillfull in Logick.

Logick, The art of reaſon.

Logomachie, Contention in words.

Lollar, a breaker of faſting daies.

Longanimity, patience, long ſufferance.

Longevity, Long life.

Longinquity, Diſtance of time.

Longitude, the length of a thing.

Loquacity, Much talk or babling.

Loquency, Speaking.

Lorament, a thong or band made of Lether.

Lore, knowledg learning.

Loricate, To arm one with a coat of defence.

Lorrell, a devourer.

Loſſell, a crafty fellow, a lout.

Loſenger, a liar, a flattering

Lotion, a waſhing.

Lordein, a clown.

Libentie, Mirth, pleaſantneſſe.

Lubricity, Slipperineſſe.

Lubricate, To make ſlippery.

Lubrick, Slippery.

Lucible, that which is light of it ſelf.

Lucifer, The morning-Star.

Luciferous, Haughty, proud.

Lucre, Gain.

Lucricable, That bringeth gain.

Lucrate, To win, or gain, or get.

Luctation, A wreſtling, a ſtrugling.

Lucubrate, To work by candlelight.

Lucubration, a working by that light.

Ludificate, To deceive, to beguile.

Ludification, a beguiling.

Ludifie, to deceive.

Lumber, old ſtuff.

Luminaries, Lights.

Luminate, to give light.

Lunacie, A diſeaſe, when at certain times of the moon one is diſtracted in his wits.

Lunatick, one poſſeſt with lunacy.

Lurcate, To eat ravenouſly.

Luſtration, a viewing, compaſſing

Luſtrate, to view.

Luſtre, a ſhining.

Luſtricall-day, Ones Chriſtening day.

Lutum, Clay.

Lutament, a wall or bridg made of mortar.

Luxate, To put out of joynt.

Luxury, Lechery, riotouſneſſe.

Luxurious, Riotous, lecherous.

Lymphat, to make mad.

Lymphation, A making mad.

Lym-

Lymphaticall, one distracted by a vision.

Lynceous eyes, One quick and cleer sighted.

M.

Macerate, to soak in water, to make clean.

Maceration, a soaking or making clean.

Machination, a subtle devising of a matter.

Machavillian, A politick State-man.

Macritude, leanneſſe.

Mactate, to kill or slay.

Macrology, long or tedious talk.

Maculate, To spot or blemish.

Maculation, a blemishing or infamy, or reproach.

Madiſie, to make wet.

Madrigals, A kinde of Sonnets.

Memaſterian-moneth, The moneth of September.

Maſſell, To stammer.

Magician, a Conjurer.

Magick, Inchantment, sorcery.

Maginate, to trifle.

Magiſtracy, The bearing of office.

Magiſtrate, To play the Master.

Magment, , Great encreaſe.

Magnall, Great things to be wondered at.

Magnanimity, Bold, noble-mindedneſſe of heart.

Magnanimous, which is noble and stout of heart.

Magnificence, Greatneſſe, pomp, sumptuouſneſſe, state, glory.

Magnificate, Highly to esteem.

Magnificent, Stately, honorable.

Magnifick, an honourable personage.

Magniloquence, Proud Speeches.

Magnipend, much to esteem or set by.

Magnitude, Greatneſſe.

Mahumetan, A Turk.

Mainpernours, Sureties for one to appear before a Judg at a certain day.

Mainprize, the bailing of one out of priſon upon ſecurity given that he ſhall be forth coming.

Major, the greater or more ancient.

Maize,

Maize, Indian wheat.

Malace, a calm Sea.

Malady, a deſeaſe.

Malagme, A rotting or ripening plaiſter.

Malecontent, Ill pleaſed.

Malediction, Ill ſpeaking.

Malefactor, an ill doer.

Maleficence, Ill doing.

Malapertneſſe, Sawcineſſe.

Malevolent, Ill-minded, froward.

Malignant, Envious.

Malign, to envy.

Malignity, Envy, ſpightfulneſſe.

Malleable, Which may be beaten with a hammer.

Mammon, Riches.

Manage, To rule or order.

Manalean-gate, The gate through which the ſouls of the dead paſſe from hell to heaven.

Manchet, Fine bread.

Manch-preſents, Notable bribe-takers.

Mancipate, to tame.

Mancipation, a taming.

Mandate, To command, a command.

Mandible, The jaw-bone wherein the teeth be ſet.

Manducate, to eat.

Mangonize, To publiſh for better ſale.

Mangony, the art to make things ſaleable.

Maniake, Brain-ſick.

Manie, A diſeaſe in the head cauſing madneſſe.

Manna, Food which God gave the Iſraelites from heaven, white, and much like Coriander-ſeed.

Manqueller, a murtherer.

Manſion, A dwelling-houſe.

Manſitate, to eat often.

Manſuefie, to tame.

Manſuetude, Gentleneſſe.

Manual, Which may be carried in the hand.

Manticulation, Deceitfull conveyance.

Manubiary, One that hath part of the prey.

Manubie, Spoil gotten from the enemy.

Manumiſſion, a making one free from bondage.

Manumit, to make free.

Manumize, To free a ſlave.

Manure, to till land.

Manuſcript, A hand-writing.

Maranatha, Curſes.

Marches, bounds lying between two Countries.

Marcian-moneth, The Moneth

Moneth of March.

Marchioneſſe, The wife of a Marqueſſe.

Margent, A brim or border.

Marginal, Written in the Margin.

Marginate, To make brims or Margent.

Marine, belonging to the Sea.

Maritall, Husband-like.

Maritan, Bordering on the Sea.

Marmoſet, A kinde of Monkey.

Maronian-wine, Wine of ſuch vertue and ſtrength that if twenty times ſo much water be put into it, it will ſtill notwithſtanding keep his vertue.

Mart, A great Fair or market.

Martial, Warlike.

Martigon, A noble warriour.

Martyr, One that dies for Religions ſake.

Martyrdom, A ſuffering of grievous torment unto the death, for conſtant perſeverance in true religion.

Martyrologie, a book of the memory of martyrs.

Maſculate, To make ſtrong.

Maſculine, of the male-kinde.

Maſſacre, a murdering of many together.

Maſtuprate, Diſhoneſtly to touch ones privities.

Material, Which hath ſubſtance in it.

Materiation, The felling of timber for building.

Maternal, Motherly.

Mathematician, One that is skilled in Augury, Geometry and Aſtronomy.

Mathematicks, The arts of Arithmetick, Muſick, Geometry, Geography, Aſtronomy, Aſtrology and Coſmography.

Matrimonial, Of or belonging to marriage.

Matrix, the womb or place of conception.

Matriculate, to regiſter.

Matron, a grave motherly woman.

Maturate, to haſten.

Maturation, a haſtening.

Mature, Ripeneſſe.

Matution, Belonging to the morning.

Maugre, In deſpight of ones heart.

Maxim,

Maxim, a true and general rule.

Mazur, a broad flat cup to drink in: it is also a kinde of Cherry.

Maze, an astonishment; it is also a device in a garden like a Labyrinth, made in manner of a knot, wherein if one enter, he can hardly get forth.

Meanders, Crooked turnings or Mazes.

Mechanical, Of or belonging to a Craftf-man.

Mechanick, An handy-craftf-man.

Medals, Images.

Mediate, To make an indifferent end, or an atonement betwixt two adversaries.

Mediation, A meanes of agreement by a friend to both parties.

Mediator, He that mediateth.

Medicable, to be cured.

Medicate, to heal or cure.

Medication, A curing or healing.

Medicinal, Of or belonging to Physick.

Mediocrity, A mean or measure.

Mediterranean Sea, A Sea parting *Europe* from *Africa*.

Meed, Desert.

Megasine, A storehouse for war.

Melancholly, the grosseft of the four Corporal humours, which if it abound too much causeth heavineffe and sadneffe of minde.

Meliocrity, a bettering.

Melior, Better.

Mellation, the driving of Bees to get out the honey.

Mellificate, to make hony

Mellifluous, Sweet as honey.

Mellodied, Over-satisfied with musick.

Mellow, Ripe.

Membrane, The thin skin and upmoft of any part of the body.

Memorable, which is worthy remembrance.

Memorandum, A term used when we write anything we would not forget.

Memorate, to make mention of a thing.

Memorial, Which putteth in remembrance.

Memorize, to recount.

Mendicant, Begging.

Men-

Mendicity, Beggery.

Mendicate, to beg.

Menſtruous, Having her ſickneſſe, foul, filthy.

Menſion, a meaſuring.

Mental, That which is only thought in the mind.

Mephitick, Stinking.

Mercation, a buying.

Mercurian, Eloquent

Mercenary, a hireling, one working for hire.

Meretricate, To play the whore.

Meridian, of or belonging to noone-tide.

Meridation, Noon-reſt.

Meridiation, a ſleeping at noon-tide.

Merit, Deſert.

Meritorious, Much deſerving.

Meſonoxian, Of or belonging to midnight.

Meſsias, Annointed, Chriſt is often ſo called.

Meſſonant, A Gallie-ſlave.

Metamorphize, to change.

Metamorphoſis, A change from one ſhape to another.

Metaphor, The changing of a word from the naturall ſence into another ſenſe like unto it.

Metaphorically, Spoken by a metaphor.

Metaphyſicks, Supernatural arts.

Metaphyſicall, Belonging to the Metaphyſicks.

Metation, A ſetting in order.

Meeator, he which ſeteth in order.

Metator, An Elementary body, as ſnow, hail, clouds, windes, blazing-Starres, thunder, lightning, and the like.

Meteorologon, One ſtudious of celeſtiall things.

Meeter, Meaſure of a verſe made by meaſure.

Method, a direct way to teach.

Methodiz'd, Brought into a good order of Teaching,

Metonymy, A figure, when the cauſe is put for the effect, the ſubject for the adjunct, or contrarily.

Metropolitan, the chief City, or Biſhop.

Microcoſmus, a little world, man.

Migration, Flitting from one place to another.

Migrate, to flit here and there.

Militant, Which is in warfare.

Military, Warlike.

Mimicall, Belonging to ſcoffing.

Mimick, a ſcoffer, a jeſter.

Mimigraph, A Writer of wanton matters.

Mina, the weight of threeſcore Shekels.

Minace, to threaten.

Minatory, threatning.

Minerall, Mettal, or any thing digged out of the earth.

Miniver, Fine white furre made of a Squirrels belly.

Minor, the leſſer.

Minority, a mans time before he be full of age to diſpoſe of his goods or lands.

Minurize, To ſing ſmall, to feign in ſinging.

Mirmidoniz'd, Hardened.

Mirmilloners, Fighters with ſwords.

Mirrouring, Wondering.

Miſanthropon, One that hates mans company.

Miſcreant, an Infidel.

Miſimpriſion, a miſtaking of the meaning or ſenſe of one word for another.

Miſocall, One hating all honeſt dealings.

Miſopone, A hater of labour.

Miſſiculate, Often to ſend.

Miſſion, a ſending.

Miſſive, That which witneſſeth ones being ſent.

Mithridate, An excellent confection made by King *Mithridates* to expell poyſon.

Mitigate, to aſſwage.

Mitigation, An aſſwiging.

Mittimus, a Warrant made to convey any offender to priſon.

Mixture, a mingling.

Mobility, Aptneſs to move.

Modder, a daughter.

Moderable, temperate, meaſurable.

Moderation, Temperance, good diſcretion.

Moderator, A diſcreet governour.

Modern, Living now in our age.

Modification, a meaſuring.

Modicum, A pittance, a little.

Model, part of ones ſelf.

Modulate, to ſing by meaſure.

Modulation, a ſinging by meaſure, ſweet ſinging.

Moleſtation, a troubling.

Mollifie, to make ſoft.

Mollification, A making ſupple or ſoft.

Mollock, Dirt.

Moloch, An Idol like a Calf, to whom the Iſraelites did offer their children in ſacrifice of fire.

Molloſus, a Maſtiff.

Moment, a minute.

Momentany, During for a ſmall time.

Monarch, A King, Prince, or the like.

Monarchy, the rule of one Prince alone.

Monarchize, To bear a great rule, &c.

Monaſtery, a religious houſe of Monks.

Monaſticall, Comfortleſſe, ſolirary.

Monedule, a Chough or Jack-daw.

Monition, a warning.

Monodies, Mournfull Songs.

Monogamy, Such as have had but one wife.

Monologie, A long tale of ittle worth.

Monomachy, A combat of wo, hand to hand.

Monopoly, When one engroſſeth commodities in ſuch faſhion, that none can ſell them, or gain by them but himſelf only.

Monticle, a little hill.

Moot, To reaſon or argue a Cauſe in law.

Moral, Of or belonging to good manners.

Morality, Civility, good behaviour.

Morbefie, To cauſe ſickneſſe.

Mordacity, Biting.

Morgage, to pawn Lands, houſes or goods.

Morigerate, to do as one is commanded, to obey.

Morigerous, Obedient, civill.

Moroſity, frowardneſs, way wardneſſe.

Mortality, Death.

Mortifie, to kill.

Mortification, A killing, or taking away of ones pleaſure.

Mortuary, Paiment due for burial of the dead.

Moſaick work, Cunning, curious painting.

Mother, A diſeaſe in women, when the womb riſeth with pain upwards, ſweet ſmels are ill for it, but loathſome

some savours good.

Motion, a moving from place to place.

Motive, a cause moving one to do a thing.

Motto, a short sentence, a Word.

Mountebank, A base deceitfull Merchant (chiefly of drugs) which with impudent lying, doth for the most part sell counterfeit stuff to the common people.

Moyetie, Half.

Mulct, A fine or penalty laid on one.

Muliebrity, Effeminacy, woman-like.

Mulierosity, The vice of loving many women.

Multifarious, Of divers sorts.

Multiplicable, Which may be augmented.

Multiplication, an augmenting.

Multate, to punish by the purse.

Mummianiz'd, Turned into mummy.

Mummy, A thing like pitch: some say it is made of mans flesh boiled in pitch; Others, that it is taken out of old Tombs, being a corrupted humour that droppeth from embalmed bodies.

Mundane, worldly.

Mundifie, to cleanse.

Mundification, a cleansing.

Municipall, Belonging to the state of a Freeman or Burgesse of a City.

Munificate, to enrich.

Munificence, Liberality.

Munition, Great Ordinance for war or shot.

Murk, Dark.

Musaick works, Curious painting, seeming in some work imbossed, carved, inlaid or graven.

Mussitate, to speak through the teeth.

Mustricle, a Shoemakers Last.

Mutability, Inconstancy.

Mutation, a change

Mutable, Changeable.

Mute, Dumb.

Mutilate, to maim.

Mutilation, a maiming.

Mutinous, Apt to breed quarrels.

Mutual, That which passeth one from another.

Muzzole, An iron Band which comes over a horses nose.

My-

Myriarch, A Captain of ten thousand.

Mystagoge, An interpreter of Ceremonies,

Mystick, A secret touching Divinity.

Mysterious, Hard to understand.

Mystical, Dark, which hath a mystery in it.

Mythologie, an exposition of Poets riddles,

N.

NAcre, the Pearl shell, or mother of Pearl.

Nadir, The point of the Heavens right under our feet.

Napery, Fine linen for the table.

Narotical, Which hath Power to make the body insensible.

Narre, Neerer.

Narration, a declaration.

Narrable, That which may be declared.

Nastinade, a Spice-cake.

Natation, a swimming.

Native, That place where one is born, natural.

Naturalize, To make natural.

Naufrage, Shipwrack.

Navity, Diligence, speed.

Navigable, Which may be sailed in.

Navigator, A Sailor.

Naumachie, a battel or fight at Sea,

Nauseous, Disposed to vomit.

Nausible, a port or haven for Ships.

Nax, A kind of whetstone.

Nazarite. The Jews so called those that vowed themselves sometimes to God, and while their vow lasted they abstained from all kind of Wine, nor could they drink any thing which might make them drunk: they never cut thier hair, but did suffer it still to grow: their vow expired, they presented themselves to the Priests, who offered a Sacrifice for them, and then was their hair cut, and burnt therewith, and then they might drink any thing as before.

Necromancy, Divination

by calling up devils or dead mens ghosts.

Necessitude, Kin, alliance in blood.

Nectar, A pleasant liquor which Poets feign the gods did drink.

Nectarized, Sweetned.

Nigremancy, Divination by calling up damned spirits.

Nefarious, Very wicked.

Negation, A denying.

Negative, Which denieth.

Negotiation, A buying and selling.

Nemorous, Woody.

Neogamus, A Bridegroom.

Neophyte, Any thing newly planted or set, one newly converted to the Faith; a Novice.

Neoptolemus, A new Souldier.

Neoterick, One of late time.

Nepenthe, An Herb being steeped in Wine, and drunk, expels sadness.

Nequinate, to play the wanton.

Nerve, A sinew.

Nervosity, Strength.

Neuter, An indifferent party, not on the one side, nor the other.

Neutrality, A wretchless being on either side.

Neurteall, Gout.

Nexible, Which may be knit.

Negotiane, The Herb Tobacco.

Nictation, The twinkling of the eye.

Nidulate, To build a nest.

Nilling, Unwilling.

Nitre, Spungie matter, white like salt.

Nivicus, White as snow.

Nixuriate, To endeavour to attempt.

Nobilitate, To make noble.

Nocent, Hurtfull.

Noctiluca, the Moon.

Noctilucie, the Moon shining.

Nocturnal, Of or belonging to the night.

Nocturn, Prayer used at certain hours of the night.

Nodation, Knottiness.

Nodosous, Full of knots.

Noli me tangere, the French disease.

Nominate, to name.

Nomination, a naming.

Nonage, Under one and twenty years old; a child.

Nu-

Non-residency, Unlawfull absence from the place of ones abode.

Non-resident, Which is absent from the place where he ought to be.

Nones, are six daies next following the first day in *March*, *May*, *July* and *October*, in the other moneths, four daies next after the first, but the last of these daies is properly called Nones, and the other reckoned backwards, according to the number distant from the Nones: they are called Nones because they are just nine daies before the Ides.

Nonsuit, the letting fall of a sute.

Notice, Knowledge.

Notifie, to make known.

Noverca, a Mother-in-law

Novercall, Belonging to a Step-mother.

Novice, A young learner without experience.

Novity, News.

Noxious, Guilty.

Nugamen, A bable, toy, or lie.

Nullifidian, One of no account or Religion.

Numeration, A numbering.

Nuncupation, a naming.

Nuncupate, to name, to call.

Nundination, a buying and selling.

Nundinate, to buy and sell, as at Fares.

Nusceous, Purblinde.

Nutrication, Nourishing.

Nutriment, Nurishment.

Nutritive, Which nourisheth.

O.

OBambulate, to walk abroad.

Obambulation, a walking abroad.

Obarmate, to arm.

Obarmation, an arming.

Obduct, to cover.

Obduction, a covering.

Obdurate, to harden.

Obduration, a hardening.

Obequitate, to ride about.

Obequitation, A riding about.

Obesitie, Fatnes, grosnes.

Obganniate, to trouble one

with often repeating of one thing.

Object, That which is placed before ones eyes.

Objection, a laying to ones charge.

Objure, to binde by oath,

Objurgate, to chide.

Objurgation, a chiding.

Oblation, An offering or sacrifice.

Oblatrate, to bark or rail against one.

Oblatration, A barking or railing.

Oblige, to binde.

Oblique, Crooked.

Obliquity, Crookednesse.

Obligurate, to spend in belly cheer.

Obliterate, To blot out.

Oblime, To cover with clay.

Oblivion, Forgetfulnesse.

Oblivious, Forgetfull.

Oblocate, To set out to hire.

Oblocation, a setting out to hire.

Obloquie, Ill report, slander.

Obnoxious, Subject to danger.

Obnuntiate, To tell evil tidings.

Obolet, Old, it stinks.

Obreption, A getting of things by craft.

Obsalutate, To offer to salute.

Obsaturate, To fill too much; to give a man his fill.

Obscene, Filthy.

Obscenity, Filthy talk.

Obscure, Dark.

Obscuration, an eclipse.

Obscurity, Darknesse.

Obsecrate, Heartily to request.

Obsecration, An hearty request.

Obsequence, Obedience.

Obsequie, a funerall, a solemn buriall.

Obsequious, Dutifull.

Obserate, To lock or shut with bolt or key.

Observance, Diligent heed.

Observant, Dutifull.

Obsession, a besieging of a Town or so.

Obsesse, to besiege.

Obsest, One possest with a spirit.

Obsigillate, To hide, or seal.

Obsolete, Old, out of use.

Obsonation, a feasting.

Obstacle, A let or hinderance.

Obstetricate, To play the Midwife.

Obstinate, Froward, ſtubborn, or ſtiff in his own opinion.

Obstant, Reſiſting.

Obstrigilate, to reſiſt.

Obstruction, A ſtopping or ſhutting up.

Obtemperance, Obeying.

Obteſtation, an humble requeſt.

Obteſt, To requeſt humbly.

Obtexed, Weaved.

Obtractation, a ſlandering behinde ones back.

Obtrude, to thruſt out.

Obtruncate, To cut off ones head.

Obtruncation, a cuting off.

Obturb, to trouble.

Obturbation, a troubling.

Obtuſe Dull, blunt.

Obvallate, To compaſſe about with a trench.

Obvallation, A compaſſing thereof.

Obvaricate, To ſtop one of his paſſage.

Obvert, to turn againſt one.

Obumbrate, to ſhadow.

Obumbration, a ſhadowing.

Obvolve, To fold round about.

Occallated, Brawny, hard.

Occidentall, Of or belonging to the Weſt.

Occlude, To ſhut out.

Occultate, To hide very ſecretly.

Occult, privily, ſecret.

Ocular ſenſe, The eye.

Occurrent, Which happeneth in the way.

Occurrences, Meetings.

Occur, to meet with one

Ocean, The univerſal main Sea.

Oculation, a raking away of ſuperfluous buds.

Ode, A Song.

Odious, hateſull.

Odoration, a ſavouring or ſmelling.

Odoriferous, Sweet ſmelling.

Odour, a ſweet ſmell.

Oeconomy, Government of a houſhold.

Oeconomical, Of or belonging to a houſe.

Oecumenical, Univerſal, general.

Oenople, a Tavern.

Offenſive, Which offendeth.

Official, an officer.

Officious, Serviceable, willing to pleaſe.

Oligarchy, When a few principall persons govern all the rest in a Commonwealth.

Olimpick games, Solemn games of activity.

Olypmus, Heaven.

Oliturgesis, Franchize or liberty, an exempting from bearing any office or charge.

Omen, Hansening.

Omer, a pottle.

Ominous, Hansening, good or ill luck.

Omission, a letting slip.

Omit, to let pass.

Omnipotent, Almighty.

Omnipotency, Almightiness.

Omniregency, Having all power in his own hands.

Omologie, Agreeableness, proportion.

Onerate, to charge.

Onerous, Chargeable.

Opacity, Shadow or umbrage.

Opacous, Shadowed.

Operate, to labour.

Operation, A working.

Operculate, to cover with a covering.

Operosity, Great paines or labour.

Opidane, a Townsman.

Opinionate, Self-wil'd, bent to his own opinion.

Opium, the juyce of black Poppie, mixt with other things, which will cause one to sleep, but being taken by it self, it will cast one into a deadly sleep.

Opisthograph, A Book written on the backside.

Opisthoconick, One having his neck drawn into his shoulders by shrinking up of the sinews, one short necked.

Opportunely, Finly, in due time.

Oppicato, to pitch.

Oppignorate, to pawn.

Oppignoration, A pawning.

Oppilate, to shut up or stop up.

Oppilation, A stopping.

Opponent, Which opposeth or asketh questions.

Oppose, to object.

Opposite, Contrary, or placed over against.

Opposition, a setting gainst.

Opprobation, Rebuke, spight.

Opprobious, Reproachfull.

Oppugn, to resist.

Optable,

Optable, A thing worthy the desiring.

Opthalmy, An inflamation of the outer skin of the eye, caused by hot fretting humours flowing thither.

Optick-sinew, the sinew which bringeth the sight to the eye.

Optick, Belonging to the sight.

Option, Wishing.

Opulency, great wealth.

Opulent, rich.

Ore, Gold or silver colour.

Oracle, an answer or counsell given by God; among the Gentiles they were illusions of the devil; there were two of such principal places of Oracles, one of *Ammon* in *Lybia*, where *Jupiter* was said to give answer in likeness of a Ram, the other at *Delphie* in *Greece*, where *Apollo* gave answers.

Oratory, a place to pray in, or eloquence.

Orator, An eloquent man, or one pleading a cause.

Oratrix, She that is eloquent.

Orbation, Poverty.

Orb, a round circle hollow in the midst.

Orbicular, Round like a circle.

Orbitie, See *Orbitude*.

Orbitude, the lack of what we love, when a wife hath lost her husband.

Orchester, A scaffold.

Orcoman, a Beer to carry dead bodies on.

Ordinari, A Judge having jurisdiction in Church matters.

Ordure, Filth, dung.

Orgal, Wine-lees being dried.

Organist, that plaieth on Organs.

Orient, the East.

Oriental, Of or belonging to the East.

Orifice, the mouth of a wound, or any thing else.

Original, the first beginning.

Orion, a tempest-boading Star.

Orisons, praiers.

Ornament, a garnishing.

Ornifie, to set forth, to garnish.

Ornature, a setting forth or garnishing.

Orphan, That wants father or mother.

Orthodoxal, Belonging to a true and right faith.

Orthography, The art of writing words truly.

Orthographist, One skil'd in Orthography.

Oscitancy, Slothfulneſſe.

Oscitate, to yawn, to gape for want of ſleep.

Osier, a withy.

Oſtentation, Boaſting.

Oſtiary, One having authority to keep out unworthy perſons out of the Church.

Oval, A long round circle like an Egge, wherein Pictures are ſometimes drawn in.

Ovatick ſeaſon, The time when hens lay.

Ouerdampe, to cover.

Overture, An overturning, a ſuddain change.

Ouiary, a flock of ſheep.

Ovids heirs, Wanton laſcivious Poets.

P

Pabulation, Graſing, feeding.

Pacification, an appeaſing.

Pacificatorie, Which appeaſeth.

Pacifie, to appeaſe.

Pact, a bargain.

Pactolean-ſands, Golden ſands.

Pagan, An Heathen, an Infidel.

Paganical, Belonging to the Countrey.

Paganiſm, The belief of Pagans.

Page, A written ſide of a leaf of Paper.

Palat, The taſte, the hollowneſſe of the mouth.

Paleſtricall, Of or belonging to wraſtling.

Palinodia, A denying of a thing formerly maintained.

Palliard, a whoremonger.

Palliardize, whoredom.

Palliate, To cloke, to cover.

Palliſado, a defence againſt great ſhot, made of great poſts, ſet up in the entry of a Camp.

Palm,

Palm, The Tree that beareth dates.

Palmer, A Pilgrim visiting holy places.

Palmestry, Divination by the palm of the hand.

Palpable, Which may be seen or felt, mani est.

Palabrize, to flatter.

Palphery. A Gelding or great Horse.

Palpitation, panting of the heart.

Panchaian fume, Incense.

Pandar, A base fellow attending Harlots.

Pandate, To shrink under a burthen.

Pandation, A shrinking thereunder.

Pandect, a book treating of all matters.

Panegyrical, that which is flatteringly spoken in the praise of some great person.

Panomphean, all hearing.

Panym, a Heathen.

Parable, A similitude or likeness made of a thing.

Paracelsian, A Physitian which only cures with strong waters and oils extracted out of the nature of things.

Paraclete, a comforter.

Paradise, a garden or pleasant place.

Paradox, A marvellous thing to hear, such as maintain against the common allowed opinion.

Paragoge, a gutter.

Paragon, A beautifull Ladie.

Paragraph, A Note set in the Margin of a Book to observe and mark the differing discourse therein.

Parallels, Lines running of an equall distance one from the other, which can never meet though never so much drawn in length, thus

Paralogism, A manner of argument which seemeth true when it is not, as he that affirmeth *John* to be a living Creature, saith true; he that affirmeth *John* to be a dog, affirmeth him to be a living Creature; and therefore he that affirmeth *John* to be a dog saith true.

Paramount, the chief Lord of a Fee.

Paramour, a sweet-heart.

Paraphrastick, One that still keeps the sense of the Authour in a Translation, albeit

albeit that he tie not himself to express every word as it lieth, but doth abridge something, to explicate and adorn the matter more at large.

Parasite, A flatterer or trencher friend.

Parazon, A wood-knife.

Parbreak, to belk.

Parcity, paringness.

Parentate, to celebrate ones Parents, Funerals.

Parental, Of or belonging to the Parents.

Parenthesis, A clause contained in another sentence which may be left out, it is marked thus (—)

Parricide, One that hath kil'd his Parents.

Pariation, Evenness of account.

Parity, Likeness.

Paridity, Idem.

Parly, A talking together.

Parnassides, the Nine Muses.

Parsimony, thriftiness, good husbandry.

Parsimonious, thrifty, sparing.

Particle, the part of a thing

Particularize, to divide things in speaking into small parcels or certain particulars.

Partizan, A weapon like a halbert.

Parvity, Smalness.

Pasche, the Feast of Easter

Paschal, Of or belonging thereto.

Passant, Going.

Pastor, A Shepherd.

Pastoral, Of or belonging to a Shepherd.

Patefaction, an opening, a declaration.

Paternal, Belonging to a Father.

Paternity, Father-like love

Pathetical, moving love.

Patible, to be suffered.

Patriarch, a chief Father of the Church.

Patrimony, Goods or land left one by friends.

Patrimonial, Of or belonging to Inheritance.

Patrissate, to resemble ones Father.

Patrocinate, to defend a nothers quarrell.

Patron, great friend that defends one.

Patronage, a defence.

Patronize, to defend one.

Patruels,

Patruels, Brothers children.

Pauciloquy, Few words.

Paucity, Fewnes.

Pavice, A large sheild, which covereth the whole body.

Pavilion, a Tent for war.

Peccant, Faulty.

Peccavi, I have offended.

Pectinate, to comb.

Pectoral, Of or belonging to the breast.

Peculiar, Proper.

Pecuniary, Of or belonging to money.

Pedagogue, A School-master.

Pedantick, A base fellow.

Pedestall, A footstool.

Pedicate, to bugger.

Pelf, Wealth.

Pellication, Jealousie.

Pelmell, Confusedly.

Penalty, Punishment.

Penal, Of or belonging to punishment.

Pendant, Hanging downward.

Penterable, Which may be pierced.

Penitent, Which repenteth.

Penetration, A piercing.

Penon, An Enfign.

Pension, Yearly fee or wages.

Pensitate, to consider, to ponder.

Pensitation, A considering.

Pensitative, Diligently considering of.

Pensive, Heavy, sad.

Pentarchio, Captains of five men.

Pentecost, The Feast of Whitsunday.

Penury, Scarsity, beggery.

Peraction, An accomplishment.

Peracted, Finished.

Peredifie, to build up.

Peraffable, Easie to be spoken to.

Peragitate, Still to move.

Peregrinate, to pass thorow a Countrey.

Peregration, Wandering through a Countrey.

Perambulate, to walk, to pass along.

Perambulation, A walking.

Peranguft, Streight, narrow.

Perannate, to live out one year to an end.

Perasperate, to vex.

Perarctated, brought into a narrrow room.

Per-

Perconation, an enquiry.

Percuſſion, a ſtriking.

Perdition, Deſtruction, loſs.

Perduell, a ſtrong ſtubborn Enemy.

Perdurable, Long-laſting.

Perduration, Hardening.

Peregrination, A travelling into ſtrange Countries.

Peregrinity, Strangeneſs.

Peregrine, a ſtranger.

Peremptory, reſolute, ſhort, quick.

Perennating, Belonging to everlaſtingneſſe.

Perennity, Everlaſtingneſſe.

Perennate, to laſt many years.

Pererrate, To wander up and down.

Pererration, a wandring to and fro.

Perfabricate, To go thorow with building.

Perfidious, Treacherous.

Perfidiouſneſſe, Treachery.

Perfricate, To rub or chafe in.

Perfunctory, Carelesly done.

Perflable, To be blown thorow.

Perfricate, A ſhivering for cold.

Pergracil, Lean, ſlender.

Pergraphical, Cunning.

Perhyemate, to winter in a place.

Periclitate, to hazard.

Periclitation, Jeopardy, hazardous.

Peridrome, a gallery.

Perindulgent, Very gentle, courteous.

Period, a perfect end of a ſentence.

Periphraſis a long ſpeaking, a ſpeaking of one word by many.

Peripneumony, An Impoſtume of the lungs.

Periſtromy, Arras, Tapeſtry.

Perjurate, To forſwear.

Perjuration, a forſwearing.

Perlibrate, to weigh.

Perlibration, a weighing.

Perligate, to bind hard.

Perligation, A hard binding.

Permanent, Long endring.

Permeation, A paſſing over.

Permiſſion, Sufferance, leave.

Permute, to change.

Permutation, Changing.
Pernegate, to deny.
Pernegation, a denying.
Pernicious, Wicked, deadly, dangerous.
Pernicity, Swiftneſſe.
Pernoctate, To tarry all night.
Pernumerate, To reckon to the end.
Peroration, The Concluſion of an Oration.
Perpacate, to ſet all things in order.
Perpendicular, Directly, down-right.
Perpenſation, a due examining.
Perperitude, Rudeneſs.
Perperate, to commit any unlawful thing.
Perpetration, a committing thereof.
Perpetuity, Everlaſtingneſs.
Perplexity, Intangledneſs.
Perpotiation, ordinary drunkenneſs.
Perquiſites, profits common to Lords of Mannours, by caſualty or uncertainty, as Eſcheats, Heriots, Strayes.
Perſanate, to heal.
Perſecate, to cut.
Perſecation, a cutting.
Perſevere, to continue.
Perſeverance, Conſtancy.
Perſiſt, to continue.
Perſonate, to reſemble another man.
Perſpicacy, Quickneſs of ſight.
Perſpicuity, clearneſs.
Perſpicuous, clear.
Perſpiculative, Which may be ſeen.
Perſtimulate, To provoke.
Perſtinate, to ſet price on a thing.
Perſwaſive, which doth or may perſwade.
Perterebrate, To Wimble.
Perterrifie, to fright.
Pertinacy, Stubbornneſs.
Pertinent, Of or belonging to a thing.
Pertolerate, To endure to the end.
Perturb, To trouble, to moleſt.
Perturbation, Trouble.
Pertexed, Weaved out.
Perverſe, Froward.
Perverſity, Frowardneſs.
Pervert, to turn one from good to bad.

Per-

Pervestigate, to find out by seeking.

Pervestigation, a finding out thereby.

Pervigilate, to watch.

Pervigilation, watching.

Pestiferous, mortal, deadly.

Pestered, Filled up with things, troubled.

Petition, A suit or request.

Petty, Being placed before other words, signifies little.

Petulancy, Saucineſs.

Petulant, Saucy.

Pezite, a Muſhrome.

Phantaſm, A Viſion or imaginary appearance.

Phariſee, A Sect of Jews profeſſing more holyneſs then the common ſort did.

Phariſaiſm, the belief of the Phariſees.

Philoſophy, the ſtudy of wiſdom.

Philoſopher, A lover of wiſdom.

Philomathy, the love of learning.

Philtre, An amorous potion to procure love.

Phlebotomie, Blood letting.

Phlegrean, field, where *Hercules* ſlew the Giants.

Phraſe, a manner of ſpeaking.

Phydean meal, a ſmall pittance.

Phylactery, A Scroll of parchment which the Phariſees wore on their brows having the 10 Commandments written in it.

Philanthropie, Humanity.

Philiſtean embrace, Is to pick ones purſe, and cut his throat.

Philogynie, A doting on women.

Philologie, Love of much babling.

Philoſtorgie, Parents love towards their children.

Philoxenie, Love of Hoſpitality.

Phyſiognomy, The art to judge of ones nature or conditions, by his viſage or form of his body.

Pythoniſſe, A woman poſſeſſed with a ſpirit, and thereby fore-telleth things to come.

Viation, A purging by excriſice.

Pickage, Money paid at fairs for breaking the ground to ſet up booths.

Pi-

Pierian maids, the Muſes nine.

Piety, Godlineſs.

Pigment, Painting.

Pight, Set or placed.

Pignerate, to pawn.

Pigneration, A pawning or mortgaging.

Pigrity, } Slothfulneſs.
Pigritude, }

Pinguity, Fatneſs.

Pioner, An underminer in an Army.

Pious, Holy, Zealous.

Pipe, Half a tun.

Pipilare, to chirp like a Sparrow.

Pirate, A Robber by Sea.

Piratical, Belonging to a Pirate.

Piſtury, the art of baking.

Placability, Gentleneſs, curteſie.

Placable, gentle, mild.

Placards, Licenſes to maintain unlawfull games or letters from ſome great Noble man to that purpoſe.

Plaintiff, He that complaineth.

Planet, A wandering Star moved only in a Sphear by himſelf.

Plangorous, Dolefully complaining.

Plaſh, to cut hedges.

Plaudity, a ſign of rejoycing

Plauſible, That which greatly pleaſeth.

Plebean, One of the common people.

Pleiades, the ſeven Starr.

Plenary, Full, intire.

Plenitude, } Fulneſs.
Plenity, }

Plorabund, One that weepeth much.

Plumative, Made of feathers.

Plumbeous, Full of Lead, heavy.

Plume, a bunch of feathers

Plural, More then one.

Plurality, the having or being more then one.

Poemie, a ſhort matter wittily made in Verſe.

Pœnall, Of or belonging to puniſhment.

Poeſie, A Poets work.

Poet, One that writeth well in verſe.

Poetaſter, A counterfeit witleſs Poet.

Poetical, Of or belonging to a Poet.

Poetize, to write like a Poet.

Poetry,

Poetry, The same that Poesie is.

Poise, Weight, heavineſs.

Polition, a diligent trimming.

Pole, The end of the axle-tree whereon the Heavens do move, that part of the Heavens which never moveth: there are two ſuch poles of the world, one is viſible to us in the North, far above the earth: the other called the South-pole, far out of our ſight, being as much under the earth in the South as the North-pole is above it.

Polyanthropical, a populous City.

Polyphage, An extraordinary eater.

Polygamy, The having of more Wives then one.

Polince, to Embalm.

Polliſh, to make bright or fair.

Pollard, It is a Stag, or any other Male-Deer, having caſt his head, which time is in *March* and *Aprill*, then he is ſaid to muſen; Button is the firſt part of putting up a Stagges head, having caſt his horns; Beam is that whereon the Stags head grows; Brow-antler is the firſt ſtart that grows next the head; Beam-antler is the next ſtart growing above the brow-antler; Broach is the next, growing above the Beam-antler, Royal is the next, growing above the Broach; Torch-royal is the next growing above the Royal, Torch is the next growing above the Royal, which makes a compleat Stagges head, being full grown: Sumn'd or full is when a Stags head is fully hardened; Burniſhing is when a Stag rubs and beats off his velvet Head; a Stag hunted by a King or Prince, is called a Hart.

Politure, trimming.

Polite, trim, fine, bright.

Pollency, Power.

Pollucible, Gay, ſumptuous.

Pollute, to defile.

Pollution, a defiling, uncleanneſs.

Pomp, a greater ſhew, a ſolemn train.

Pompous, Stately.

Ponderous, heavy.

Pontage, Money paid for

the mending of bridges.

Pontificacy, Popedom.

Pontificial, of, or belonging to a Bishop.

Popination, An outragious drinking.

Populable, Which may be destroyed.

Popular, In great favour with the common people.

Populous, Full of people.

Porculation, a feeding of Swine.

Port, a Haven, or Haven Town.

Portcullise, A falling gate to keep out enemies from a City, or to keep them in.

Portable, which easily may be carried.

Portage, Carriage.

Potation, A drinking betwixt meals.

Portend, to foreshew a thing.

Portent, *Portentuous*. A monstrous thing foreshewing some great matter to come.

Portraiture, An Image or picture.

Portsail, A selling at the Haven.

Pose, a rheum stopping the nostrils, hindring the voice.

Position, A sentence propounded, a setting or placing.

Possessive, pertaining to possession.

Positive, that which is pro pounded.

Posthume, One born after his fathers death.

Postscript, That which is written in the end after another thing.

Posterior, The latter or hinder part.

Postilion, a speedy messenger.

Postulation, a request.

Postulate, To make a request.

Postulative, Belonging to a request.

Potable, Which may be drunk of.

Potent, Mighty.

Potency, Might, power.

Potentate, a Prince or great Ruler.

Potestation, the same that Potency is.

Potion, A Physicall drink.

Potionate, To give a medicine.

Practicall. } Of or belonging to practice.
Practique, }

Preacuate, To make very sharp.

Pragmaticall, One that understands the Law.

Pravity, naughtiness, wickedness, lewdness

Preamble, a Speech spoken ere we enter into discourse.

Prebend, Maintenance which every one whoever of a Cathedrall Church receives in right of his place.

Prebendary, he which hath a prebend.

Precantation, a singing before.

Preceede, To go before.

Precedency, A going before.

Precedent, Going before.

Precept, A Commandment.

Preceptor, a Teacher.

Precinct, The compasse of a place.

Precipitate, To throw down headlong.

Precipitation, } A falling or throwing down headlong.
Precipitancy, }

Preclamate, To cry before.

Preclarent, Excellent.

Precontract, a former bargain.

Precursor, a fore-goer or runner.

Predecessor, he that was in place or office before.

Predestinate, to appoint beforehand.

Predestination, an appointing before-hand.

Predicable, that which may be spoken of.

Predicament, A different order in the nature of things, or certain generall heads, to which they may be referred; and there are commonly reckoned ten such predicaments; the first called Substance, includeth all Substances whatsoever, as the four Elements, and all other creatures. The second named Quantity, containeth all quantities, as ten, twenty, a furlong, a mile. The third called Quality hath under it all qualities, as wisdome, art, sloth, fortitude. The fourth named Relation, is properly of such

ſuch words as depend mutually one upon another, as a Husband and Wife, Father and Child, Maſter and Servant. The other ſix are, Fifth, Action or Doing: Sixth, paſſion or ſuffering. Seaventh, Where. Eighth, When. Ninth, Situation or placing. Tenth, the habit, or outward covering of a thing.

Predicate, to foretell.

Prediction, a fore-telling.

Predicted, foretold.

Predivine, *Predivination*, { That predicted and predi ction is.

Predominant, that beareth ſway.

Preface, Which is written or ſpoken before.

Prefacil, Very eaſie to be done.

Prefeſtinate, To make too much haſte.

Prefect, A chief Magiſtrate.

Prefigure, *Prefigurate*, { To fore-ſhew.

Prefiguration, a foreſhewing.

Prefinition, An appointing.

Prefix, To faſten before, to appoint before hand.

Prefulgurate, to gliſter before.

Pregerminate, to bud before another.

Pregnation, being great with child.

Pregnable, Which may be overcome.

Pregnant, Witty, apt.

Pregnancy, Quick-wittedneſſe.

Pregravation, Great grief.

Pregreſſion, A going before.

Preguſt, To taſte before.

Prejudicate, to judg raſhly without due triall.

Prejudication, A judgeing before hand.

Prejudice, Harm, hinderance.

Prejudiciall, hurtfull.

Prejure, to ſwear before.

Prejuration, a ſwearing before.

Prelate, a Biſhop or great Clergie-man.

Prelibate, to taſte firſt.

Preludially done, Done as a Prologue.

Premeditate, To think before-hand.

Premeditation, a thinking before hand.

Premiſſion, a ſending before.

Premit, to ſend before.

Premoniſh, to warn before hand.

Premonſtrate, To foreſhew.

Premonſtration, a foreſhewing.

Premunire, a puniſhment wherein the offendor loſeth all his goods for ever, and liberty during life.

Prenunciate, to fore-ſhew.

Preoccupy, to prevent one in taking before-hand.

Preoccupation, a preventing before-hand.

Preordain, To ordain before-hand.

Preordinated, Ordained before-hand.

Prepondérate, to weigh down more.

Prepoſterous, Diſorderly, untoward.

Prepuce, The fore-skin of ones privities.

Prepoſe, to ſet before.

Prerogative, priviledge above others.

Preſage, to foretell.

Presbytery, prieſthood.

Preſcience, a knowing before-hand.

Preſcript, a commandment by writing.

Preſcription, a poſſeſſion of a thing time out of minde.

Preſegme, The paring of ones nailes.

Preſervative, Which preſerveth.

Preſident, a Ruler, a Judg.

Preſſure, an oppreſſion.

Preſt, Ready.

Preſtigious, Deceitfull, blinding the ſight.

Preterite time, Fore-paſſed time.

Pretermiſſion, A letting paſſe.

Pretermit, to let paſſe.

Pretext, a colourable excuſe.

Pretor, A Mayor or chief Officer.

Pretorſhip, The time of ones Majorality.

Prevalency, Excellency.

Prevarication, Colluſion, deceit.

Prig, to filch or ſteal.

Prigging, Stealing.

Primate, An Arch-Biſhop.

Primacy, chief authority.

Prime, the first, the chief, the morning.

Primigene, That cometh naturally of it self, without father and mother.

Primitive, the first, the ancientest.

Priority, More excellent estate or dignity.

Pristine, Old, ancient.

Privation, a depriving.

Proauctor, the chief Authour.

Probability, Great appearance of truth.

Probable, Which may be proved.

Probation, proof.

Probatum, proved.

Probity, Honesty.

Probleme, a dark sentence with a question joyned to it.

Procacity, Malapertnesse.

Procerity, Length, tallnesse.

Procidence, Falling.

Procinct, Ready.

Proclive, Inclining or bent to a thing.

Proclivity, Inclination, readinesse.

Proconsul, a deputy consul

Procrastination, a putting off, a delaying.

Procrastinate, To put over.

Procreate, to engender.

Procreation, An engendring.

Proculcate, to tread under foot.

Procurator, a Steward, an Officer, an overseer.

Præcursor, a forerunner.

Prodigie, A rare thing seldome seen, signifying some strange thing shall after follow.

Prodigious, Strange, wonderfull to see.

Prodigity, Willfulnesse.

Prodition, Treason.

Proditor, a traitor.

Prodited, Betraied.

Produce, to bring forth.

Production, A bringing forth.

Prophane, To put holy things to a common use.

Prophanation, A putting thereof.

Professor, That openly readeth and teacheth some doctrine, an open reader.

Proficient, one having well profited.

Profligate, to drive away, to overthrow.

Profluence, abundance.

Profundity, the depth of a thing.

Profuse, Wastefull, lavish.

Progeny, a off-spring, a generation.

Progenotor, An Ancester.

Prognosticate, To foretell.

Prognostication, A foreshewing.

Progress, *Progression*, A going forward.

Proæme, a Preface before a Book.

Prohibit, to forbid.

Prohibition, A forbidding.

Project, the contriving of a thing, a plot.

Projection, a casting forth,

Prolix, Long, tedious.

Prolixity, Tediousnesse,

Prolocutor, a spokesman, the first speaker.

Prologue, a fore-speech.

Promiscuous, doubtfull, mingled, confused.

Promontory, A hill lying out like an elbow into the Sea.

Promptitude, Readinesse.

Promote, to advance or lift up.

Promotor, He which accuseth another for the breach of some law, and hath thereby part of the penalty for his pains.

Prompt, Quick, ready to teach one secretly what to say

Promulgate, to publish.

Promulgation, a publishing of a decree

Prone, Inclining to a thing.

Propagate, To spread abroad.

Propagation, A spreading abroad.

Prop, to bear up.

Properate, to hasten.

Propheticall, Of or belonging to a Prophet.

Proquinquate, To approach.

Propinquity, Nearnesse, sometimes of kindred.

Propitiable, Which is soon appeased.

Propitiation, a Sacrifice to appease Gods ill will.

Propitious, Favourable, mercifull, gentle.

Propose, To set forth, to offer.

Proposition, a short sentence containing the sum of what we will speak,

Pro-

Propretor, a Lieutenant.

Propriety, Right to a thing.

Proprietary, He that hath the fruits of a Benefice to him, and his Heirs and Succeſſors.

Profulſe, to beat off.

Prorex, Deputy-King.

Prorogue, to prolong, to continue.

Prorogation, A prolonging.

Proſcription, Baniſhment, or open ſale made of goods being forfeit.

Proſecute, To follow, to purſue.

Proſelyte, A ſtranger converted to our religion.

Proſodie, the true pronouncing of words.

Proſopopeia, the feigning of one to ſpeak.

Proſpect, A place from whence one may ſee far.

Proſternate, to beat down flat to the ground.

Proſtibule, an harlot, or the Stews.

Proſtitute, To ſet to open ſale, to offer ones body to every man for money.

Proſtitution, Whoredome.

Proſtrate, to fall down at ones feet.

Proteſt, Earneſtly to affirm.

Proteſtation, a declaration of ones mind.

Protologie, a Preface.

Prototype, The firſt pattern.

Protomartyr, The firſt martyr.

Protract, To prolong, to draw in length.

Providence, Fore-ſight.

Proviſo, a condition made in any writing.

Proule, to ſteal ſmall things by night.

Provocation, a challenging.

Prowe, The fore part of a Ship.

Proweſſe, Strength, courage.

Poxenetrix, a woman which is a marriage-maker.

Proximity, Nighneſſe, neighbourhood.

Proximate, to approach or draw near.

Prudent, diſcreet, wiſe.

Pſalmiſt, a maker of ſinging Pſalms.

Pſalmody, a ſinging of Pſalms.

Pſeudograph, A counterfeit writer.

Pseudoprophet, a false Prophet.

Pseudomartyr, a false witnesse: and all words beginning with *Pseudo*, signifie counterfeit, or false.

Puberty, the age of fourteen years in men, and of twelve in women.

Publican, an odious name among the Jews, for commonly they were wicked livers, hiring the common profits of the City at a certain rent.

Publication, publishing.

Publick, Common, open.

Pudor, Shamefastnesse.

Puellarity, Girlishnesse.

Puerility, Childishnesse.

Pugnacity, a sharp desire to fight.

Pulchritude, Fairnesse, beauty.

Pullation, a hatching of Chickens.

Pullulate, To bud, to spring.

Pulse, a beating vein.

Pulveration, a beating into powder.

Pulverate, To beat into powder.

Pumicate, To make smooth.

Punctuall, Not missing a hairs breadth, to the purpose.

Pupil, One under age, a Ward.

Pupillate, To cry like a Peacock.

Purgative, which hath vertue to purge.

Purgation, an excuse.

Purgatory, a place of purging.

Purifie, to clense.

Purloin, To steal, to deceive.

Purport, a meaning or intent.

Pusill, Small.

Pusillanimity, Smallnesse, littlenesse.

Pustule, a wheal or blister in the body.

Pustulous, Full of blisters.

Putation, A lopping of trees.

Putrefaction, Rottennesse, corruption.

Putrefie, To rot or corrupt.

Pygist, one that useth buggery.

Pyromancie, divination by smoak and fire.

Pythonist, a Conjurer.

Pytillize, to go a tiptoe.

Qu-

Q.

Quadrangle, A Figure made with four corners.

Quadrant, Foursquare.

Quadrin, Half a farthing.

Quadripartite, divided into four parts.

Quadrupedate, To goe on four legs.

Quadruplication, a fourfold doubling.

Quaint, strange, fine.

Quarry, a pit or place where stones are dig'd.

Quaternion, Four, or any thing divided by the number of four.

Queachie thick, bushie.

Queald, Withered, stifled.

Querimonious, full of complaining.

Querulous, Complaining.

Quern, a handmill.

Queſt, a search, an enquiry.

Quiddities, Subtle Questions, dark speeches.

Quid pro quo, A term among Apothecaries, when in stead of one thing they use another of the same nature.

Quinteſſence, The fifth substance, that which remaineth in any thing, after the corruptible elements are taken from it.

Quintilian moneth, The moneth of July.

Quintuple, Five-fold.

Quippe, a pretty taunt, a quick check.

Quotidian, Daily.

R.

Rabbi, Master.

Rabbin, a great Doctor, Lord or Teacher.

Racemation, Gathering of Grapes.

Racha, a reproachfull word, never spoken but in extream anger.

Radiant, Bright shining.

Radiation, Shining, glittering.

Radical, Of or belonging to the root.

Radical moiſture, The naturall moisture of the body spread like a dew in all parts of the body wherewith all parts

parts are nouriſhed; which moiſture being once waſted, can never be reſtored.

Rancour, great malice.

Rapacity, Extortion.

Rape, a violent taking of any feminine againſt their wils.

Rapidity, a ſnatching.

Rapine, Exhortion, robbery.

Raption, a ſnatching.

Rarefaction, a making thin of what was thick.

Rarifie, to make thin.

Rarity, Thinneſſe, fewneſſe.

Ratifie, to confirm or allow.

Rational, Reaſonable.

Raucity, Hoarſneſſe.

Raynard, a Fox.

Reall, which is in very deed.

Reaſſume, to take again.

Rebutments, Juſtlings.

Recalcate, To tread under foot.

Recalcitrate, To kick with the heel.

Recant, To deny an opinion formerly maintained.

Recapitular, which briefly rehearſeth.

Racapitulate, briefly to rehearſe.

Recapitulation, a brief rehearſing of what hath been formerly ſpoken.

Receptacle, a place of receit, or any veſſell to receive any thing in.

Receſſe, a by-place a going back.

Recidivation, a backſliding or falling back again.

Reciprocate, to return from whence one came.

Reciprocation, A going back.

Reciprocal, Of or belonging to return.

Recinge, to ungirt.

Recitation, a reading with a loud voice.

Reclaim, to win, to make gentle.

Recognizing, Acknowledging.

Recognizance, A Bond wherein a man before a lawfull Judge acknowledgeth himſelfe to owe a certain ſumme of money to the King, if he fail in performance of a condition thereto joyned.

Recoyl, to flye back.

Recollect, to call ones wits together.

Recon-

Reconcinnate, To mend or make fit.

Recordation, A Remembrance.

Record, to call to minde.

Recreant, which eateth his own words, or denieth his own challenge.

Rector, A Governour, a Ruler.

Recur, to run back.

Recurſion, A running back.

Recuperation, A recovering.

Recuperative, Which may be recovered.

Recurve, To bow back again.

Recurvation, a bowing back again.

Recuſant, Which refuſeth to do a thing.

Recuſation, a refuſall.

Redabſolve, To diſcharge or diſpatch.

Redambulate, To walk back.

Redarguate, to reprove.

Redarguitive, Of or belonging to reproof.

Redempted, Redeemed.

Redintegrate, to renew, to begin again.

Redintegration, A renewing.

Redolent, Sweet ſmelling.

Redonation, a giving back of a thing.

Redoubted, Moſt noble reverend.

Redoubbour, He that wittingly buyeth ſtolen cloth, and turneth it into ſome other faſhion.

Redound, To abound.

Redundancy, Superfluity.

Reduce, to bring back.

Reduction, A bringing back.

Reduplicate, Eftſoons to double.

Reedifie, to build again, to repair.

Reenter, To enter again.

Reentry, an entrance made again.

Reeve, a Bailiff in a Lordſhip.

Refection, a refreſhing.

Refectory, a place to refreſh ones ſelf in.

Refell, to diſprove.

Refibulate, to unbuckle.

Reform, to amend.

Refractory, Stubborn, which will not bend.

Refragate, to gain-ſay.

Refrigerate, to cool ones ſelf.

Refri-

Refrigeration, a cooling.

Refuge, A place of ſuccour.

Refulgent, Bright, ſhining.

Refutation, a diſproving.

Refute, to diſprove.

Regal, Kingly.

Regality, the authority of a King.

Regenerate, to ingender again.

Regeneration, a new birth.

Regent, A Prince or Governour.

Regerminate, To ſpring again.

Regiment, a place where one hath ſole authority.

Regiſter, Which keepeth writings of record.

Reglutinate, to unglu.

Reglutination, An ungluing.

Regrator, He that buyeth any dead victuals, or the like, to ſell it again there, or within four miles thereof

Regreſſe, } a going back
Regreſſion, }

Regular, One living orderly.

Regulate, To rule, or bear ſway.

Reject, to caſt off, to reprove.

Rejoynder, A ſecond anſwer made by the Defendant.

Reiterate, Again to repeat.

Reiteration, A repeating again.

Relapſe, a backſliding.

Relate, to tell any thing.

Relation, a declaring of a thing.

Relaxation, a releaſing.

Relent, to yield.

Relax, to releaſe.

Religation, A binding, a tying.

Relinquiſh, To leave off, to forſake.

Reliques, Things left or remaining.

Remigate, To row, or row back.

Remigation, a rowing back.

Remigrate, to return unto his firſt dwelling.

Remigration, a returning to ones firſt dwelling.

Remiſſe, Negligent, ſlack.

Remiſſion, Pardon.

Remit, To ſend back.

Remorſe, Repentance of a bad deed done, pittifulneſſe.

Remo

Remote, farre off, farre distant.

Remunerate, To reward.

Remuneration, a requital or reward.

Renavigate, to sail back.

Renode, to unknit.

Renovate, to renew.

Renovation, a renewing.

Reparation, a making new again.

Repast, Food.

Refossicate, to dig again about a thing.

Refossication, A digging again.

Repeal, to call back from banishment.

Repealment, a calling from banishment.

Repell, to thrust back.

Repercussion, a rebounding back.

Repercussive, Which reboundeth back.

Repetition, a repeating.

Repignorate, To redeem a pledge.

Repignoration, a redeeming thereof.

Replenish, to fill again.

Replevin, A Warrant from a Sheriff, that a man shall have any goods that are taken from him restored again, on surety found to answer the party grieved in the Law.

Replication, An Answer made to the defendant after the defendant hath answered.

Replumbed, Unfolded.

Repose, To thrust in one, sometime to take ones rest.

Repository, a place to put up things in.

Repossede, To possesse again.

Reprehend, to reprove.

Reprehension, Reproof.

Represse, To beat or keep down.

Reprobate, one past grace, a castaway.

Republike, the Commonweal.

Repudiate, properly to put away ones wife.

Repudiation, A putting away.

Repugn, to resist.

Repugnancy, Resistance, disagreement.

Repullulate, To spring, or bud anew.

Repumicate, To plane a thing.

Repute, To esteem, to account of.

Re-

Requiem, Rest, a ceasing from labour.

Rereft, tane away again.

Rereward, the hindermost part of a battel.

Rescouse, A forcible setting one at liberty which hath been arested.

Resection, Cutting, shredding.

Reserve, To keep for some purpose.

Reside, To alight or sink down.

Resident, Abiding in a place.

Resign, to yield up.

Resignation, a yielding up.

Resolve, To declare, to open.

Resolute, Determinately bent to do a thing.

Respective, Awfull, very dutifull.

Respiration, A fetching of breath.

Resplendent, Bright, clear.

Respondent, he that answereth.

Responsion, } An answer.
Response, }

Restagne, } A running over of a
Restagnation, } thing, chiefly of water

Restoration, a repairing

Rusty, Dull, heavy.

Restitution, a restoring back of a thing.

Restriction, a restraining or holding back.

Result, To leap back, to recoil.

Resultancy, a rebounding back.

Resume, to take again.

Resupine, To lye with the face upwards.

Resurrection, A rising again.

Resuscitation, a stirring up again.

Resuscitate, To provoke, to stir up again.

Retaliate, To requite like for like, or otherwise.

Retail, to sell in small parcels.

Retention, a keeping.

Retentive, Having power to keep, to bind.

Retexed, Unweaved.

Reticense, Silence.

Retire, to return back again.

Retort, to throw or shoot back.

Retract, to call back.

Retraction, a recalling or recanting.

Retra-

Retranquillize, To renue peace and friendſhip.

Retreat, a calling or going back of ſouldiers.

Retribution, A reward or recompence.

Retrive, to ſeek again.

Retrograde, That which goeth backwards.

Retrogradation, A going backwards.

Revels, Dancings, mummings, *&c.*

Revenue, Yearly rent received for lands, *&c.*

Reverence, Honour.

Revert, To return.

Reverberation, A beating back again.

Reviſe, To look over again.

Reunite, To joyn together in love again.

Revocable, Which may be recalled.

Revocate, To call back again.

Revocation, a calling back again.

Revoke, To call back again.

Revolt, To forſake ones Captain, and go to another.

Revolve, To muſe and think much of a matter.

Revolution, A winding or turning about, eſpecially in the courſe of time.

Reous, guilty.

Rhetorick, The art of eloquent ſpeaking.

Rhetoricall, Of or belonging to Rhetorick.

Ribaldry, Bawdery.

Ridiculous, Worthy to be laughed at.

Rigid, Hard, ſtubborn.

Rigour, hardneſs, extream dealing.

Rigorous, Unmercifull, cruell.

Rime, A miſt or foggy dew.

Reimpatriate, To place again one in his Countrey.

Riot, When two or more perſons be aſſembled together to commit ſome unlawfull act.

Rite, an ancient Ceremony, or Cuſtome.

Rivall, one that ſueth for what another doth.

Rivality, Enmity betwixt ſuch perſons.

Rivolets, Small drops diſtilling.

Rixations, ſcoldings, brawlings.

Rix-

Rixosous, Full of brabbles.

Robustious, Strong.

Rostrate, to peck or thrust in the beak.

Rotation, A wheeling about.

Rotundity, } Roundnes
Rotunditude, }

Rout, the same that riot is.

Royallized, Famoused.

Rubicund, Red.

Rubrick, an order or rule written.

Rubricated, Marked or written with red Letters.

Ructation, Belching.

Ruderate, To cast on rubbish.

Rudiments, the first ground or principles of any art or knowledg.

Ruine, Destruction.

Rheumatize, to shed tears.

Rumigerate, to spread tidings abroad.

Ruminate, To study on a matter.

Rumour'd, spread abroad.

Ruption, } a breaking.
Rupture, }

Rural, Of or belonging to the Countrey.

Rusticatio, a dwelling in the Countrey.

Rusticall, Countrey-like, rude.

Rusticity, Clowns behaviour, rudenesse.

Ruth, pity.

Ruthful, mercifull, pitifull.

Rutilate, to shine, to make to glister.

S.

Sabbaoth, Hosts or armies of men.

Sabbath, a day of rest.

Sable, Black.

Saburrate, To ballast a ship.

Saracme, a handkerchief.

Satiety, Fulnesse.

Sacrament, A Mysticall Ceremony instituted by our Saviour.

Sacred, Holy.

Sacrificall, Of or belonging to a Sacrifice.

Sacrilege, The robbing of a Church, the stealing of holy things, abusing of Sacraments, or holy mysteries.

Sacrilegious, abominable, very wicked.

Sadduce, An hereticall ſect among the Jewes which denied the reſurrection.

Safe-conduct, Security given from ſome great perſon, for ones ſafe going and coming to and fro.

Sagacity, Quickneſs of apprehenſion.

Sage, Wiſe, diſcreet, grave

Saginate, to fatten a beaſt.

Sagination, The fatning thereof.

Salacity, lechery, or rather provocation thereto.

Salary, Hire or wages.

Sallow, White.

Salſitude, Brine, liquor that is ſalt.

Saltation, Dancing.

Salubrity, health.

Sanable, Which may be healed.

Sanctifie, To make holy.

Sanctification, A making holy.

Sanctimony, } Holineſſe.
Sanctity, }

Sanctuary, A place where offendors or debtors may fly into for ſuccour, without any moleſtation.

Sanctum ſanctorum, The holieſt place in the Jewes Temple, where the Ark was kept, and whither none might enter ſave the High-Prieſt only.

Sandall, an ancient kinde of Shoe, a ſlipper.

Sandapile, A Coffin or Bier.

Sanguine, A complexion inclining towards bloud.

Sanguinolent, Bloudy.

Sanguinary, One ſeeking to ſhed bloud.

Sanate, to heal.

Sanitie, Health.

Sapid, Well ſeaſoned.

Sapience, Wiſedom.

Sarcinatrix, a woman ſewer.

Sarcinate, to lade a beaſt, to ſew clothes.

Sarcophage, a grave, a ſepulcher.

Sarculate, to weed.

Sarculation, a weeding.

Saſſination, Murther.

Satan, The Devil, an enemy.

Satiate, to content, to fill.

Satietie, Content, fulneſs.

Saturate, To fill, to content.

Saturitie, The ſame that *Satiety* is.

Satrapes, a Deputy.

Saturnine, Moſt unlucky.

Satyrical, Sharp biting.
Saults, Leaps, jumps.
Saunce, Without.
Saw, an old ſaying.
Sawſidg, a pudding made of Capons guts, Pork and Spice, &c.
Scalp, The hairy skin of the head.
Scandall, An offence which cauſeth one to take offence.
Scandalize, To offend by giving ill example.
Scarifie, To cut, lance, or ſcrape.
Scarrification, a ſcraping or cutting.
Schedule, a written bill.
Scene, The diviſion of a Play into certain parts.
Scevity, Unluckineſſe.
Schiſmaticall, Erroneous.
Schiſm, Diviſion in matters of Religion.
Scholaſtically, learnedly.
Sciomachy, counterfeit fighting.
Science, Knowledge.
Scient, skilfull.
Sincerity, Equity, uprightneſſe,
Scintillate, To ſparkle or leap up.
Scintillation, a ſparkling.

Scioliſt. a botcher.
Sciomancy, Divinations by ſhadows.
Scope, The end or mark which one aimeth at.
Scout, One ſent out to eſpie the enemies purpoſe, or to bring tidings of any danger likely to happen.
Scribe, a Writer, a publike Notary.
Scrofule, the Kings evill.
Scruple, Doubt, difficulty.
Scrupulous, doubtfull, fearfull.
Scrupuloſity, doubtfullneſs.
Scrutable, to be ſearched.
Scrutiny, A diligent ſearch.
Shole, a company of Fiſh ſwimming together.
Sculpture, A carving or graving.
Scurrility, Sawcy ſcoffing.
Scurril, Diſhoneſt, filthy, ſcoffing.
Scurrilous, That ſame that *Scurril* is.
Scut, the taile of a hare or coney.
Seceſſion, Departing.
Seclude, to ſhut apart.
Seclusion, A ſhutting apart.
Sect, a particular opinion

ion of ſome men.

Sectary, One that followeth private opinions in Religion.

Section, a cutting off.

Secubate, To lie alone by ones ſelf.

Secular, Worldly.

Secundine, that skin where in the Childe is wrapped in the mothers womb.

Secure, Careleſſe.

Security, Careleſneſſe.

Sediment, the dregs of any liquor that ſinketh to the bottome.

Sedition, Diſcord, debate, ſtrife.

Seduce, To beguile, to deceive.

Seduction, a deceiving.

Sedulity, Diligence.

Segment, a morſel cut off of any thing.

Segregate, *Sejugate*, } Separate.

Select, to chuſe.

Semblable, Like.

Semblance, a ſhew, a colour.

Semblant, the ſame as *Semblable*.

Semiman, a gelded man.

Semicircle, Half a circle.

Semicubit, Half a cubit.

Semihowre, Half an hour.

Semiperfect, Half-formed.

Seminary, a Nurſery.

Seminarize, To ſow or plant.

Semitary, a crooked ſword or faulchion.

Semiuſtulated, Half-burnt.

Semovingly, Moving one alone.

Sempiternall, Everlaſting.

Senate, The Councel-houſe.

Senator, an Alderman or grave Magiſtrate.

Senior, the elder.

Senſible, That may be eaſily felt.

Senſuall, Wanton, bruitiſh.

Senſuality, Brutiſhneſſe, bodily pleaſures.

Sententious, Full of ſentences.

Sentinell, a Watchman, commonly in an army.

Septentrion, the North-part of the world.

Septentrionall, belonging to the North.

Sepulchre, a grave.

Sepulize, To bury.

Sepulture, Buriall.

Sequel, That which followeth.

Sequester, To divide, to withdraw, to put by it ſelf.

Sequeſtration, A putting apart.

Seraphicall, Inflamed with divine love like a Seraphin.

Seraphin, The higheſt order of Angels.

Serenity, Fair and clear weather.

Sereniſſimus, Moſt famous, a term applied to Kings.

Sericated, Cloathed in ſilk.

Serious, Of great importance.

Sermocinate, To talk, to commune.

Sermocinator, He which talketh.

Sermocinatrix, She which talketh.

Serpentine, Of or belonging to a ſerpent.

Servable, Which may be kept.

Servile, Baſe, ſlaviſh.

Servility, } Bondage, baſe
Servitude, } eſtate.

Seſſion, A ſetting of Judges.

Severe, Hard, juſt, grave.

Severity, gravity, ſharpneſs of puniſhment.

Sewer, He that goeth before the meat of a Prince or great perſonage, to place it on the table.

Sextilian-moneth, The moneth of *Auguſt*.

Shekell, Twenty-pence.

Shrine, A Tombe or place where the body of a Saint is buried or remaineth.

Sibbe, One of kin.

Sibill, She that told things to come, a generall name of all women that propheſie.

Siccate, To dry up.

Sickerly, Surely.

Siderall, Belonging to the Stars.

Siderate, To blaſt.

Signal, a ſign or note.

Signet, A ſeal.

Significative, which plainly expreſſeth a matter.

Signiory, a Lordſhip.

Silence, Holding one's peace

Silicern, A pudding eaten only at Funerals.

Symbolize, To mix together.

Similitude, Likeneſſe.

Symmetry, The due proportion of a thing.

Symmetrie

Symmetrion, A Painter or Graver, one that considereth the due proportion of a thing.

Simony, the selling of spirituall things for money.

Simulacre, a Picture or Image.

Simulation, Dissembling.

Sincere, plain, upright.

Sincerity, Uprightnesse.

Singular, Fine, excellent.

Singularity, a desire to be oddе from other men, a private opinion.

Singultate, To sob often.

Sinister, Unhappy, harmfull.

Sinisterity, Unhandsomenesse.

Sapid, Savoury.

Site, *Situation*, The standing of a house.

Smatterer, a botcher.

Smegmatick, any thing having power to cleanse and scowr, as Sope doth.

Soar, To mount, to flye aloft.

Soccage, A Tenure of Land, held by doing some inferiour service of Husbandry to the Lord of the Fee.

Sociable, Kinde, loving.

Society, Fellowship.

Sodality, Brotherhood.

Sol, The Sun.

Solable, Which may be comforted.

Sole, Alone.

Solace, Comfort.

Soleated, Shod like a Horse with Iron in his Shoes.

Solecism, a false manner of speaking contrary to grammar.

Solegrave, an old name of the moneth of February.

Solemnize, To perform duties due to the dead.

Solennize, Usuall once a year.

Solertick, Crafty.

Solicite, To move, to urge.

Solicitation, An urging, an enticing.

Solicitude, Cark and care.

Solid, Whole, firm.

Solidity, Soundnes, firmnesse.

Soligene, Begotten of the Sun.

Soliloquy, private talk with ones self.

Solitary, Alone, without company.

Solitude, a desart place.

Solſtice, The ſtay of the Sun, when it can go no higher nor lower, which is in Summer about the midſt of *June*, and in winter about the midſt of *December*.

Solſtitial, Of or belonging to Winter or Summer.

Soluble, Looſe, not bound.

Solution, A paiment, or an expounding.

Solve, To unite, to expound.

Somnolent, ſleepy.

Somnolency, ſleepineſſe.

Sonable, ſounding ſhrill.

Sonority, ſhrillneſſe, loudneſſe.

Sophiſter, a ſubtill caviller in words.

Sophiſticall, Deceitfull.

Sophiſticate, to counterfeit to deceive.

Sophiſm, A falſe argument.

Sophiſtry, The ſame that *Sophiſm* is.

Soporate, to bring aſleep.

Soporiferous, cauſing ſleep.

Sorbillate, To bib or ſup often.

Sorbition, a ſupping often

Sordidate, To make foul.

Sordid, Baſe, filthy.

Sorditude, Filthineſs.

Sortition, A chooſing by lots.

Soterian-day, Good-friday.

Surge, A wave of the Sea.

Span-new, Very new.

Spacious, Large, wide.

Species, the differing kind of a thing.

Spectator, a looker on.

Speculation, the beholding of a thing.

Speculative, which beholdeth.

Spermaticall, Of or belonging to ſeed.

Sperm, ſeed.

Sperable, to be hoped for.

Sphere, A round circle, commonly taken for the round circled compaſſe of the Heavens.

Spherical, Round like a ſphere.

Spiſſity, *Spiſſitude*, } Thickneſſe.

Splendor, Brightneſſe.

Splendent, Bright, ſhining.

Spleen, The milt of man or beaſt.

Spongious, Hollow like a ſponge.

Spouſall, a marriage.

Spume,

Spume, Foam or froth.

Squadron, a ſquare form in a battle.

Squallid, Full of all filthineſſe.

Squander, Laviſhly to conſume ones eſtate.

Squincy, A ſwelling diſeaſe in the throat.

Stable, ſtedfaſt.

Stability, ſtedfaſtneſſe.

Stabulation, an harbouring of beaſts.

Stanneries, Mines of Tin.

Staple, any Town or City appointed for Merchants of *England*, to carry their wooll, lead, cloth, tinne, or ſuch like commodities unto, for the better ſale of them to other Merchants by the great.

Stale, ſometimes taken for ones urine.

Station, a ſtanding.

Statue, an image made like a man.

Steed, a luſty horſe.

Stellation, a blaſting.

Stellary, ſtarry.

Stellifie, To make one a ſtar, to ſhine like a ſtar.

Stentorian-voice, a voice ſo loud and ſtrong, as the voice of an hundred men.

Stercorate, to empty dung.

Sternute, to ſneeze.

Steril, Barren.

Sterility, Barrenneſſe.

Stigmatical, } A notorious
Stigmatick, } lewd liver, bearing marks about him in token of puniſhment, which have been burnt in his fleſh with an hot iron.

Stile, a manner of writing or ſpeech.

Stillation, a dropping.

Stimulate, To provoke, to urge.

Stimulation, a provoking.

Stinted, put out.

Stipation, a guarding or environing about.

Stipend, Wages or hire given.

Stipendary, One ſerving for wages.

Stipulation, a ſolemn covenant or bargain.

Stygian, Belonging to the River *Styx*.

Stoicall, Of or belonging to the Stoicks.

Stomacked, Angered, heartened.

Strangurion, A diſeaſe when one cannot piſſe but by drops, and with great pain.

Stolid, Fooliſh.
Stolidity, Folly.
Stratagem, A policy to warre.
Strauminate, To pave.
Strenuity, Activity.
Strenuous, Strong.
Strigillate, To curry a Horſe.
Structure, A building.
Stupid, Dull, blockiſh.
Stupidity, Blockiſhneſs.
Stupifie, To aſtoniſh.
Stupefaction, a making dull or ſenſeleſs.
Suaviloquy, Sweet and pleaſing language.
Suaviloquious, He which ſpeaks Rhetorically.
Suavity, Sweetneſs.
Subacted, Conſtrained.
Subagitate, To ſollicit, to have to do with a woman.
Subagreſt, A rude fellow.
Subalterne, Placed under another.
Subalternation, A ſucceeding by courſe.
Subcenturion, A petty captain.
Subgrund, The eves of a houſe
Subjugall, Subject to a yoke.
Subjugation, A taming.
Subjugate, To tame.
Sublation, Lifting up.
Sublime, High, lofty.
Sublimity, Highneſs.
Submerge, To drown.
Submiſs, Lowly.
Submone, To forewarn.
Subordinate, Placed in order under another.
Suborn, to bring in one for a falſe witneſs.
Subride, To ſmile.
Subſannate, To ſcoff.
Subſidy, Aid or ſuccour.
Subſiſt, To abide or continue.
Subſiſtance, The abiding of a thing in its own eſtate.
Subpœna, A Writ, whereby one is ſummoned to appear in the Chancery, at a certain time, upon great penalty, if he faill in appearance.
Subſcribe, To under write.
Subſcription, A writing under.
Subſtitute, To appoint an inferiour Officer; alſo he that is in authority under another.
Subſtitution, An appointing thereof.
Subſult, To leap, to jump.

Sub-

Subterfuge, A ſafeguard, a refuge.

Subvection, Conveying or carrying.

Subvert, To overthrow.

Subverſion, An overthrow.

Succenturiate, To fil up the number of a band.

Succernate, To bolt or ſinge meal.

Succlamation, a great ſhouting.

Succinct, Short brief.

Succollate, to bear on ones ſhoulders.

Succollation, A bearing on the ſhoulders.

Sudate, To ſweat.

Sudarn, An handkerchief.

Suffocate, To choak.

Suffocation, Choaking or ſtrangling.

Sufflated, Blown up.

Suffoſſion, An undermining.

Suffrage, Favourable voices in ones behalf, as at the chuſing of Majors, Burgeſſes, and the like.

Suffricate, to rub off.

Suffriate, to crumble bread

Suffumigate, To ſmoak underneath.

Suggeſt, To put a thing into ones minde.

Suggeſtion, A putting into ones minde.

Sugillate, to beat black and blue.

Sugillation, A beating black and blue.

Sullevation, A murderous intent.

Sulphure, Brimſtone.

Summary, Brief.

Summarily, Briefly.

Summity, The top of any thing.

Superabound, To abound very much.

Supereminence, Authority above others.

Supererogation, Laying out of more then one hath received, or the doing of more then one is of neceſſity bound to do.

Superficial, bearing ſhew only on the out-ſide.

Superficies, The out-ſide of any thing.

Superficialized, Painted.

Superfluity, More then needs, over-much.

Superfluous, That which is too much.

Superfœtate, After the firſt young, to conceive another.

Supe-

Superior, Higher.

Superlative, the higheſt.

Supernall, That which cometh from above.

Superſcription, A writing ſet upon any thing.

Superſedeas, Is the forbidding of an Officer, from the doing of that which otherwiſe he might or ought to doe.

Superſtition, An exceſſe or Ceremonious worſhip, falſe worſhip, or honour given to God.

Superſtitious, One given to ſuperſtition.

Supparaſitate, to flatter one for a meals meat.

Suppeditation, a giving of that which we lack.

Suppetate, to ask privily.

Suppilate, to ſteal privily.

Supplant, to overthrow one craftily, to trip.

Supplement, which maketh up what is wanting.

Supply, to fill up or adde to.

Suppliant, He that maketh a ſupplication.

Supplicate, Humbly to requeſt.

Supplication, an humble requeſt.

Supplode, to ſtamp with the foot.

Suppoſitory, Any thing put into the fundament, to make the body ſoluble, commonly made of honey boyled.

Suppreſſe, to keep down.

Supprome, to draw beer.

Supreme, Chief, hidheſt.

Surſeace, to give over.

Surculate, to prune Trees.

Surdity, deafneſſe.

Surpluſage, More then needs.

Surprize, To ſet on one upon a ſudden.

Surpriſall, a taking unwares.

Surquedry, preſumption.

Surrogate, to ſubſtitute.

Surrogation, A ſubſtituting.

Surrender, to yield up any thing to one.

Surreption, a privy taking away.

Surround, To compaſs round about

Survey, to overlook,

Surveyor, Which overſeeth.

Survive, to over-live.

Surviver, Which over-liveth.

Suſpend, To delay or deferre.

Suſpence, Doubtfulneſs.

Suſpiration, a breathing.

Suſurrate, to whiſper.

Suſurration, a whiſpering.

Swain, a ſervant.

Sweven, a Dream.

Swinker, a tabourer.

Sybaritican meal, a rich coſtly meal.

Sycophant, a tale-bearer, a ſlanderer.

Syllogiſm, An Argument conſiſting of three parts, whereby ſomething is neceſſarily proved, as thus; Every vertue is honocrable; Patience is a vertue, therefore patience is honorable. The firſt part of a Syllogiſm is called the Propoſition, or Major; the ſecond, the Aſſumption, or Minor; and the third the Concluſion.

Sylvane, Belonging to the woods.

Sylveſtrick, wilde, ruſtical.

Symbole, a ſhort gathering of principal points together.

Symmachy, aid in war.

Sympathy, Mutuall affection.

Sympathize, Mutually to embrace each other.

Symphony, Harmony, concent in Muſick.

Symptom, Any grief following a diſeaſe, or ſenſibly joyned with it, as head-ach with an ague, or the like.

Synagogue, An aſſembly or congregation.

Synod, a generall or univerſall aſſembly.

Synopſie, the full view of a thing.

Syrenize, To enchant, to bewitch.

T.

Tabernacle, a pavillion or ſhelter made with boughs and bords, or a Tent for war.

Tabitude, a conſumption.

Taciturnity, ſilence.

Taction, a touching.

Tænarus, an entrance into hell.

Talaries, ſhoes with wings, as *Mercuries* were.

Talent, A certain value of monies, that are many kindes of them; ſome contain the ſumme of two hundred thirty three pound ſterling, others four hundred pound,

pound, and ſome two hundred pound.

Tallage, Cuſtome or fraught.

Tanackles, Pincers for tortures.

Tapers, Candles.

Tradigrade, A ſlow goer.

Tardy, Slow.

Tardiloquy, Slow ſpeech.

Tardiloquious, That ſpeaketh ſlowly.

Tardity, Slowneſs.

Tartarean, Belonging to hell.

Tautology, Often repeating of one ſpeech.

Tax, To appoint what one ſhall pay a Prince, to reprove.

Tierce, Fine, neat, ſpruce.

Temerarious, Haſty, raſh.

Temerity, raſhneſs.

Temporal, For a time.

Temporary, The ſame.

Temporize, To follow the time.

Temulency, drunkenneſs.

Tenacity, Niggardſhip.

Tenebrick, One that will not be ſeen by day, a night thief.

Tenebrous, dark.

Tenerity, Softneſs, tenderneſs.

Tentiples, Shooes with iron ſoles.

Tenuity, Smalneſs.

Tenure, Keeping poſſeſſion

Terebinth. A Tree whence Turpentine iſſueth.

Terebrate, To pierce with a Wimble.

Terebration, A Wimbling.

Tergiverſation, A ſeeming to run away, yet (like ſome Cocks) ſtill to fight, wrangling.

Terminate, To end.

Termination, An ending.

Terrene, } Earthly.
Terreſtriall, }

Terrifie, To make afraid.

Territory, Land lying within the bounds of a City.

Terrour, Fear, dread.

Tertiate, To do a thing three times.

Tertian, the third.

Teſtament, A written Will.

Teſtator, He that maketh a Will.

Teſtifie, To bear witneſs.

Tetch, Thriftineſs.

Tetragrammaton, The great Name of God *Jehovah*.

Tetrarch,

Tetrarch, A Prince ruling the fourth part of a kingdome.

Tetrarchie, the fourth part of a Countrey.

Tetricity, the fourneſſe of the countenance.

Tetrick, Severe, hard, ſowr.

Theater, a place made half round, where people ſate to behold ſolemn games and playes.

Theatrical, belonging to a theater.

Theme, A ſentence whereupon one ſpeaketh.

Theogony, The beginning of the gods.

Theological vertues, Faith, Hope, and Charity, are ſo called, becauſe they have their object and end in God.

Theology, Divinity.

Theomeny, The wrath of God.

Theorick, Studie, the inward knowledge of a thing

Theoreticall, belonging to ſtudy or contemplation.

Theſaurize, To gather riches.

Thracian winde, the North East-winde.

Thraſonicall, Inſulting, vain glorious.

Threnes, Mournings, lamentations.

Thrall, Miſery.

Thrill, One that hath no noſe.

Thummim, Perfection.

Thuriſicate, To perfume.

Tiara, a rich round cap, or ornament for the head.

Timorous, Fearfull.

Timidity, Fearfulneſſe.

Tincture, Dying, dipping, ſtaining.

Tintinnate, To ring like a bell.

Titillate, to tickle.

Titillation, a tickling.

Titubate, to ſtammer in ſpeaking.

Titular, Which beareth only a Title.

Tolerate, to ſuffer.

Toleration, a ſuffering.

Tonitrate, to thunder.

Tone, Accent of voice or note.

Tonnage, a paiment due for merchandize carried in tuns or the like veſſels.

Tonſure, A cutting off the hair.

Topography, a deſcription of a place.

Torrid,

Torrid, Stiff, ſlow, dull.

Torquated, One wearing a chain.

Torrent, A ſmall ſtream ſwiftly running.

Torrid, Exceeding hot.

Torvity, Sourneſs of countenance.

Total, the whole.

Trace, to follow by the ſteps.

Traces, the feet print of ravening beaſts.

Tract, a diſcouſe, a drawing in length.

Tractation, Handling, an entreating.

Tractable, eaſie to be handled or perſwaded.

Tractates, Diſcourſes.

Tradition, Which is delivered us from others.

Traduce, To ſpeak ill of one.

Tragedy, A Play or Hiſtory beginning very friendly, but ended with great ſlaughter or blood.

Tragedian, a player or writer of Tragedies.

Tragicall, Mournfull, deadly.

Tragedized, Killed.

Tranquility, Eaſe, quietneſs of mind.

Tranquillize, to quiet or pacifie.

Tranquill, Quiet, peaceable.

Tranſcendent, That which ſurmounteth another.

Tranſfer, to carry from one place to another.

Tranſcript, a writing or copying out.

Tranſiguration, An altering of the form or figure.

Tranſformation, a changing into another form.

Tranſfigurate, *Tranſform*, } To change into another ſhape.

Trasfretation, a paſſing over Sea.

Tranſfuge, a runner from his Captain to the enemy.

Tranſfume, to ſmoke thorow.

Tranſgreſſion, a paſſing or going over.

Tranſition, a paſſing over from one thing to another.

Tranſitory, ſoon paſſing.

Tranſlation, a carrying over.

Tranſlate, to carry over.

Tranſlucent, Clear, bright ſhining.

Tranſmigrate, To remove

ove from one plackto ano-
ner.

Tranſmigration, a removing
o dwell from one place to
nother.

Tranſmiſſion, A ſending
ver.

Tranſmit, to ſend over.

Tranſmute, to change.

Tranſmutation, a changing.

Tranſnate, to ſwim over.

Tranſnominate, to change
ne name for another.

Tranſnomination, a chang-
ng of names.

Tranſparent. which may be
een thorow, or clear.

Tranſpecing, Looking
horow a thing.

Tranſport, to ſend over by
hip.

Tranſportation, , a ſending
y ſhip.

Tranſpoſe, to alter the or-
der of a thing.

Tranſubſtantiation, a chan-
ging of one ſubſtance into a-
nother.

Tranſverberate, To ſtrike
horow.

Tranſult, to leap a way.

Tranſverſe, To march up
nd down, or with propor-
ion to move the feet, as in
dancing.

Treble, Three-fold, or to make a thing thrice as big as it is; ſometimes the higheſt note in Muſick.

Tremor, a trembling.

Trepidate, to tremble for fear.

Treſſes, Hair, locks.

Trevage, Requitall.

Triangled, three corner'd.

Tribe, a kindred.

Tribunall, a Judgment ſeat.

Tribune, The name of two chief Officers in *Rome*: the firſt was Tribune of the people, who was to defend their liberties, and had therefore the gates of his houſe ſtanding open day and night: the other was called Tribune of the Souldiers, who had charge to ſee them well armed and ordered, being as the Knight-Marſhall is with us.

Tributary, One paying tribute.

Tridacnan, Any thing that is ſo big that muſt be cut in three pieces or morſels ere it can be eat.

Trident, An Inſtrument having three teeth or corners.

Triform,

Triform, having three forms or fashions.

Trimestre, Of three moneths.

Trine, The number of three.

Trinity, Three joyned in one.

Trinoctial, belonging to three nights.

Triobolare, vile, of no estimation.

Tripedal, three foot long.

Tripartite, Divided into three parts.

Triplicate, To triple or do a thing three times.

Triplicity, Threefold being.

Tripp, A flock or herd of Goats.

Tripudiate, to dance.

Triſtfull, penſive, ſorrowfull.

Triton, a Sea god.

Triturate, to thraſh corn.

Triviall, baſe, vile, of no eſtimation.

Triumvirate, the office of three together.

Trope, The changing of a word, a figurative manner of ſpeaking.

Trophy, Any thing ſet up in token of victory.

Tropicall, What is ſpoke by a trope or figure

Tropicks, Two imagine circles in the ſpheres, of e qual diſtance on either ſid from the equinoctiall line one is called the tropick Cancer, the other of Capricorn.

Troy-weight, A poun weight of twelve ounce wherewith bread, precio ſtones, gold and ſilver a weighed.

Truch-man, an Interprete

Trucidation, a cruell mur ther.

Truculent, Fierce, cruell.

Trunk, The body of Tree.

Tudiculate, To pound, t bruiſe.

Tug, To hale, to pull a main.

Tuel, the fundament.

Tuition, a protection.

Tumor, a ſwelling.

Tumultuous, Seditious, fu of trouble.

Tumulate, To interre, t bury.

Tumulation, a burying o interring.

Tunicate, to cloke or hi a thing.

Turbin

Turbine, a thing of linen which the Turks wear on their heads, ſmal beneath and great upwards.

Turbination, The faſhioning of a thing like a top or gig.

Turbulent, Full of anger and ſedition.

Turpitude, Filthineſs, diſhoneſty.

Turpid, Filthy.

Tympany, a diſeaſe wherein the body waxing lean, the belly ſwelleth up with wind and wateriſh humors, gathered together between the inner ſkin thereof, and the guts.

Tympanical, Of or belonging to the tympany.

Tympanize, To ſound a Drum.

Type, The form, figure, or likeneſs of a thing.

Typical, Myſtical, or that which ſerveth as a ſhadow and figure of another thing.

Tyrant, A cruel, bloudy Prince.

Tyrannical, cruel.

Tyrannize, to play the tyrant.

Tyrociny, Apprentiſage.

Tytan, the Sun.

V

Vacant, Void.

Vacation, Emptineſs, ceaſing from labour.

Vacancy, Voidneſs.

Vacillation, Inconſtancy, wavering.

Vacillate, To waver, to be inconſtant.

Vacuity, Emptineſs.

Vagabond, A rogue, one that wanders to and fro.

Vagine, a ſcabbard.

Vail-bonnet, to put off the hat, to ſtrike ſail.

Valency, Puiſſance, might.

Valetude, health or ſickneſs.

Valetudinary, an Hoſpital.

Validity, Strength or force.

Vambraſh, to ſhake a ſtaff or lance.

Vaniloquous, a babler.

Vaniloquence, Much talk or babling.

Vaporate, to caſt forth vapours.

Vaporation, a caſting forth of vapours.

Vaporous, Full of vapours.

Vapulate, To beat, to ſtrike.

Variable, Changeable.
Variation, Altering, changing.
Vaſtation, a waſting or ſpoiling of a Countrey.
Vaſt, Great, wide, large.
Vaſtitude, *Vaſtity*, Greatneſs, exceeding largeneſs.
Vaticinate, To propheſie.
Vaticination, a prophefying.
Vauntcourers, Fore runners.
Va-ward, the fore-moſt part of a battel.
Uberate, to give ſuck, to fatten with the breſt.
Uberty, Fertility, abundance.
Ubiquity, the preſence of one at all places at once.
Vegetals, Quick roots or plants.
Vegetation, a comforting, making ſtrong.
Vegetate, to make ſtrong.
Vegetative, which liveth as plants do.
Vehemency, Earneſtneſs.
Veil, to hide, to cover.
Velificate, to ſail.
Velification, a ſailing.
Velitation, Skirmiſhings, brawlings.
Vellication, Plucking.
Velocity, Swiftneſs.
Velum, Fine parchment.
Venabule, a hunting-ſtaff.
Vendible, Saleable, or to be ſold.
Venditation, a vain oſtentation, or bragging.
Vendicate, To claim, or challenge to himſelf.
Venenate, to poiſon.
Venerate, to worſhip.
Veneration, a worſhipping.
Venery, Fleſhly wantonneſs.
Venerable, Worſhipfull.
Veneral, *Venerous*, Given to fleſhly wantonneſs.
Veneriſt, Whoremonger.
Venial, Which may eaſily be pardoned.
Veny, a touching the body at playing at weapons.
Ventilate, To winnow or fan.
Ventoy, a fan or plume for a woman.
Ventoſity, Windineſs.
Ventricle, The ſtomack of any living thing.
Ventriloquy, Divinations by the inwards of beaſts, a hollow ſpeech of a devil in a poſſeſſed body.

Venus-

Venundate, to ſell.

Venundation, a ſelling and buying.

Venus-eſcuage, wanton fleſhlineſs.

Venuſt, Amiable, beautifull.

Veracity, Truth.

Verbal, Belonging to words.

Verbatim, Word by word.

Verberate, To beat, to ſmite.

Verboſity, Much talk, babling.

Verdant, Green.

Verdour, Greenneſs.

Verge, A wand or rod; ſometimes the brim of a thing.

Verger, One carrying a white wand before a Biſhop or other great Officer.

Verifie, To prove.

Verity, Truth.

Vermiculated, worm-eaten.

Vermiculation, worm-eating.

Vernaculous, A young or green wit.

Vernal, Belonging to the Spring.

Vernate, To wax young again.

Vernility, Slavery.

Vernil, Slaviſh.

Verſable, Which may be turned.

Verſifie, To make verſes.

Verteber, the chine or backbone.

Vert, Green colour.

Vertical, } Belonging
Vertigious, } to giddineſs.

Vertigiouſneſſe, } Giddineſs.
Vertigo, }

Veſper, The Evening.

Veſperal, Of or belonging to the Evening.

Veſperate, to wax night.

Veſtible, The Porch of a door.

Veſtigate, to tract, to trace.

Veſtment, a raiment, a garment.

Veſtituted, Apparelled.

Vetation, a forbidding to do a thing.

Veterate, To wax old.

Vetuſt, ancient, old.

Vexation, Grievous torment.

Viands, Victuals, cates.

Vicacity, Manlineſs.

Vicegerent, } a Deputy to a
Vice-roy, } King.

Vitiate, To corrupt, to defile.

Vicinal, belonging to neighbourhood.

Vicinity, Neighbourhood.

Viciſſitud, an interchangeable courſe of things, now one way, now another way, alteration.

Victime, a Sacrifice.

Victimate, to offer in ſacrifice.

Victor, a conquerour.

Victorious, that hath gotten the victory.

Videlicet, that is to ſay, to wit.

Viduity, Widowhood.

Vigilancy, Carefullneſs, watchfulneſs.

Vigilant, Watchfull, careſull.

Vigil, the eve or day before a Feſtival day.

Vigour, Strength.

Vigorous, Lively, ſtrong.

Vilifie, to make baſe.

Vility, baſeneſs

Villicated, buſie about huſbandry.

Villication, Huſbandry.

Viminal, apt or fit to bind with.

Vindicate, To revenge.

Vinipote, a wine drinker.

Vinolency, Drunkenneſs.

Vintage, The time when wine is made.

Violate, to tranſgreſs a law, to corrupt.

Violation, a corrupting, offering violence.

Violence, Force.

Virginal, Of or belonging to a maid or virgin.

Viridate, To wax or make green.

Viridity, Greenneſs.

Virility, Manhood, or ſtrength, mans eſtate.

Viripotent, a virgin, a maid that is marriageable.

Virulent, deadly, poiſonous

Viſceration, a dole of raw fleſh.

Viſcated, taken with birdlime.

Viſibility, The power of ſeeing.

Viſible, Which may be ſeen.

Vital, Living, belonging to life.

Vitality, Life.

Vitation, an eſchewing.

Vitiate, to corrupt.

Vitious, Full of vice.

Vitulate, Wantonly to rejoyce.

Vitulation, a rejoycing like a calf.

Vituperete, To blame, to reproach.

Vituperation, A reproaching, a blaming.

Vituperable, blame-worthy.

Vivacity, Liveliness, long life.

Vivification, A reviving, a quickning.

Vive, *Vivificent*, } Lively.

Vlcer, a botch or sore.

Vlcerate, To blister, to break out into sores.

Vlcerous, Full of sores.

Vltion, Revenge.

Vlulate, To howl like a dog or wolf.

Vmbilike, The navel.

Vmbrage, a shadow.

Vmbrate, to shadow.

Vmbrosous, Full of shadow.

Vnaccessible, Which cannot be come to.

Vnanimity, an agreement of the wils of many.

Vnanime, One and the same.

Vncessant, continually.

Vncouth, unknown, strange.

Vnction, an anointing.

Vndosous, Full of surges and waves.

Vndulated, made like waves of the Sea.

Vnexistence, Not being.

Vnguent, an ointment.

Vniform, Of one form and fashion.

Vniformity, One form and fashion.

Vnigene, Begotten of one only, as *Pallas* was.

Vnintelligible, Not to be understood.

Vnion, *Vnity*, } Concord.

Vniversal, all whole, all in general.

Vniversality, The whole State.

Vnmortalized, Killd, dead.

Vnparadized, brought from joy to misery.

Vnsatiable, Not to be satisfied.

Vnteeming, Past childbearing.

Vocabulary, consisting only of words.

Vocality, the tune or sound of the voice.

Vocal, belonging to the voice

Vocation, a calling, a course of life.

Vociferate, to bray or cry out.

Vociferation, A crying out.
Volant, Flying.
Volitate, Still to wander or fly up and down.
Volubility, The quick turning of a thing, inconſtancy.
Voluble, Inconſtant, changeable.
Voluntary, Willing.
Voluptable, Which brings pleaſure.
Voluptuous, Wanton, given to pleaſure.
Voluptuouſneſs, Wantonneſs, pleaſure.
Volutate, to wallow up and down.
Volutation, a toſſing in the mind.
Voracity, Exceſſive eating.
Vorago, a quagmire.
Votary, He that maketh a Vow, or bindeth himſelf by Vow.
Vowel, a letter that maketh a perfect ſound of it ſelf, as *a, e, i, o, u.*
Upbraid, To caſt in ones teeth.
Urbane, Civil, courteous.
Urbanity, Civil behaviour.
Ure, Uſe.
Urgent, Conſtraining.
Urinate, To drive, to ſwim under water.
Urim, Learning.
Urn, a box or little cheſt.
Uſtulate, To curl or burn.
Utenſils, Neceſſaries belonging to a houſe.
Utible, profitable.
Utility, Profit.
Vulgar, Common, much uſed.
Vulgarly, Commonly.
Vulnerate, To wound, to hurt.
Vulneration, A wounding.
Vulpinate, Fox-like, to deceive.

W.

WAif, Goods that a Felon flying, leaveth for haſte behind him, which are commonly forfeit to the Lord of the ſoil, if the right owner be not known.
Waive, A woman outlawed.

Wanze,

Wanze, To perish, to decay.

Warison, a reward.

Warp, The thred that goeth in the length of the cloth.

Wastle-bread, a Cymnel.

Welked, Withered.

Welkine, The whole sky, the whole heavens.

Welter; To plunge.

Whilome, Sometime, once, or in times past, whilest.

Wile, Deceit, craft.

Wily, Craftily.

Wizard, A wise cunning man.

Wither-name, A Writ so called, when he that hath taken a distress carrieth it to such a place, where the Sheriff may not make a deliverance upon a Replevine; then the party detained may have a Writ of the Sheriff, that he take as many beasts, or as much goods of the other in his keeping, till that he hath made deliverance of the first distress; this is a Writ of *Wither-name*.

Wood, Mad.

Woodshaw, Wood-side, or shadow.

Woof, That thred in weaving that goeth acrosse.

Wreck, The loss of a ship at sea by drowning; as also goods so lost and cast upon the sea-shore.

Wright, a Carpenter.

X

Xantical-moneth, The moneth of April.

Xenodocby, Hospitality.

Y.

Yarrow, Faint-hearted, fearful; also an herb so called, good to stop bleeding.

Yate, a Gate.

Ycleeped, Named, called.

Yexing, Sobbing.

Yore, Long ago, of old.

Z.

Zanie, A foolish Imitator of a Tumbler, or the like.

Zelotypy, Jealousie.

Zenith, That part of hea-

ven which is right over our heads.

Zephyrus, The west-wind.

Zodiack, An imaginary circle in the heavens, under which the Planets are still moved, and in which the twelve Signs are placed.

Zone, A girdle; also in Cosmography, it signifieth a division made of the heavens into five parts, whereof one is extream hot, in the which the Sunne still keepeth his course, and two extream cold Zones, which are under the two Poles of the world, or within 23 Degrees near them, and two temperate Zones, they are between the farthest extream cold Zone, and the middle burning Zone, and with these five Zones of the heaven doth the earth under agree in heat and cold temperature.

Zoograph, Any one that painteth beasts.

Zygist, One that is appointed to see to weights; a Clark of the Market.

The End of the First Book.

THE

THE SECOND PART OF THE *English Tranſlator.*

A B

TO Abate or take away, *Deduct*, *Deduce.*

Abominable, *Sacrilegious*, *Deteſtable.*

to abound, *Exuperate.*

to abound overmuch, *Superabound.*

too great abundance, *Superfluity*, *profluence*, *uberty*, *confluence.*

unlawfull Abſence from ones place or charge, *Non-reſidency.*

he which is abſent from his charge, *Non-reſident.*

which offereth abuſe, *Abuſive*

Accent in tune, *Tone*, *Symphony.*

Accent in words, *Euphony.*

to accompany one, *Aſſociate.*

A C

diſhoneſtly to accompany with a woman, *Conſtuprate*,

accompliſhment, *Peraction.*

to account, *Computate.*

an account, *Computation.*

to caſt an account, or reckon, *Calculate.*

a caſting of account, *Calculation.*

evenneſs of account, *Pariation.*

to accuſe, *Appeach.*

a falſe accuſer, *Sycophant.*

falſly to accuſe one, *Calumniate.*

a falſe accuſation, *Calumniation*, *delation*, *calumny*, *category.*

Acknowledgment, *Agnition.*

Acknowledging, *Recognizance*

to

to acknowledge, *Agnize.*
to acquit one, *Retaliate, Assoyl.*
a verbal acquaintance, *Acceptilation.*
two hundred acres of Land, *Hide of Land.*
to enter an Action against one *Commence.*
Activity, *Gravity, Strenuity, Dexterity.*
done with activity, or wantonly, *Gesticulated.*
Acts of Princes, *Gests.*
to adde, *Insert.*
any thing added, *Additament, Insertation, Addition.*
Adjoyning, *Adjacent.*
the chief advantage, or place, *Prerogative, Priority.*
an Adversary to Christ, *Antichrist.*
the bearing of adversity patiently, *Magnanimity, Fortitude.*
Advisement, *Deliberation.*
Affinity by marriage, *Epigamy.*
to affirm, *Astipulate, Avouch.*
which affirmeth, *Affirmative.*
to affirm with earnestnes, *Protest.*
an earnest affirming, *Protestation.*
an affirming, *Asseveration, Assertion.*
Afraid, *Agast.*
Affrighted, *Appal'd.*
Again, *Esten.*
to do again, *Iterate, Reiterate.*
a doing again, *Reiteration, Iteration.*
of one age, *Coetanes.*
Agreeablenes or congruence, *Omology.*
Agreeable, *Congruent, Correspondent, Consonant.*
to agree, *Concur, Cohere, Concord, Condescend.*
to agree in one, *Sympathize.*
Agreement in one, *Unanimity.*
an Agreement, *Correspondency, Astipulation, Concordancy, Coherence, Congruity.*
to make an agreement, *Mediate, Compromise.*
an agreement made for two, *Mediation.*
which maketh an agreement, *Mediatour.*
an agreement made byothers *Compromise.*
an agreement in substance, *Consubstantiality.*

an Alderman of a City, *Senatour.*
to alight from a horſe, *Reſide.*
to allow, *Approbate.*
Allowance, *Approbation.*
allowed by all, *Authentick, Authentical.*
Almighty, *Omnipotent.*
one giving Alms, *Elemoſynary.*
one alone by himſelf, *Solitary.*
ſpoken to one alone, or only to one, *Semovedly.*
Alteration, *Innovation.*
Alteration of things by courſe *Viciſſitude.*
amazed, *Amated.*
amber, *Electrum.*
to amend ones courſe of life, *Reform.*
the order of Angels, *Hierarchy.*
a good or bad Angel, or a familiar ſpirit, *Genius.*
to anger one, *Exagitate, Irritate, Exaſperate, Stimulate, Incitate.*
Anger, *Incitation, Exagitation, Irritation, Exaſperation, Ire.*
great Anger or fury which ſuddenly comes and goes, *Excandency.*
an Annointing, *Unction, Inunction.*
Annointed, *Inuncted.*
Anſwers, *Reſponſions.*
an Anſwer or counſel given by God; ſometimes by devils, *Oracle.*
anſwer to an accuſation, *Defendant.*
the ſecond Anſwer by a Defendant, *Rejoynder.*
fitly apparelled, *Conciunated.*
Apparel or attire, *Habit, Accoutrement, Veſtment.*
Apparelled, *Enrobed, Accontered, Enveſted.*
to cut apart, *Sequeſter.*
a putting apart, *Sequeſtration.*
which appealeth, *Appellant.*
Appearance of truth, *Probability.*
which appeaſeth, *Propitiatory, Pacificatory.*
not to be appeaſed, *Implacable, Inexpiable, Inexorable.*
ſoon to be appeaſed, *Propitiable.*
to Appeaſe by Sacrifice, *Expiate.*
an Appeaſing by Sacrifice, *Expiation.*
an appeaſing, *Pacification.*

an

an appearing, *Apparition.*
to appoint, *Constitute, Assigne, Institute, Designe, Allot.*
an appointment, *Assignation, Institution, Designation, Constitution, Assignment.*
to Appoint one in anothers room, *Substitute.*
which is appointed in that room, *Substitute.*
which appointed him, *Substitutor.*
an appointing thereof, *Substitution*
to appoint what another shall pay unto a Prince, *Tax.*
Appointed before-hand, *Preordinated, predestinated.*
an appointing of bounds, *Limitation.*
to appoint the same, *Limit.*
to apply ones self to ones business, *Conform.*
an applying thereof, *Conformation.*
an applying of one thing to another, *Application.*
Apprentisage, *Tyrociny.*
to approach, *Propinquate.*
an approaching, *Propinquity.*
Aptness to flow abroad, *Fluxibility.*

belonging to Arbitrement, *Arbitrary.*
to argue a Case in Law, *Moot.*
an Arguing, seeming true, when it is not true, *Paralogism.*
a perfect Argument consisting of three parts, Major, Minor, and Conclusion, *Syllogism.*
a false kind of Argument, *Sophism, Sophistry.*
an argument, *Lemma.*
an argument which every way convinceth, *Dilemma.*
armed with a coat of defence *Loricated.*
an army of men, *Sabaoth.*
an army of men consisting of 6200 foot, and 730 horse, *Legion.*
to arm, *Obarm.*
an arming, *Obarmation.*
Armour for the legs, *Jambeux.*
Arras, *Tapestry, Peristromy.*
the Art of dissolving of metals, *Alchimy.*
one skil'd in that art, *Alchymist.*
the art of many Sciences: See *Mathematicks.*
one skil'd in these arts, *Mathematician.*

the

the art of well disputing, *Logick.*
one skilled in the art, *Logician.*
the art of Painting, *Diagraphical art.*
one skilled in that art, *Symmetrian.*
the art of well speaking, *Rhetorick.*
one skilled in that art, *Rhetorician.*
the art of measuring the earth *Geometry.*
one skilled in that art, *Geometrician.*
the art of describing the earth, *Geography.*
one skilled in that art, *Geographer.*
an art fore-telling many things to come by Planets and Stars, *Astrology.*
one skilled in that art, *Astrologer.*
an art teaching the knowledg of the course of the Planets and Stars, *Astronomy.*
one skilled in that art, *Astronomer.*
an art teaching the description of the world, *Cosmography.*
one skilled in that art, *Cosmographer.*
the art of numbring, *Arithmetick.*
one skilled in that art, *Arithmetician.*
belonging to the art of Astronomy, *Astronomical.*
supernatural arts of divine things, *Metaphysicks.*
one skilled in these arts, *Metaphysick.*
the art of accenting, or the rule of pronouncing words truly, long or short, *Prosody.*
one skilled in that art, *Prosodian.*
one asking a question, *Opponent.*
an asking of questions, *Interrogation.*
to ask a thing in secret, *Suppetrate.*
to assemble or gather together, *Aggregate.*
an Assembly or Congregation, *Synagogue.*
a small Assembly, *Conventicle.*
an assembly of people to hear *Audience.*
a disordered assembly of few or more, *Rout.*
to assure, *Ascertain.*
an asswaging, *Emollement.*
to asswage, *Commulceate, Mitigate.*

Asto-

Astonished, *Stupified.*
to attempt a thing, *To try, experience it.*
to attribute too much to ones self, *Arrogate.*
Awfull, *Respective.*
an augmenting, *Multiplication.*
which may be augmented, *Multiplicable.*
to augment, *Multiply.*
which may be avoided, *Evitable, Extricable.*
not to be avoided, *Inextricable, Inevitable.*
to avouch, *Assertionate.*
an avouching, *Assertionation.*
the Authority of a King, *Regality.*
the Authority of a Magistrate, *Magistracy.*
lawfull Authority in a place, *Jurisdiction,*
Authority, *Commission.*
having all Authority in his hand, *Omni-regency.*
which hath authority to keep out unworthy persons from the Church, *Ostiary.*
having authority to order and dispose of matters, *Committee.*
a chief Author, *Proadjutor.*
to awake one, *Expergefie, Exuscitate.*

Aid or succour, *Subsidy.*
Aid in war, *Symmachy.*
of the air, *Aerial.*
the Axel-trees end, *Pole.*

B A

TO Babble, *Deblaterate,* a Babler, *Inaniloquous.*
much babling, *Dicacity, Vaniloquy.*
babling, *Loquacity, Verbosity.*
love of babling, *Philology.*
to backbite, *Maledict, Detract.*
Backbiting, *Detraction, Malediction.*
a Backsliding into any sickness, *Relapse, Recidivation.*
which goeth back, *Retrograde.*
a going backward, *Retrogradation.*
Baked, *Pistated.*
Baldness, *Calvity.*
Ballast of a ship, *Lastage.*
to ballast a ship, *Saburrate.*
to annoint with balm, *Embalm.*
Bankrout, a *Creditour,* Crazed.

a Band

Band of iron which cometh over the nose of a great horse, *Muzrole.*

To banish one, *Extermi-nate.*

Banishment, *Proscription, Ejection, Exile.*

Banishment for ten years *Ostracism.*

To banquet, *Obligure.*

Barn, *Graner.*

Bare-headed, or having her hair hanging about the ears *Dishevel'd.*

Bargain, *Tract, Contract.*

former bargain, *Precon-tract.*

To bark, *Latrate, Oblatrate.*

Barrenness of stile, *Jejunity.*

Barrenness or unfruitfulness, *Sterility.*

To make bare, *Glabrate.*

Bare plot, *Glabretral.*

deep Base, *Burden.*

More base, *Inferiour.*

Baskets of earth to keep off great shot from a Camp, *Gabeons.*

Bachelor, *Cœlebe.*

Bath, *Bavin, Lavacre.*

If a Battel, the hinder part, *Rereward.*

If a Battel, the foremost part, *Vaward.*

Battel, *Dimication,* Croysado, *Deprælia-tion.*

Baudry, *Brothelry,* Obscenity, Ribaldry.

a Bayliff in a Lordship, *Reeve.*

a Beaking in the Sun, *Apricity.*

Beardless, *Imberbick.*

a Bearing, *Supportation,* Convection.

bearing only a Title, *Titular.*

a beating, *Battery.*

the beating of the heart, *Palpitation.*

to beat back, *Reverberate, Propulse.*

to beat or leap like the heart, *Palpitate.*

to beat, *Verberate.*

to beat to powder, *Pulverate.*

to beat black and blew, *Sugillate.*

to beat out ones brains, *Excerebrate.*

to beat down flat, *Prosternate.*

which may be come to, *Accessible.*

not to be come to, *Inaccessible.*

a small bed, *Couch.*

Laid in bed, *Imburied.*

a bed-role, *Catalogue.*

an idle Bee, *Drone.*
a Bee-hive, *Alveary.*
to befall, *Betide.*
to beg, *Mendicate.*
Beggery, *Penury.*
Begging, *Mendicant.*
the beginning of the gods, *Theogeny.*
to begin to ſpeak big, *Gallulate.*
to begin, *Initiate, inchoate.*
to beget. *Generate.*
which may be begotten, *Generable.*
not to be begotten, *Ingenerable.*
begotten of the Sunne only, *Soligene.*
not lawfully begotten, *Illegitimate.*
lawfully begotten, *Legitimate.*
not begotten, *Improcreable.*
civil behaviour, *Complement*, Urbanity, Morality, Demeanour, Civ lity.
to behead one, *Decollate*, Obtruncate.
a beheading, *Decollation*, Obtruncation.
a beholding in mind, *Contemplation.*
to behold in mind, *Contemplate*
the being of a thing, *Eſſence*, Exiſtence,
the not being of a thing, *exiſtence*, Ineſſence.
a wretchles being on neithe ſide, *Neutrality.*
a Beer to carry the dead, *Oreamon*, Sandapile.
belonging to the being of a thing, *Eſſential.*
to belch, *Galp*, Perbreak.
Belching, *Eructation.*
eaſineſs of belief, *Credulity*, Credence
one too much believing, *Credulous*, Credible.
which will not believe, *Incredulous.*
not to be believed, *Incredible.*
want of belief, *Incredulity.*
one that believes there is no God, *Atheiſt.*
the belief of Atheiſts, *Atheiſm.*
the belief of Chriſtians, *Chriſtianiſm.*
the b lief of Turks, *Paganiſm.*
the belief of the Phariſees, *Phariſaiſm.*
ſuch as believe not in Chriſt, *Turks*, Pagans.
a Bell that rings about midnight, *Curfew.*
which belongs to a thing, *Incident.*

Incident, Pertinent.
not belonging to the matter, *Impertinent*.
which belongeth to other things, *Appurtenances*.
not to be beloved, *Invenust*, Inamiable.
a bending downward, *Declivity*, Declination.
aptneſſe to bend, *Flexibility*.
Beſieged by a devil, *Obſeſt*.
Beſieged by an enemy, *Belagured*.
to beſhite ones ſelf, *Bulbitate*, Imbulbitate.
Beſpotted, *Conſpurcated*.
Beſprinkling, *Sparſion*.
the beſt quick thing living that a man hath at his death, which is commonly due to the Lord of the Manor or Soil, *Heriot*.
to beſtir owes ſelf, *Blunder*.
to beſtow more then needs, *Impend*.
to beſtow or give, *Erogate*.
a beſtowing, *Erogation*.
Betrothed, *Affianced*, Deſponſated, Accorded, Contracted.
Betraied, *Prodited*, detected.
Better, *Melior*.
better ſet forth, *Embelliſht*, Decorated.
to beautifie, *Adorn*, Poliſh beautifying, *Embelliſhment*, Decoration.
Betterneſſe, *Meliority*.
beauty, *Pulchritude*, Formity.
to bewitch, *Faſcinate*, Augurate, Effaſcinate.
a by-place, *Receſſe*.
apt to bind with, *Viminal*.
to bind with oath, *Exorciſe*, Objure, Adjure.
a binding with oath, *Exorciſm*, objuration, adjuration
which bindeth him by a vow, *Votary*.
to bind together, *Colligate*, Alligate.
to bind, *Conjugate*.
a binding, *Jugament*, Religation.
to bind by obligation, *oblige*,
to bind about, *circumlige*.
to bind hard, *Perligate*.
a hard binding, *Perligation*.
Birth, *Nativity*.
new Birth, *Regeneration*.
untimely born, *Abortion*.
an Arch-Biſhop, *Primate*, Metropolitan.
a Biſhops pew, *Aſſedle*.
to a Biſhops chair belonging, *Cathedrall*.
Biting, *Mordacity*.
Biting taunts, *Ledors*.
a Bit-maker, *Loriener*.
Bittern-ſſe, *Amaritude*.

Black, *Sable.*
to make black, *Denigrate.*
a Black-more, *Ethiope.*
to blame, *Vituperate*, Increpate.
a Blaming, *Incuſation*, Vituperation.
Blameleſſe, *Irreprehenſible*, Inculpable.
Blame-worthy, *Culpable*, Vituperable.
a Blanket or coverlet, *Chalon.*
to blaſt Trees, or the like, *Syderate.*
a blaſting thereof, *Stellation*, Syderation.
Bleſſed, *Benedicted.*
Bleſſing, *Benediction*, Eulogie.
full of Bliſters, *Ulcerous.*
to bliſter, *Ulcerate*, Exulcerate.
Blindneſſe, *Ablepſie.*
Blockiſh, *Stupid.*
Blockiſhneſſe, *Stupidity.*
Bloud-letting, *Phlebotomy.*
Bloudy, *Sanguinolent.*
Bloud-thirſty, *Sanguinary.*
to blot out, *Cancell*, Obliterate.
to blow a Trumpet, *Buccinate.*
to give a blow on the ear, *Depalmate.*
to blow or fan wind, *Winnow*, Eventilate.
Blown up, *Sufflated.*
to be blown thorow, *Perflable.*
Blunt or dull, *Hoben.*
belonging to boaſting, *Thraſonieal.*
Boaſting, *Oſtentation*, Jactancie.
elementary bodies, *Meteors*, having no body, *Incorporeal.*
Boldly to look in the face, *Affront*, Confront.
Bold, *Audacious.*
Boldneſſe, *Audacity.*
to Bolt a door, *Obſerate.*
Bondage, *Captivity*, ſervility.
a Bond or binding, *Ligament.*
a Bond made by taking a thing, *Stipulation.*
a ſmall Book drawn from a great, *Abſtract.*
Books of moral Philoſophy, *Ethicks.*
a little Book that may be carried in the hand, *Enchiridion.*
a book of the nature of herbs, *Herball.*
a book written on the backſide, *Opiſtograph.*
a book following, *Tractate.*
a book treating of all matters, *Pandect.*

bor-

Borders of a Countrey, *Confines*, Marches.
bordering on the Sea, *Maritime*.
a wilde boar of three years, *Hoggs-steer*.
born of honest kindred, *Ingenuated*.
one born before his time, *Abortive*.
one born after his Fathers death, *Posthume*.
nobleneſſe which free-born men have, *Ingenuity*.
not to be born for greatneſs, *Ingeſtible*.
to be born, *Geſtible*.
the first-born, *Primi-parent*.
born of it ſelf without Father or Mother, *Primigone*.
a Botcher, *Smatterer*, ſcioliſt.
a botch, *Ulcer*, carbuncle.
a bottle, *Jug*.
to bow, *Incurvate*, incline.
not to be bowed, *Inflexible*.
to be bowed, *Flexible*.
to bow back again, *Recurve*, reflect.
a bowing back again, *Recurvation*, reflection.
a round bowl, *Globe*.
bounds of a countrey or place, *Limits*.
to bound, *Limit*.
Boundings, *Limitations*.
to bow the knee or curchy, *Ingeniculate*,
to bow, *Inflect*.
bowing, *Inflection*.
bountifull, *Magnificent*, munificent.
bountifulneſſe, *munificence* magnificence.
to boil, *Elixate*, Ebullate.
to boil or ſwell like the Sea, *Eſtuate*, Exuberate.
boyled, *Decocted*.
boyling, *Decoction*.
to play the boy, *Adoleſcenturate*.
a boy uſed to buggery, *Catamite*.
full of brabbles, *Rixoſous*.
Brabling, *Garrulity*.
one wearing bracelets, *Armillated*.
covered with braſſe, *Erated*,
brawling, *Guerring*.
brawny hard, *Occallated*.
a breach in a vilme, *Rupture*.
fine bread, *Manchet*.
brown bread, *Asarote*, Cibarian bread.
to break the back, *Exdorſuate*.
to break faſt, *Jentaculate*.
a breaker of faſting daies, *Lollard*.

a breaking, *Fraction*, Infraction, Labefaction.

a breaking into a house by night, *Burglary*.

to break, *Labefie*, Infringe, Delumbate.

a violent breaking in, *Irruption*, Ruption, Interruption

to breath out something, *Exhalate*, Evaporate.

a breathing out, *Exhalation*.

a breathing between, *Interspiration*.

breathing, *Respiration*, Suspiration, exhalation, aspiration, evaporation.

bred in the bowels, *Inteſtine*.

breeches, *Hauſelines*.

briefly, *Compendiouſly*, ſummarily.

a brief gathering together, *Summary*.

briefly to touch a thing, *Epitomize*.

notable bribe-takers, *Manchpreſents*.

bribery in Judges, *Dorodocean*.

brittleneſſe, *Fragility*.

a Bridegroom, *Neogamus*.

to Bridle a horſe, *Infrenate*, Capiſtrate.

a bright ſhining, *Radiation*, Luſtre, illumination.

bright, *Angelical*, reſplendent, coruſcant, radiant, tranſlucent.

to make bright, *Mangonize*, poliſh.

the brim of any thing, *Margent*.

to brim a thing, *Marginate*.

brimſtone, *Sulphure*.

brine, *Salſitude*.

a bringing back of a thing, *Reduction*.

a bringing in of a thing, *Illation*.

a bringer of good tidings, *Evangeliſt*.

to bring to paſſe, *Atchieve*.

to bring back, *Reduce*.

to bring forth, *Produce*.

a bringing or drawing in, *Inducement*.

to bring in, *Induce*.

to bring one before a Judge, *Convent*.

to bring in by way of argument, *Infer*.

a bringing in by way of argument, *Inference*.

which bringeth in gain, *Lucrificable*.

One bringing water to a place by furrows, *Hydragouge*.

broad, *Spacious*.

broken, *Violated*, abrupt.

not to be broken, *Inviolable*.

bro-

brotherhood, *Germanity.*
brotherly love, *Fraternity*, ſodality.
brothers children, *Patruels.*
a ſoſter brother, *Homogolact.*
one which hath brows very great, *Blepharon.*
bruitiſh, *Senſuall*, beſtiall.
to buckle, *Fibulate*, infibulate.
to bud, *Egerminate*, prægerminate, pullulate.
a budding of leaves, *Foliation.*
buggerer, *Pygiſt.*
to bugger, *Pedicate.*
a building, *Structure*, exſtruction.
a deſcription of a building which one is about, *Ichnography.*
to build out to an end, *Perfabricate.*
to build a neſt, *Nidulate.*
to build, *fabricate*, edificate.
to build up, *Peredifie.*
a builder, *fabrick*, architect.
built round about, *Circunſtrued.*
burial, *Sepulture.*
not buried, *Untumulated.*
to bury, *Inhume*, contumulate, tumulate, interre, ſepulize, funerate.
burning, *Combuſtion*, cremation, calcination, aduſtion.
which will burn quickly, *Combuſtible.*
to burn or ſear, *Cauterize.*
to burn like a coal, *Carbunculate.*
to burn, *Calcinate.*
half burnt, *Semiuſtulated.*
burning hot, *Torrid*, Flagrant.
burned to aſhes, *Encyndred.*
which burneth or ſetteth on fire, *Incendiary.*
one wearing buſkins, *Cothurnated.*
to buſie ones ſelf where he needs not, *Interpoſe.*
to buy a thing ere it come to market, *Foreſtall.*
one that buyeth victuals, or any other thing to ſell again, *Regrator.*
one who wittingly buyeth ſtolen cloth to convert it to ſome other uſe, *Redoubber.*
to buy and ſell as a Factor, *Negotiate*,
a buying and ſelling, *Nundination*, Negotiation, mercation.
to buy and ſell at Fairs, *Nundinate.*
which buyeth corn growing

or dead victuals to ſell hem again, *Ingroſſer.*

C A

A Spice Cake, *Naſtipade.*
to call forth, *Evoke.*
to call back, *Revoke*, Revocate.
to call down, *Devoke.*
to call aſide, *Sevoke.*
to call by name, *Indigitate.*
to call upon, *Invoke.*
to call together, *Summon*, convocate.
to call again, *Avoke.*
to call in, *Introvoke.*
to call like a hen, *Glock.*
to call our wits together, *Recollect.*
to call often, *Inclamitate*, advocitate.
to call from baniſhment, *Repeal.*
not to be called back, *Irrevocable.*
to be called back, *Revocable.*
a calling from baniſhment, *Repealment.*
a calling back, *Revocation.*
Called, *Cleped.*
a calling forth, *Evocation.*
a calling down, *Devocation.*
a calling together, *Summoning*, convocation.
a calling aſide, *Sevocation.*
a calling upon, *Invocation.*
a calling again, *Avocation.*
a calling or trade of life, *Vocation*, Function.
a calm at Sea, *Malace.*
a kinde of Camell that runs very ſwift, *Dromedary.*
Candles, *Tapers*, luminaries.
by candle-light to do a thing *Lucubrate.*
a Captain of a 10000 men, *Myriarch.*
a Captain of an 100 men, *Centurion.*
a petty Captain, *Subcentrion.*
Captains of five men, *Pentarchs.*
a round Cap for the head, *Tyara.*
Careleſſe, *Remiſſe*, Incurious, ſecure.
Careleſly done, *Perfunctory*, inaffectedly.
Careleſneſſe, *Incury*, Remineſs, ſecurity.
Carefully done, *Elaborated.*
Carriage, *Portage.*
to be Carried, *Portable.*

not

not to be carried, *Importable.*
to carry over, *Tranſlate*, Tranſport.
a Carrying over, *Tranſportation*, Tranſlation.
a Carrying away, *Aſportation.*
a Carrying, *Subvection.*
a carrying on the ſhoulders, *Succollation.*
to Carry on the ſhoulder, *Succollate.*
Carried by force, *Abacted.*
Cark and care, *Sollicitude.*
to Carp, *Conlatrate*, latrate.
a Carpenter, *Wright.*
to caſt down headlong, *Precipitate.*
a Caſting in ones teeth, *Upbraiding*, Exprobration.
to Caſt in ones teeth, *Upbraid*, Exprobrate.
Caſtle keeping a Town in awe, *Cytadell.*
Caſtles in the ayr, *Chymæra.*
to caſt out, *Eject.*
to caſt back, *Reflect*, retort.
to caſt away, *Reject.*
to caſt forth, *Project.*
to caſt in, *Inject.*
caſting out, *Ejection.*
caſting in, *Injection.*
caſting back, *Retortion*, reflection.
a caſting away, *Rejection.*
a caſting forth, *Projection.*
the working Cauſe, *Efficient.*
Cauſe moving one to do any thing, *Motive.*
Caſuall, *Contingent.*
Catch, *Hent.*
a violent Catching, *Erepti-on.*
a Cave or hole in the earth, *Cavern.*
a Caviller, *Sophiſter.*
a Ceaſing for a time, *Vacation*, Interſtition, Intermiſſion.
to celebrate ones Parents Funerall, *Parentate.*
one ſtudious of celeſtial matters, *Meteorologon.*
to Cenſure, *Arbitrate*, Determine, Dijudicate.
Cenſure, *Arbitrement*,
a myſtical Ceremony, *Sacrament.*
exceſs of ceremonious worſhips, *Superſtition.*
a ſervile Ceremony of certain Tenants unto their Lords, *Fealty*, homage.
which doth that Ceremony, *Homager.*
to chafe or rub in, *Perfricate.*
a ſmall Chain, *Carcanet.*
to chain to, *Catenate.*

wearing a Chain or gyre, *Torquated.*
to Challenge to himſelf, *Appropriate.*
Challengers at ſwords, *Mirmillioners.*
to Challenge one, *Darreign.*
an inner Chamber, *Granir*, Amphithalme.
a Champion, *Agoniſt.*
Chance, *Caſually*, Contingency.
hapning by chance, *Caſuall*, Accident, Accidental.
Changing againſt courſe of nature, *Prodigious.*
which Chanceth by fate, *Fatall.*
the Changing of a word from the natural ſenſe, *Metaphor.*
Changeable, *Mutable*, Inconſtant, variable.
Change, *Tranſmutation*, Inclination, Innovation, Commutation, variation, immutation, mutation.
to Change or alter the order of things, *Tranſpoſe.*
to change from one ſhape into another, *Transform*, Transfigure.
a changing from one ſhape into another, *Transfiguration*, Transformation.
to change, *Commerce*, Excourſe, Truck, Traffick, Innovate, Batter, Permute, Tranſmute.
Changing, *Commutative.*
a ſudden change or overturning, *Overture.*
to change houſes, *Demigrate.*
a changing of houſes, *Demigration.*
to change ones name, *Tranſnominate.*
a changing thereof, *Tranſnomination.*
to change into any ſhape, *Cameliorize.*
to Charge, *Onerate.*
Chargeable, *Onerous.*
to charm, *Incantate.*
a Charm, *Incantation.*
Chaſt, *Continent.*
Chaſtity, *Continency.*
to chaſtiſe, *Caſtigate.*
the chief, *Prime.*
Cheapneſſe, *Vility.*
a cheeſe made o ſmare milk, *Hippace.*
to cheriſh, *Foſter.*
a ſmall cheſt, *Vine*, Forcer.
to chide, *Objurgate.*
Chidings, *Rixations*, Objurgations.
able to bear children, *Teeming.*

gainſt child-bearing, *Unteeming.*
the child in the womb, ere it have received any perfect ſhape, *Embryon.*
a being great with child, *Pregnation*, gravidation.
to be with Child, *Gravidate.*
Childiſhneſſe, *Puerility.*
Chill with cold, *Algide.*
Chillneſs, *Algory.*
Chinks in the earth, *Cranies.*
Chinks in a houſe, *Fiſſures.*
to chip bread, *Defomicate.*
to chirp like Birds, *Gingreate.*
to chirp like a Sparrow, *Pipillate.*
to choak, *Suffocate.*
a choaking, *Suffocation.*
a Chough or Jackdaw, *Monedule.*
to Chriſtians, *Pagans*, Gentiles.
a Chriſtening day, *Luſtricall day.*
a Church-garment, *Cope.*
a Church-yard, *Calvary.*
one from the Churches Union deprived, *Schiſmatick.*
to the Church belonging, *Eccleſiaſtical.*
one grown churliſh, *Diogeniz'd.*
Churliſh, *Adruming.*
to chooſe, *Cooptate*, Select, Elect.
to chooſe one for his Sonne, *Adopt*, adfiliate.
a chooſing thereof, *Adfiliation*, Adoption.
a chooſing by lots, *Sortition.*
a chooſing of a thing, *Election*, Selectio.
a Cimnell, *Waſtle bread.*
a circle in Arithmetick, much like unto the letter (o) *Cipher.*
a circle dividing the overpart of the Firmament, from the other half, *Horizon.*
half a circle, *Semicircle.*
a circle containing the 12 Signs, *Zodiack.*
a round circle commonly taken for the circled round compaſſe of the heavens, *Sphear.*
of a round circle the overpart, *Circumference.*
a circle long and round like an Egge, ſuch as Pictures are drawn in, *Ovall*
two imagined circles in the Sphear, *Tropicks.*

roun

round like a circle or sphear, *Sphericall.*
circumspect, *Vigilant*, cautelous.
long circumstances of words *Ambages*, circumlocutions.
a City or Town appointed for Merchants of *England* to carry their commodities for better sale, *Staple.*
the chief City of a Kingdom, *Metropolitan.*
a populous City, *Polianthropicall.*
Civility, *Morality.*
become Citizen-like, *Civitated.*
a clapping of hands for joy, *Applause*, Applaudity.
a clause contained in an other sentence which may be omitted, *Parenthesis.*
Clay, *Lutum.*
to cover with clay, *Oblime*, delute.
cleaving to, *Inherent.*
to make clear or light, *Illuminate.*
clearnesse, *Conspicuity*, Clarity, Perspicuity, Limpitude.
clear, *Limpid*, conspicuous, perspicuous.
Clemency, *Humanity.*
to cleanse from dust, *Garble.*
which climbeth over, *Transcendent.*
the clipping of the hair, *Tonsure.*
a Clock or diall, *Horologe.*
Cloaked, *Tunicated*, Palliated.
a linnen cloth wrapt about an Infant being Christened, *Chrism.*
one clothed in silk, *Sericated.*
close or secret, *Clandestine.*
clownish, *Sylvestrick*, Rurall.
a clown, *Lourdein*, Subagrest.
clownishnesse, *Rusticity.*
a coat of defence, *Haubergion*, Brigandine, Adventail.
to cocker, *Indulge.*
Cockering, or too much gentlenesse or mildnesse, *Indulgence.*
a burial coffin covered with black, *Hearse.*
Colour, *Hue.*
blew colour, *Cumatick.*
a colour between russet and a black, *Puke colour.*
Skie colour, *Azure.*
a colour or shew, *Semblance.*

of

f divers colours or garnish-
ing, *Diapred.*
vers colours in one, like
unto a Mallards or Pidge-
ons neck, *Gangeant.*
olts flesh, See *Hippomadean.*
be come to, *Accessible.*
t to be come to, *Inaccessi-*
ble.
nfortlesse, *Inconsolable.*
mforting, *Consolatory.*
mfort which a man hath
by his Wife, *Levament.*
Comfort, *Consolation.*
hich may be comforted,
Consolable.
omely, *Decent.*
omelinesse, *Decorum.*
hich shall come hereafter,
Future.
command, *Prescript*, man-
date, precept.
e which commandeth, *Im-*
perator.
ie which commandeth, *Im-*
peratrix.
Commands, *Hests.*
he ten Commandements,
Decalogue
hich cometh from above,
Supernaturall.
hich cometh of it self natu-
rally, *Primigene.*
ommon, vulgar, popular.
ommonly *Popularly*, vulgarly

the Common-wealth, *Re-*
publique.
to give the Communion to
him that lyeth on his
death-bed, *Howsell.*
a companion in office, *Col-*
league.
a companion in musick, *Con-*
sort.
a boon companion, *Comrade*,
Affector, Compeer, Asso-
ciate.
unfit to company any one,
Insociable.
a company of Ladies, *Bevie.*
a company of religious men
dwelling togeather in one
house, *Covent.*
a compassing about, *Circui-*
tion, circunstation, em-
bailing, circundation.
the compasse of a place, *Cir-*
cuit.
half the compasse of the visi-
ble heaven, *Hemisphere.*
to compasse with a trench,
Obvallate.
to compasse about, *Surround.*
circundate, Engirt, cir-
cunstate, circulate, envi-
ron.
Comparison, *Equiperation.*
compassion, *Commiseration.*
a great complaint, *Expostula-*
tion.

secret

secret Complaint, *Delation.*
Complaining, *Querimonious*, Querulous.
which complaineth, *Plaintiffe*
greatly to complain, *Expostulate.*
a murry complexion, *Sanguine.*
to conceive a second child, *Superfœtate.*
a conceiving thereof, *Superfœtation.*
a thing conceived in the mind, *Imaginary.*
the place of Conception, *Matrix.*
to conclude on a thing, *Inferre.*
to conclude, *Epilogize*, Catastrophize.
the Conclusion of a Comedy *Catastrophe.*
the Conclusion of an Oration, *Peroration.*
a Conclusion, *Epilogue.*
Condition of ones Parents not to follow, *Degenerate.*
a confection made of Aloe succotrina against melancholy, *Hiera picra.*
Confederates in evil, *Complices.*
a Conference betwixt two or more, *Dialogue.*
to confesse, *Homologize.*
a confession, *Homologie.*
to confute, *Refell.*
so confused that one can wind himself out of *Inextricable.*
confused, *Indistinct.*
a confused place or the *Labyrinth*, Mæander.
a conjectural laying to charge, *Imputation.*
a conjurer, *Exorcist*, Pythonist.
a Conquerour, *Victor.*
not to be conquered, *Insuperable*, invincible.
a conquest, *Expugnation.*
who by consent takes charge of anothers business, *Atturney.*
to consent, *Astipulate.*
a consenting, *Astipulation.*
carefully to consider of, *Speculate.*
to consideration belonging *Pensiculative.*
to consider of, *Pensitate.*
consideration, *Pensitation.*
constant, *Immutable*, Indeclinable, permanent.
constancy, *Perseveration.*
constraining, *Impulsive*, Coactive.
constraint, *Coaction*, impulsion.

constrain, *Impell.*
nstrained, *Coacted*, ſubacted impulſed, impelled.
eputy Couſul, *Proconſul.*
conſume in belly chear, *Deuulate.*
conſumption, *Tabitude.*
conſume and waſte laviſhly, *Squander.*
ne contemplation, *Theory.*
onging to contemplation, *Theoretical.*
ntentious, *Factious.*
ntention in words, *Logomachy.*
ntentious in Law, *Litigious.*
rinually, *Sempiternally*, horally, unceſſantly, quotidially, perpetually, diuturnally.
nnuance, *Perennity*, aſſiduity, durability, diuturnity.
continue, *Perſiſt.*
ntradictions, *Antilogomenes.*
e contrary of things, *Antitheſis.*
ontrary, *oppoſite.*
e contrary part, *Adverſe*, deceitfull conveyance, *Manticulation.*
conveigh from place to place, *Transferre.*
coldneſſe, *Frigidity.*
one newly converted to the Faith, *Neophyte.*
Cooling, *Refrigeration.*
a fellow-Copy of an Indenture, *Counterpane.*
a brief Copy gathered of a thing, *Epitome.*
a Copy taken out of a writing, *Eſtreat.*
a copying out, *Tranſcript.*
a little Copſe or grove, *Hewte.*
a corner of a Land ſhooting out into the Sea *Cape.*
a corner, *Angle.*
having ſix corners, *Hexagone.*
not to be corrected, *Incorrigible.*
which may be corrected, *Corrigible.*
Correction, *Caſtigation.*
to corrupt, *Vitiate*, Adulterate.
Cotton, *Graſſapine.*
a Solemn Covenant, *Stipulation.*
to cover with a covering, *Operculate.*
to cover with wax, *Incerate.*
a covering, *Integument*, obduction.

o cover, *Obduct*, cloak, Veil.
covered, *Over-canoped*.
which counſelleth to do evil, *Abettor*.
a ſowr countenance, *Tetricity*, Torvity.
the countenance, *Aſpect*.
belonging to a Countrey-man, *Paganical*.
to regain his Couarrey, *Reimpatriate*.
great courage, *Animoſity*, Magnanimity.
a Court or Law-day held commonly every half year *Leet*
a Court of equity, *Chancery*.
when a court is diſſolved, *Adjournment*.
a ſaving courſe or ſhort way, *Compendium*.
a couſin-german, *conſobrine*.
Couſenage, *Cheating*.
a coward, one with rich and gay cloathes, *Cravin*, or Africk bird.
cowardly, *Imbellick*.
a cow great with calf, *Hord*.
the craft to make things ſaleable, *Mangonis*.
a craftie knave, *Ambidexter*.
crafty, *Wily*, Solerſtick.
craftily deviſed, *Machinate*
craftineſſe, *Callidity*.
to gather cream, *Coagulate*
not created, *Increate*.
a lovely creature, *Paramour*
Paragon.
paſſing all credit, *Hyperbolical*.
to take away ones credit, *Derogate*.
to creep into ones boſom by flattery, *Inſinuate*.
a creeping therein, *Inſinuation*.
to cry like a rat, *Deſtridulate*.
to cry like a Peacock, *Pulate*.
to cry like a whelp, *Glutate*.
to cry like an Owl, *Cubate*.
to cry like a cow-boy, *Bulcitate*.
a great cry, *Clamour*.
to cry before, *Proclame*
to cry out, *Vociferate*.
a loud crying, *Vociferation*
a crying out, *Exclamation*
Ejulation, acclamation.
Crooked, *Oblique*.
to make crooked, *Curvate*
Crookedneſſe, or hookedneſſe, *Diſtortion*, Obliquity, aduncity, brochity, gibboſity.

early Chronicles, *Annals*.
ks'd in the Chronicles, *Chronologer*.
crosse-bow, *Arblaster*.
crosse-row, *Alphabet*, Abecedarium.
teaching the crosse-row, *Abecedarian*.
the crosse-row belonging, *Alphebeticall*.
crowning of a King or Queen, *Coronation*.
crown, *Coronate*, Coronize.
little Crown, *Coronet*.
rowned with bays, *Laureated*.
crumble, *Infriate*.
uelty, *Immanity*, Dirity,
el, *Truculent*, Inhumane, fell, immane, dire.
ums which fall from the Table, *Analects*.
f a cubit, *Semicubit*.
udgell, *Bastinado*.
udgell or beat one, *Bastinade*, defust.
y cunningly done, *Perpaphically*.
nningly done, *Artificially*, accurately, graphically.
road flat cup to drink in, *Mazer*.
be cured, *Medicable*.
to be cured, *Immedicable*.

not curiously done, *Inelaborated*.
curiously done, *Elaborated*.
curled, *Ustulated*, Crisped.
to curry a horse, *Strigillate*.
currish, *Canine*.
cursed, *Execrable*.
to curse, *Imprecate*.
cursings, *Execrations*, Maranatha, Imprecation, Anathema.
come to a custome by use, *Habituall*.
a custard, *Blanck manger*.
a custome, *Rite*.
custome or fraught, *Tallage*, Impost.
to cut off the foreskin of ones privities, *Circumcise*.
to cut off boughs, *Interlucate*, detruncate.
the cutting off ones foreskin, *Circumcision*.
a cutting thorow the midst, *Intercision*.
to cut ones throat, *Jugulate*.
a cutting thereof, *Jugulation*.
to cut off, *Ampute*, decute.
which may not be cut, *Insecable*.
a cutting off, *Amputation*.
a cutting or scraping, *Sacrification*.
to cut in pieces, *Persecate*, Conscind.

a cutting

to cut, ſcrape, or lance, *Scarifie.*
to cut away part, *contruncate.*
to cut and ſearch every part of ones body, *Anatomize.*
a cutting and ſearching thereof, *Anatomie.*
a cutting or lancing, *Inciſion.*

D A

DAyes in every moneth, *Kalends*, Nones and Ides.
Dayes wherein Phyſicians give judgement of the continuance of the diſeaſe, death, or the recovery of the ſick, *Critical daies.*
a Day book, *Ephemerides.*
merry Daies, *Haclion daies.*
a Dane, *Cimbrick.*
the Daniſh Sea, *Baltick ocean*
to make dark, *Inopacate.*
darkneſſe, *Obſcurity.*
Dark, *Tenebrous*, Murk, obſcure.
to Dart, *Jaculate.*
a Darting, *Jaculation.*
Darting, *Jaculatory.*
a Dating of a letter on ſome certain day paſt, *Antidate.*
Dancing, *Tripudiation.*
to Dance, *Saltate.*
ſubject to danger, *Obnoxious*
without danger of a fine, *Indemnity.*
a ſiſters Daughter, *conſobrina*
a Daughter, *Modder*
Davids muſick, *Jeſſean harp*
Daily expence, *Diary.*
Daily, *quotidian*, diurnall
to the day belonging, *Diurnall.*
done by day-light, *Antelucated.*
Dog-daies, *Canicular daies*
which is dead, *Inanimate.*
Dead, *Defunct*, Lethed, morr, Inaged, Unmoonliz'd, Expir'd, Extinct, Inanimate.
Deadly, *Exitious*, peſtiferous
Deafneſſe, *Surdity.*
Dearth, *Carity.*
Death, *Mortality.*
to Debaſe, *Deject.*
Debaſement, *Dejection.*
ſmall Debts, *Driblets.*
Debtor, *Debitor.*
Debts unpaid, *Arrears.*
to Decay, *Wanze*
to deceive like a Fox, *Vulpinate.*
to deceive, *Hallucinate*, ſeat, ſophiſticate, delude, circumvent, fraud, fraud, implain, ſeduce

Deceit

ceitfull, *Fraudulent*, cautelous, ſophiſticall.
ceit, *Circumduction*, impoſture, colluſion, eluſion, prevarication, deluſion.
deceiver, *Impoſtor*.
deceiving, *Ludification*.
ceiving, *Ludificable*.
deck or hatch of a Ship, *Cataſtrome*.
cked, *excoled*.
that makes a declamation, *Declaimer*.
declaration, *Interpretation*, Patefaction, Enarration, Relation, Narration.
declaration of the nature of things, *Definition*.
declare a thing at large, *Exemplifie*.
hich may be declared, *Narrable*, Enarrable.
declare, *Dilucidate*, explain, intimate, dilate, enucleate, define, demonſtrate, enode, emedul.
Decree, *Edict*, Proclamation.
deed done before, *Antefact*
deed witneſſing the ſale of lands, *Feofment*.
deed done, *Action*.
written deep, *Chart*.
deface, *Interlineate*.
default, *Lapſe*.
a defence, *Tuition*.
a ſure defence, *Ajax ſhield*.
a warlike defence made of great and large poſts for a Town or Camp, *Paliza-do*.
a defence built within a City, *Baſtion*.
to defend anothers quarrell, *Patrocinate*.
to defile, *Contaminate*, pollute, intaminate, conſpurcate, deturpate, collutulate.
to defile with diſhoneſty, *Impiate*.
which defineth, *Definitive*.
one taking a degree in an Univerſity, *Graduate*.
to delay, *Suſpend*.
a delay, *Cunctation*.
a delicate fine perſon, *Abrodieticall*.
delight, *Delectation*.
a deliverer, *Elutheran*.
deliverance, *Liberation*.
to deliver a Petition, *Exhibit*.
a delivery thereof, *Exhibition*.
to delve, *Paſtinate*.
a delving, *Paſtination*.
to demand with conſtraint, *Exact*.

a demand, *Poſtulation.*
earneſtly to demand, *Efflagitate.*
a demanding or a Queſtion, *Interrogatory.*
which demands a Queſtion, *Interrogative.*
a demanding thereof, *Interrogation.*
a den, *Latibule.*
to deny, *Negate*, diſclaim, abnegate, inficiate.
a denying, *Inficiation*, abjuration, negation, abnegation, pernegation.
to deny with an oath, *Abjure*, diſavow.
which denieth, *Negative.*
not to be denied or gainſaid, *Indefeaſable.*
which denieth or eats his words, *Recant.*
a departure, *Abceſſion*, Seceſſion.
depriving, *Deprivation.*
a deputy to a King, *Vicegerent*, Prorex, Viceroy, Satrapa.
a deſcription of a place, *Topography.*
a deſcription of a Countrey, *Chirography.*
the deſcription of the earth, *Geometry.*
one ſent to deſcry the enemies purpoſe, *Scout.*
to deſerve, *Demerit.*
deſerving, *Meritorious.*
a deſire to be odde from others, *Singularity.*
to deſire a thing heartily, *Perrogate.*
unlawfull deſire of honour, *Ambition.*
one deſirous thereof, *Ambitious.*
one deſirous to know a thing, *Inquiſitive.*
worth deſireing, *Optable.*
fleſhly deſire, *Concupiſcence.*
covetuous deſire, *Cupidity.*
a Desk, *Lectorn.*
to deſpiſe, *Contemn.*
deſpightfull, *Contemptuous.*
deſtiny, *Fate.*
a deſtroying or waſting, *Population.*
determination, *Deciſion.*
a determination by judgment, *Dijudication.*
determinately bend, *Reſolved.*
not dermined, *Indefinite.*
a feigned device, *Fiction.*
a device on a ſhield, *Impreſa.*
deviſed, *Graythed.*
to divide, *Diſtermine*, Diſtribute.
to divide or ſeparate, *Diſnite.*

a dividing

a dividing among many, *Distribution.*
one divided from the Church, *Schismatick.*
to divide into parts, *Distinguish*, Particularize.
divided into three parts *Tripartite.*
divided into four parts, *Quadripartite.*
not to be divided, as man and wife *Correlatives*, Individuals.
Division in matters of Religion, *Schism.*
a devourer, *Lurtell.*
devouring, *Voracity.*
to play at dice, *Astragalize.*
dye, or blush. *Tincture.*
to dye cloth, *imbire.*
a dying, *Expiration,*
a dying for the faith, *Martyrdome.*
that never dyeth, *immortall.*
that died not making a Will, *intestate.*
one that dyeth for a good conscience, *Martyr.*
difference, *discrepancy*, dissentation.
the differing kind of any thing, *Species.*
Difference of certain words in a language, See the other Book, *Dialect.*
not digested or raw, *Crude.*
Digestion, *Concoction.*
ill digested, or rawness, *Crudity.*
want of digestion, *indigestion*
diligence, *Sedulity*, navity.
diligent, *industrious.*
to diminish, *Derogate*, extenuate.
which diminisheth, *Derogatour.*
a diminishing, *Derogation*, Extenuation.
dimness, *Caligation.*
a dinner of five severall dishes, *Patapharmicall.*
a direct way to teach, *Method.*
which directeth, *Directory.*
disagreeable, *incongruent.*
disagreeing, *Absonant*, discordant.
disagreement of qualities, *Antipathy.*
disagreement, *Discrepancy*, discordancy.
often to disagree, *Discrepitate.*
to discharge, *Reabsolve*, acquit.
to disclose, *indicate.*
to discover, *Detect.*
a discovery, *Detection.*
discouraged, *Deterred.*
great discretion, *Gravity.*

to diſdain, *Dedign*, abhorre, contemn.
a diſdaining, *Dedignation.*
diſdainfull, *Faſtidious.*
diſdainfulneſs, *Faſtidiouſneſs.*
a diſeaſe in women, when the womb riſeth with pain upwards, *Mother.*
a diſeaſe when one cannot but make water, *Diabeticall.*
a diſeaſe when on cannot make water but by drops, painfully, *Strangurian.*
a drowſie diſeaſe in the head, *Charos.*
a diſeaſe in cattell, when the skin cleaveth to the fleſh, *Hidebound.*
a diſeaſe, *Malady.*
a diſeaſe conſuming the body, *Conſumption.*
a diſeaſe ſwelling in the throat, *Squincy.*
a diſeaſe which diſtracteth one of his wits certain times of the Moon, *Lunacy.*
to diſgrace one, *Dedecorate*, deſame, diſparage.
to diſgrade or put from wages, *Exauthorate.*
dainty diſhes, *Dapeticall.*
banqueting diſhes, *Bellaries.*
diſhoneſty, *Improbity.*
to diſinherite, *Exheredate.*
diſloyall, *Perfidious.*
diſloyalty, *Infidelity.*
to diſmember, *Decartuate.*
a diſordering, *Inordination.*
diſplaced, *Diſſituated.*
a diſplacing, *Diſlocation.*
a noble diſpoſition in one, *Magnificence.*
the diſpoſing of a dead mans goods that made no Will, *Adminiſtration.*
to diſpoſe the ſame, *Adminiſter.*
he which diſpoſeth it, *Adminiſtrator.*
ſhe which diſpoſeth it, *Adminiſtratrix.*
to diſpraiſe, *Vituperate*, Deprave.
to diſprove, *Refell*, confute.
a diſproving, *Confutation*, refutation.
a diſputation of men in a Book, *Dialogue.*
a diſſembler, *Hypocrite.*
to diſſemble, *Inſimulate.*
diſtance of place, *Intervall.*
diſtance of time, *Longinquity.*
a diſtinction by points, *Interpunction.*
one diſtracted, *Frantick*, lunatick.
to diſtate, *Diſguſt.*

distrust, *diffidence.*
to make ditches, *Lacunate.*
diveliſh, *Diabolicall.*
divers ſorts or kindes, *Multifarious.*
to dive or ſwim under water, *Urinate.*
divination done by hatchets, *Axinomancy.*
divination by lots, *Cleromancy.*
divination by fire, *Pyromancy.*
divination by flying of birds in the ayr, *Auguration.*
divination by opening the bowels of beaſts, *Aruſpicy.*
divination by the palm of the hand, *Chyromancy*, palmeſtry.
divination by viſions ſhown in a glaſs *Catoptromancy.*
divination by calling up damned ſpirits, *Necromancy.*
divination by flying of ſmoak *Capnomancy.*
divination by a ſieve, *Coſrinomancy.*
divination by the inwards of beaſts, *Ventriloquty.*
divination by making of pricks and holes in the earth, *Geomancy.*
divination by calling hags to appear in the water, *Hydromancy.*
divination by calling up devils and ghoſts, *Necromancy.*
divination by water in a baſin, *Lecanomany.*
divination of things by the ayr, *Acromancy.*
divination by Shadows, *Sciomancy.*
Divinity, *Theology.*
a diviſion or cutting off *Section.*
a diviſion or a Sect, *Faction.*
a diviſion of a play, *Scene.*
a Doctor or great Lord, *Rabin.*
to do again, *Iterate.*
a doing again, *Iteration.*
ill doing, *Maleficence.*
to do a thing for a reward, *Conduce.*
a doer, *Effector.*
a ſhe-doer, *Effectrix.*
doggiſh, *Cynicall*, Canine.
a great dole of raw fleſh, *Viſceration.*
a generall dole of corn, *Frumentation.*
Dumb, *Mute.*
done by courſe, *Alternately.*
done out of order, *Abruptly.*
done by rule or order, *Regularly.*
done in defenſe, *Defenſive.*

done as a Prologue, *Preludiatly.*
done by meaſure, *Modulated.*
done by ſleight, *Preſtigiouſly.*
done by candlelight, *Lucubrated.*
done before day-light, *Antelucated.*
which is done, *Actuall.*
a back door, *Poſtern-door.*
Dotage, *Anility*, deliration.
to dote, *Deſipiate.*
Doubtfull, *Amphibologicall*, ſcrupulous, enigmaticall, intricate, ambiguous, dubious, dubitable, diſputable.
doubtfulneſs, *Scrupuloſity*, Ambiguity, Suſpenſe.
great doubtfulneſs, *Perplexity.*
not to doubt, *indubitate.*
Dove-like, *Columbine.*
dung, *Ordure.*
to empty dung, *Extercorate.*
dung of a ravenous beaſt, as of Bore, Bear, Lion, *&c. Leſſes.*
to doubt, *Heſitate.*
doubtfulneſs, *Heſitude.*
double, *ingeminate*, duplicate.
doubleneſs, *Duplicity.*
eſtſoones to double, *Reduplicate.*
a double blow, *Counterbough.*
to draw drink, *Supprone.*
to draw near, *Accoſt*, appropriate, appropinquate.
drawing near, *Appropinquation.*
a drawing in length, *Tract.*
to draw a line round about, *Circumſcribe.*
a drawing in, *induction.*
drawn out of, *Extracted* Exhauſted.
a Dream, *Sueven.*
full of dregs, *Fœculent.*
cleanſed from dregs, *Defæcated.*
Dried in the ſmoak, *infumed.*
dried in the Sun, *inſolated.*
dried, *Exſiccated.*
drineſs, *Aridity.*
a drinking between meals, *Potation.*
one that ſtill drinks water, *Hydropotick.*
one that ſtill drinks milk, *Galactapotick.*
Drink made of water and honey, *Braket.*
a wine-drinker, *Vinipote.*
to drink again, *Reguſt.*
to drink firſt, *Preguſt.*
drink of the gods, *Nectar.*

outragious drinking, *Bibacity*, popination.
to drive away, *Expell*, depulse, profligate.
a driving of a Coach, *Aurigation*.
driven out, *Abacted*.
a violent driving, *Abaction*, depulsion.
to drive out with clapping hands, *Explode*.
a driving away therewith, *Expulsion*.
small drops, *Rivulets*.
dropping in, *instillation*.
to drown, *Submerge*.
not to be drowned, *immergible*.
to bear a Drumme, *Tympanize*.
able to be drunk of, *potable*.
to make drunken, *inebriate*.
Drunkenness, *Vinolency*, Ebriety, Temulency.
Drunkenly done, *Temulently*.
Dull, *Heben*.
Dullness, *Hebetude*, Hebetation.
to make dull, *Hebetate*.
during a small time, *Temporary*, Momentany, Transitory.
durt, *Mollock*.
dusting, *pulveration*.
dutifull, *Observant*, Officious.

to dwell nigh, *Adhabitate*.
to dwell in a strange place, *inquilinate*.
to dwell in a place, *immigrate*.
a dwelling, *Habitation*, Habitacle.
not to be dwelt in, *inhabitable*.
to be dwelt in, *Tenantable*, habitable.

E A

EArthly, *Terrene*.
to the earth belonging, *Terrestriall*.
hard earth of a Churchyard, which comes from imbalmed bodies, *Mummianized*.
spoken in the ear, *Auricular*.
Ease, *Facility*.
Easie to be spoken to, *peraffable*.
Easie, *Facil*.
Easie to come to, *Accessible*.
an Easing, *Laxation*.
to the East belonging, *Orientall*.

to Eat, *Manducate.*
to Eat ravenously, *Lurcate.*
to Eat often, *Manſitate.*
all Eaten up, *Adeſed.*
which may be Eaten, *Edible.*
a great Eater, *Polyphagon.*
the Eves of a houſe, *Subground.*
an Eclipſe, *Obſcuration.*
ſharp edged, *Keen.*
of the Elements conſiſting, *Elementary.*
the Elder, *Senior.*
an Elephant, *Bemoth.*
Elephants tooth, *Ivory.*
Eloquence, *Oratory*, Facundity.
Eloquent, *Mercurian*, chryſoſtomatical, rhetorical, pragmatical.
an Eloquent ſpeaker, *Orator*, *Oratrix.*
Embalmed, *Polinced.*
an Embaſſadour to the Pope, *Legate.*
an Embaſſadour, *Apoſtle.*
to Embowell one, *Eviſcerate.*
to Embrace lovingly, *Sympathize.*
a kind Embracing, *Sympathy.*
to Embroider, *Acupinge.*
to Empty, *Evacuate.*
Emptineſs, *Inanity.*
an Enammeller, *Encauſtick.*
to Enchant, *Syrenize.*
to Encourage, *Animate.*
great Encreaſe, *Magnent.*
an Encreaſing, *Augmentation.*
to Encreaſe, *Augment.*
to end or conclude, *Cataſtrophize*, Epilogize.
an End, *Epilogue*, Cataſtrophe, exordium.
in the End, *Fine.*
belonging to the End, *Finall.*
a final End of a ſentence, *Period.*
an Ending, *Termination*, Event.
Ended, *conſummated*, effected
Endeavour, *Devoir.*
to Endite what another writes, *Dictate.*
Endleſs, *Indefinite.*
Endleſneſs, *Indefinity.*
Endowed, *Doted.*
not to be Endured, *Intolerable.*
to Endure to the end, *Perſiſterate.*
Engendering, *Procreation.*
to Engender, *Infeminate.*
to Enlarge, *Expatiate*, enwiden.

Engliſhmen, *Brutus heirs.*
to Enlighten, *Illuminate.*
an Enemy, *Antagoniſt*, Satan.
belonging to an Enemy, *Hoſtile.*
Enemies, *Foemen.*
Enmity, *Hoſtility.* Fewd.
Enmity betwixt lovers, *Rivality.*
an Enemy in matters of love, *Rivall.*
Enquiry, *Percontation*, enqueſt, queſt.
to Enrich, *Munificate*, collocuplicate.
an Enſign, *Penon.*
to toſs an Enſign, *Diſplay.*
to eſtrange ones ſelf, *Alienate.*
to Enſure, *Aſſecure.*
an Enticing, *Solicitation.*
Entrance, *Acceſs*, admiſſion
kept from Entrance, *Diſpeld.*
an Entrance into hell, *Acheruſe.*
to Entreat, *Incerceſſionate*, implicate, obteſt, ſupplicate.
an Entreaty, *Supplication*, interceſſion, obteſtation, implicati on.
which Entreateth, *Suppliant*, interceſſour.
not to be Entreated, *Inexorable*, indepricable.
to Enter again, *Reenter.*
an Entering again, *Reentrance.*
an Entry, *Intruſion.*
a forcible Entry, *Irruption.*
Envy, *Invidency.*
to Envy, *Malign.*
Envying, *Malignant.*
Equal in value, *Equivalent.*
Equal in Eternity, *Coeternall.*
an Equal value or weight of another thing, *Countervail.*
Equality, of weight, *Equilibrity.*
Equality of Laws amongſt men, *Iſonomy.*
too much earneſtneſs, *Importunity*, vehemency.
full of errors, *Erroneous*, Schiſmaticall.
writing errors, *deflexings.*
to eſcape, *Evade.*
an eſcape, *Evaſion.*
not to be eſchewed, *Inevitable*, Ineluctable.
an eſchewing, *Vitation*, devitation.
belonging to the eſſence of a thing, *Eſſentiall.*
to eſteem, *Depute*, Repute, magnipend, magnificate.

an

an evil doer, *Malefactor.*
a being every where at once, *Ubiquity.*
the eve or day before ſome great Feſtivall, *Vigill.*
the evening, *Veſper.*
to the evening belonging, *Veſperall.*
to wax evening or night, *Veſperate.*
Everlaſtingneſs, *Immortality*, prrenity, ſempiternity, perpetuity.
Exalted, *promoted.*
to examine a matter, *Diſcuſſe.*
an examining thereof, *Diſcuſſion.*
a due examining, *perpenſation.*
to an example belonging, *Exemplary.*
to excell, *Exuperate.*
Excellency, *Eminency*, Singularity, prevalency.
Excellent, *Singular*, preclare, egregious, exquiſite.
of an excellent vertue, *Heroick.*
excommunicated, *Abſented.*
to excuſe, *Apologize.*
an excuſe, *Apology*, purgation.
want of experience, *inexperience.*
which cannot be explained, *inexplanable.*
a ſhort expoſition of a hard ſpeech, *Gloſſe.*
the true expoſition of a word, *Etymologie.*
which expoundeth a hard ſpeech, *Gloſſographer.*
which expoundeth, *Expoſitor.*
the expounding of Poets riddles, *Mythologie.*
an expounding, *Expoſition.*
the chief extraction of things, *elixer*, quinteſſence.
that plainly expreſſeth a matter, *Significative.*
not to be expreſſed, *inexplicable.*
an expreſſing of a thing done, *Deſcription.*
not preciſely expreſſed, *indefinite.*
extortion, *Rapacity.*
an extremity, *Exigent.*
the eye, *Occular ſenſe.*
to put out the eye, *Exocculate.*
belonging to the eye, *Ocular.*
the eyes running or goating, *Lippitude.*

TO ſtand face to face *Confront.*
Fagot, *Bavin.*
feint, *Aſſimulate.*
feign, *Lachinize.*
int-hearted *Yarrow.*
inting or ſwouning, *Lipothimy.*
my Faith, *Eccaſterly.*
a true Faith belonging, *Orthodoxall.*
rneſs *Bellitude.*
great Fair or Market, *Mart.*
falling of a voice, *Cadence.*
falling down out of its place, *Procidence.*
Falling-ſickneſs, *Commitiall ill.*
falling down headlong, *Precipitancy.*
fall down ſo, *precipitate.*
falling from Religion, *Apoſtacie.*
that falls from Religion, *Apoſtate.*
fallen from happineſs to miſery, *Diſparadiz'd.*
fall, *Lapſe.*
fall away, *Deſection.*
alſe, *Fabulous.*
lſhood, *Falſity.*

falſe, not agreeable, *incongruent.*
famouſed, *Royliz,d.*
a making famous, *illuſtration.*
to make famous, *illuſtrate.*
moſt famous, *Sereniſſimous.*
a Farthing, *Baubee.*
half a Farthing, *Quadrin.*
a faſhion, *Garbe.*
of one faſhion, *Uniformity.* Uniform.
to faſten, *infix.*
faſtened, *fixed.*
one fatherleſs and motherleſs, *Orphan.*
a chief Father, *Patriarch.*
a father, *Genitour.*
a fathom, *Hexaped.*
to fatten a beaſt, *Saginate*, dipate.
a fattening thereof, *Sagination.*
fatneſs, *pinguitude*, obeſity.
to make fat with the breaſt, *Uberate.*
the fat of fiſh or fleſh, *Eliquament.*
faultleſs, *inculpable*, incriminous.
faulty, *Defective*, peccant, culpable, criminous, noxious.
one in favour, *Favourite.*
favourable, *propitious.*

fawning,

Fawing, *Indulgent.*
Fear, *Timidity*, dread, terrour.
a great Fear, *Consternation.*
Fearfull, *Timorous.*
without fear, *Impalled.*
fearfull to be seen, *Formidable.*
a feasting, *Obsonation.*
the Feast of Easter, *Pasche.*
the Feast of Twelf-day, *Epiphany.*
the Feast of Whitsunday, *Pentecost.*
the Feasts of Bacchus, *Bacchanals.*
certain Feasts at which were great exercises of activity, *Agonalies.*
a feather, *Plume.*
made of feathers, *Plumative.*
to plume off feathers, *Deplume.*
feebleness, *Languishment*, Languor.
feebled, *Enervated.*
to feed daintily, *Ligurate.*
a feeding of swine, *Porculation.*
a feeder of horses, *Hippobaton.*
feeling of no pain, *Impassible.*
feeling, *Sensitive.*
a taking of fees more then is allowed by the Law, *Extortion.*
the field where *Hercules* slew the Giants, *Phlegreus.*
fierceness, *Atrocity*, ferocity.
a felling of timber to build, *Meteration.*
a fellow lewd and base, *Stigmatick*, debauched, vile, stigmaticall, ignoble, deboist.
fellowship, *Community.*
a fellow-helper, *Coadjutor.*
a base fellow attending harlots, *Pander.*
a crafty fellow, *Lossell.*
a rude fellow, *Lourdain*, Triviall.
the Ferryman of hell, *Charon.*
a fever that makes one very cold without, but hot inwardly, *Fever hectick.*
fewness, *Paucity.*
Italian figs or poyson, *Buccony.*
one to fight a combat, *Combatant.*
men fighting at back-swords, *Barriers.*
counterfeit fighting, *Sciomachy.*
a fighting humour or desire, *Pugnacity.*

a fight at Sea, *Naumachy*.
a fight, *Adpugn*.
a fight, *Combat*, conflict, dispadation.
a single fight, *Duell*.
a fighting hand to hand, *Monomachy*.
a Figure, *Type*.
a figure made four-square, a *Quadrangle*.
a figure, when one speaketh a great deal more then is true, *Hyperbole*.
a figure or term sometime used in dirision of that which is spoken or done preposterously or quite contrary, we call it in English, The Cart before the Horse, *Hysteron & Proteron*.
a figure in speaking when the cause is put for the effect, the subject for the adjunct, or contrary, *Metonomy*.
to filch or steal, *Prigge*.
to file, *Elimate*.
to fill ones belly, *Saturate*, implesie, exaturate, Obsaturate.
to fill again, *Replenish*.
that which filleth up, *Explement*.
to fill up the number of a band of those which are dead or absent, *Subcenturate*.
filthy, *Obscene*, Turpid, menstruous.
full of filthiness, *Squalid*.
to find by proof, *Experiment*.
a fine laid on one, *Mulct*.
fine or brave, *Womanish*.
finished, *Terminated*, Peracted, perpetrated.
that part of the firmament which ascendeth from the East, the ascendent of ones Nativity, *Horoscope*.
full of fire, *Ignifluous*.
first of all, *Imprimis*.
the first or most antient, *Primitive*.
many fishes swimming together, *Scull*.
fit, *Idoneous*.
fitly, *Oportunely*.
five-fold, *Quintiple*.
to flame, *Flammigerate*.
to flatter *Palpabrize*.
he which flattereth, *Adulatour*.
flatteringly, *Adulatorily*, gnathonically.
to get by flattery, *Expalpate*, Eblandish.
not to be flattered, *Inadulable*.

flat-

flattering ſpeech, *Blandiloquy*
flattery, *Aſſentation*, Adulation.
to flatter for a meales meat, *Supparaſitate.*
inclining to flegm, *Flegmatick.*
fleſhlineſs, *Venery*, carnality, ſenſuality.
fleſhly given, *Venereall*, carnall, ſenſuall.
to flay or pull off the rinde or skin, *Deglubate.*
to fly to, *Advolate*,
to fly back, *Recoil.*
to fly before, *Antevolate.*
to fly into ſome place, *Involate.*
to fly round about, *Circumvolate.*
Flight, *Fucacity.*
a Flock of Goats, *Trip.*
aptneſs to flow abroad, *Fluxibility.*
to fold up between, *Interplicate.*
to fold round about, *Obvolue.*
to be followed, *Imitable.*
not to be followed, *inimitable.*
he which followeth, *imitatour.*
ſhe which followeth, *imitatrix.*
to follow, *imitate.*
to follow the times, *Temporize.*
to follow by the ſteppes, *Trace.*
to follow a cauſe againſt one, *Proſecute.*
that which follows, *Sequel*, conſequence.
the foam that riſeth from lead tried, *Lytargie.*
food, *Foſterment*, nutrition, aliment, neutriment.
a fool, *Gnoſe*, Idiot.
fooliſhneſs, *inſcience*, abſurdity, inſulſity, imprudency, ſoppery, inſipience.
fooliſh, *incapable*, imprudent, ſtolid.
to make fooliſh, *infatuate.*
a ſwift footman, *Celeripedes*
a footſtool, *Pedeſtall.*
two-foot long, *Bipedicall.*
to forbid, *inhibit*, interdict, prohibit.
a forbidding, *interdiction*, vetation, prohibition, inhibition.
a forbidding of an Officer from doing that which otherwiſe he might, *Supſedeas.*
which forecaſteth not, *improvident.*

force, *Validity.*
great force, *Violence.*
not to be forcedback, *Inexpugnable.*
to be forced back, *Expugnable.*
the forehead, *Front.*
foreknowledg, *Præscience.*
the forepart of a Ship, *Prow.*
the forepart of a Book or House, *Frontispiece.*
forerunner, *Vauntcurrour,* Procurrour, Procursour.
foresight, *Providence.*
want of foresight, *Improvidence.*
foreshewing good or ill luck, *Ominous.*
foreshewing somegreat matter, *Portentuous.*
half a form, or unperfect, *Semiform.*
to foreshew, *Prognosticate,* predict, premonstrat, presage, prenunciate, prefigure, predivine, prefigurate.
foreshewing, *Premonstration,* prediction, predivination, prefiguration, prenunciation, prognostication.
to fore warn, *Submone.*
forewarning, *Submonition.*
to be forfeiture to the King or Lord, *Escheat.*
forgetfulness, *Oblivion.*
to forgive, *Remit.*
a forgiving, *Remission.*
not to be forgiven, *Unremissible.*
which will not forgive, *Indeprecable.*
forgotten, *Oblivioniz'd.*
a form of speech, *Idiom.*
a square form in a battell, *Squadron.*
to form a thing, *Figurate.*
the form of a thing which is conceived in the mind, *Idea.*
Forreign, *Extern.*
forsake, *abandon.*
forsaken, *Destitute.*
to forswear ones self, *Perjure*
a forswaring, *Perjuration.*
to forsake ones Captain, *Revolt.*
forthwith, *Estsoons.*
to put forth, *Propose.*
that which may be found, which is in sight, *Extant.*
belonging to a foundation, *Fundamentall.*
four, or any thing divided by the number of four, *Quaternion.*
a Fox, *Raynard.*
to fram ones self to a thing, *Conform.*
Frankincense, *Sterigeny.*

freedom, *Immunity.*
to take ones freedom from one, *Disfranchise.*
freed, *Manumiz'd.*
freed from all busineſſes, *Exempted.*
freedom from feeling pain, *Impaſſibility.*
to free a bondman, *Manumit.*
a freeing of ſuch an one, *Manumiſſion.*
a freeing one from being guilty of an offence, *Acquittall.*
which freezeth not, *Ingealable*, incongealable.
to fright or make afraid, *Perterrifie.*
a friend, *Benefactor.*
a new friend, *Phylomy*,
friendſhip, *Amity.*
good Friday, *Saterian day.*
a frize jerkin, or any other winter garment, *Gauſapine*, Endromte.
frozen, *Glaciated.*
froth, *Spume.*
froward, *Elviſh.*
frowardly, *Refractory.*
frowardneſs, *Pertinacy.*
fruitfull, *Fertile.*
fruitfulneſs, *Fertility*, Fecundity.
a fruit-keeper, *Epicarpean.*

to bear fruit, *Fructifie.*
which hath the fruits of benefice to himſelf and his heirs. *Proprietary.*
full and perfect, *Compleat.*
fulneſs, *Plenity*, plenitude, fulety, ſaturity.
fulneſs or fine behaviour *Complement.*
the fundament, *Tuell.*
a thing put into the fundament to make the body ſoluble, *Suppoſitory.*
fine Funerals in honour of the dead, *Exequies*, Obſequies.
a fine kind of Fur, *Foins.*
Furre of a Squirrell, *Miniver.*
a rich Fur worn by Princes *Ermines.*
Fie away, *Harrow.*

G A

GAin, *Lucre.*
reaſonable gain, *Competent.*
to gainſay another, *Contradict.*
not to be gainſaid, *Indefeſable*, irrefragable.
a Gallery, *Peridome.*

a Gallow

a Gallows or Gibbet, *Fewise.*
Solemn games of activity, *Olympick games.*
to gape or yawn, *Inhiate*, Oscitate.
to garbage a Hare or Coney, *Hulk.*
a garding about, *Stipation.*
Garnished with precious stones, *Gemmated.*
a Garnishing, *Ornature*, Ornament.
a Garment, *Vestment.*
a Church-garment, *Ephod*, Cope.
the Gate from whence (as Poets feign) that souls pass from Hell to Heaven, *Manalean gate.*
a falling gate of Iron, *Portcullise.*
to gather, *Collect*, Levy.
to gather up on every side, *Corrogue.*
to gather up round, *Conglobe.*
to gather up, *Accumulate.*
to gather up treasure, *Thesaurize.*
a short gathering of principal points, *Symbole.*
a short gathering of any writing, *Epitome.*
a gathering of grapes, *Racemation.*
a gathering, *Collection*, Levying.
a Goal or Prison, *Ergastule.*
a gelded man, *Semimare*, Eunuch.
to geld, *Lib*, Evirate, Castrate Emasculate.
a gelding of a man, *Emasculation*, Eviration.
a General, *Arch-Colonell.*
a general Councel, *Oecumenical.*
Gentle or mercifull, *Perindulgent.*
Gentle or courteous, *Debonair*, Placable, Clement, Benign, Indulgent, Affable, Benevolent.
Gentleness, *Placability*, Affability, Debonairness, Benignity, Clemency, Indulgency.
accustomed gentleness, *Semperlenity.*
a Gester, *Mimick.*
Gestingly, *Mimically.*
Getting, *Atchievement.*
a getting of a thing by craft, *Obreption.*
a getting by request, *Impetration.*
to get by desire, *Impetrate.*
to get, purchase, *Atchieve.*
Giants, *Anakims.*

giddineſſe of the head, *Vertigiouſneſſe*, Vertigo.
belonging to giddineſſe, *Vertical.*
a gift, *Donary.*
to whom a gift is given, *Donee.*
which gives a gift, *Donor.*
a girdle, *Belt*, Zone.
Girliſhneſſe, *Puellity.*
to give, *Conſecrate*, Dedicate, Impend, Contribute, Condone, Attribute.
a giving, *Condonation*, Attribution, Conſecration, Contribution, Dedication, Donation.
a giving of what one lacks, *Suppeditation.*
to give one what he lacks, *Supeditate.*
one giving as others, *Contributory.*
a giving back, *Redonation.*
belonging to giving, *Donative.*
to give ones ſelf to the devil, *Anathematize.*
to give warning, *Denounce.*
to give more then is askt, *Supererogate.*
to glitter before, *Prefulgurate.*
to make a thing glitter by rubbing, *Burniſh.*
Glittering, *Radiant.*
a glittering, *Radiation.*
a glutton, *Gormand.*
to conſume in glutt'ony, *Gormandize*, Degulate.
Gluttony, *Lemargie*, Epicuriſm.
Gluttonous, *Inglorious.*
to glue together, *Agglutinate.*
a wilde goat, *Shamoiſe.*
the Goats leap, *Capriole.*
God, or his ineffable Name, *Jehova*, Tetragrammaton.
to make like G O D, *Deifie.*
God with us, *Emanuel.*
Godly, *Pious.*
the Godhead, *Deity.*
to go on four feet, *Quadrupedate.*
to go from a matter, *Digreſſe.*
to go down, *Deſcend.*
to go up, *Aſcend.*
to go before, *Precede.*
to go back, *Retire.*
to go forwards, *Progreſſe.*
to go a tip-toe, *Pytilleſs.*
which goeth before, *Antecedent*, Precedent.
which goeth before the meat of ſome Noblemn *Sewer.*
which goeth out of a due proportion, *Exorbitant.*

a goin

a going before, *Precedency*, Pregreſſion.
a going forwards, *Progreſſion*.
a going back, *Regreſſe*, Retrogradation, Regreſſion,
a going back of Souldiers, *Retreat*.
a going in, *Ingreſſe*, Ingredience.
a going forth, *Egreſſion*.
a going out, *Exodus*.
a going into a ſtrange Countrey, *Peregrination*.
going into, *Current*.
a going out of rule, *Irregularity*.
a going out of the way, *Aberration*.
a ſlow goer, *Tardigrade*.
Gold or ſilver not refined, *Bullion*.
Golden ſhowers, *Argoleanſhowers*.
Golden ſands, *Pactoleanſande*.
Good luck, *Fauſtity*.
Good will, *Benevolence*.
one having Goods enough come to his hand to diſcharge a dead mans debts *Aſſets*.
Goods taken for rent or debt *Diſtreſs*.
Goods that a Felon flying doth leave behinde him, which commonly are forfeited to the Lord of the ſoil, if the right owner be not known, *Waife*.
to the Goſpel belonging, *Evangelical*.
Government, *Gubernation*, Magiſtracy.
Government by Nobility, *Ariſtocracy*.
Government by a few principall men, *Oligarchy*.
Government where the people bear rule without any Superiours, unleſſe they be ſuch as they themſelves pleaſe, *Democracy*.
a Governour whileſt there's no King, *Interrex*.
a Governour, *Prætor*, Moderator, Rector.
ſhe which governeth, *Gubernatrix*.
to govern or rule, *Monarchize* Regularize, Predominate, Magiſtrate, Imperate, Domineer.
a Gourd, *Colloquintida*.
Gouty, *Neuricall*.
Grafting, *Inoculation*.
Grafted, *Inoculated*, Imped.
he that grafteth, *Inoculator*.
ſhe that grafteth, *Inoculatrix*.

a grain dying skarlet, *Ebermez.*
Belonging to Grammar, *Grammaticall.*
Grashoppers, *Locusts.*
full of grasse, *Gramminosous.* Herbosous.
a grasing, *Pabulation.*
to grave, *Insculp.*
a grave or sepulcher, *Sarcopage.*
Grave or wise, *Sage.*
a graving or cutting, *Sculpture.*
too much gravity in doing justice, *Severity.*
great, *Grand.*
great things to be wondred at, *Magnals.*
greatnes, *Vastity*, Vastitude, Immensity, Grandour, Magnitude.
greedines, *Avidity.*
great grief of mind, *Anguish*, Pregravation.
causing grief, *Doloriferous.*
any grief that accompanieth any sickness, as the headach doth an ague, or the like, *Sympton.*
to make green, *Viridate.*
green, *Verdant.*
to make green, *Vernate.*
greenness, *Viridity.*
to grinde corn, or the like, *Commolate.*
gross, *Corpulent.*
grossnes, *Corpulency.*
a Grove or Copse, *Hove*, holt.
Ground to a houses, *Curtilage.*
to grow to, *Accrue.*
Guilty, *Reus*, Noxious.
found guilty, *Convicted.*
Guiltines, *Innocious.*
the gulf of Venice, *Adriatick sea.*
dangerous gulfs, *Scylla*, charybdis.
great guns, *Bombards.*
a hand-gun, *Harquebuze.*
a gutter, *Paragoge.*
to gild with gold, *Inaurate*, Deaurate.
to gild with silver, *Inargentate.*

H A

HAir, *Tresses.*
whose hair is nearly turned up, *Calamist.*
whose hair was never cut, *Acersecomick.*
one having long hair, *Actecomick.*
one whose hair is of two colours, *Hircipile.*

a hairy

a hairy man, *Hircipick.*
to hails downright, *Degrandinates.*
half part, *Moiety*, Demipart.
a hammer, *Mallet.*
to be hammered, *Malleable.*
a Handicrafts man, *Artisan*, Mechanick.
belonging to a handicraft, *Mechanical.*
to the right hand belonging, *Dexter.*
out of hand, *Extempore.*
having one hundred hands, *Hecatonchiron.*
Handy, *Manual.*
to handle, *Mamall.*
a handkerchief, *Sudorn*, Saccony.
handsomness, *Feature*, hability.
to hang or relie on one, *Depend.*
a hanger or waiter on, *Appendix.*
any thing hanged about the neck, *Amulet.*
to hang one, *Excarnificate*, Carnificate.
a Hang-man, *Lictor.*
hanging downwards, *Pendant.*
hanging with the point downwards, *Perpendicular.*
which happeneth in the way *Occurrent.*

Happiness, *Felicity.*
a harbouring of beasts, *Stabulation.*
Harbourless, *Inhospitable.*
to harden *Edurate*, Indurate
hardened, *Indurated.*
a hardening, *Induration.*
hardness, *Durity.*
hard, *Adamantine*, flinty.
hard to understand, *Difficult.*
hard or cruell, *Severe.*
a young Hare, *Leveret.*
Hare-brained, *Temerarious.*
a diligent hearkening, *Attention.*
diligently hearkening, *Attentive.*
a Harlot, *Courtezan.*
to play on a Harp, *Cytharize.*
to harrow ground, *Inmoccate.*
to put a thing into one heart, *Incordiate.*
Harvest time, *Autumn.*
to Harvest belonging, *Autumnall.*
to make too much hast, *Prefestinate.*
to hasten, *Duprorerate*, Accelerare, Maturate.
a hastening, *Maturation*, Acceleration.
a hatching of chickens, *Pullation.*
Hate, *Malignity*, Rancor, Malice.

Hatefull, *Odious.*
a hater of labour, *Misopon.*
a harer of honeſt dealings, *Misocale.*
a hater of mans company, *Misantrophos.*
hatred, *Deſpiciency*, Bane.
put off your Hat, *Vail* your *bonnet.*
a Haven, *Nauſtible*, Port.
to halt or go lame, *Claudicate.*
Haughty, *Luciferous.*
a hanſeling, *Omen.*
to haunt, *Frequent.*
to hazard, *Jeopard*, Periclitate.
a hazarding, *Periclitation.*
Hazardous, *Jeopardous.*
to heal or cure, *Sanate*, Perſanate.
which may be healed, *Sanable.*
not to be healed, *Inſanable.*
Health, *Incolumity*, Salubrity, Sanity.
to heap up, *Aggerate.*
to heap up together, *Coacervate.*
a heaping up, *Accumulation.*
a heap of ſtones, *Lithologomie.*
the all-hearing God, *Panotean.*
a hearer, *Auditour.*
eaſie to be heard, *Audible.*
Heat, *Ardour*, Fervour.
a Heathen, *Paynim*, Pagan, Ethnick.
the higheſt heaven, *Empyreal heaven.*
Heaven, *Olympus.*
heavy or ſad, *Penitent.*
heavineſſe or weight, *Poiſe.*
diligent heed, *Obſervance.*
heretofore, *Exſt.*
height, *Sublimity*, Celſitude, Altitude.
high, *Elate.*
higher, *Superiour.*
the higheſt, *Superlative.*
held back, *Reſtrained.*
Hell, *Gehinnon.*
Helliſh, *Tartarian*, Infernal.
a Helmet, *Burganet.*
to help one, *Adjuvate.*
to help one in evil, *Abet.*
help or purpoſe, *Boot.*
a helper in evil, *Abettor.*
a helper, *Coadjutor*, Aſſiſtant, Adjutor.
when Hens lay, *Ovatick time.*
to take Herbs from a place, *Exherb.*
a Hewer of wood, *Lignatour.*
a hewing thereof, *Lignation.*

to hide in corners, *Illatebrate.*
to hide secretly, *Occultate.*
to hide ones self in a corner, *Latibulate.*
to hide, *Occlude*, Abscond, Decult.
hidden, *Hulsterd*, Latent, Covert, *Abstruse.*
hidden things, *Apocrypha.*
ten hides of Leather, *Dicker.*
a little Hill, *Hillock*, Monticle.
Hinderance, *Impediment*, Impeachment.
to hinder, *Impeach.*
Hire or wages, *Stipend.*
to hire one for a false witnesse, *Suborn.*
a Hiring thereof, *Subornation.*
serving for hire, *Stipendary.*
to set to hire, *Locitate*, Oblocate.
a letting to hire, *Location*, Oblocation.
to hisse or whistle, *Exsibilate.*
a history writer, *Historiographer.*
belonging to a history, *Historicall.*
a History or Play of Death, *Tragedy.*
a History or Play of mirth, *Comedy.*
of old Histories the knowledge, *Chronologie*, Historiologie.
a teller of Histories, *Historian.*
a History of the Death of Martyrs, *Martyrologies.*
hoarsenesse, *Raucity.*
a Hog ingendred betwixt a wilde Bore and a tame Sow, *Hibride.*
to hole, *Foraminate.*
a making holy, *Sanctification.*
to make holy, *Sanctifie.*
Holinesse, *Sanctimony*, Sanctity.
Holy, *Sacred.*
a putting of holy things to prophane uses, *Prophanation.*
to make hollow, *Concave*, Excave.
a making hollow, *Excavation* Concavation.
hollownesse, *Concavity.*
hollow like a spunge, *Spungeous.*
which doth homage, *Homager.*
Honesty, *Probity*, Integrity.
to make hony, *Mellificate.*
of no honesty or Religion, *Nullifidian.*
to honour, *Honestate.*

a taking of honour away, *Defloration.*
Honourable, *Heroick*, Heroical, magnificent.
an honourable man, *Magnifico.*
in honour to do a thing, *Celebrate.*
a hood for ones head, *Burnet.*
a hood hanging on the shoulder, *Epony.*
to hook a thing, *Adhamate.*
Horned, *Alleoned.*
a horse-breaker, *Hippodame.*
Hospitality, *Xenodochy.*
love of hospitality, *Philoxeny.*
It's red hot, *Glows.*
Hot, *Ardent*, Fervent.
Half an hour, *Semihore.*
Hourly, *Horally.*
a house of Religion, *Monastery.*
thatched houses, *Cannitick-houses.*
a store-house to put wares in, *Magasine.*
a house to put dead bones in, *Charnell.*
to a houshold belonging, *Oeconomicall.*
houshold order or government, *Oeconomy.*
Houshold, *Domestick*, Domestical.
a dwelling-house, *Mansion.*
good house-keeping, *Hospitality.*
a dwelling house, *Mansion.*
a lone house in the Country *Grange*, Hermitage.
a Huckster, *Regrator.*
huge or great, *Vast.*
want o humanity, *Inhospitality.*
humanity, *Philanthrophy.*
an humbling of ones self, *Humiliation.*
to humble ones self, *Humiliate*
full of humours, *Humorous.*
the grossest humour in the body, *Melancholy.*
the purest humour in any one, *Sanguine.*
the dullest humor in any one *Flegmatick.*
the rashest humour in the body, *Cholerick.*
to hunger, *Esuriate.*
a hurly-burly, *Commotion.*
hurt, *Prejudice*, Injury.
hurtfull, *Prejudiciall*, Nocent.
husband-like, *Maritan.*
husbandman, *Carle.*

A Jacket

I A

A Jacket without sleeves, *Haketon.*
the Jaw-bone, *Mandale.*
an Idol of flies, *Belzebub.*
an Idol like a Calf, *Moloch.*
Jealousie, *Pellication*, Zelotypie.
a Jewell, *Gemme.*
one skil'd in the Jews sect, *Cabalist.*
Jewry, *Judea.*
Ill-favouredness, *Deformity.*
Ill-favoured, *Deformed.*
Ill-favouredly done, *Inconcinnately*, Inartificially.
an Image of wood or stone, *Statue.*
painted Images or carved works, *Imagery.*
ones Image or Picture, *Portraiture.*
to embrace, *Amplect.*
a foolish imitator of a tumbler, *Zany*, Consectator.
made Immortall, *Eternized.*
which may be imparted to another, *Communicable.*
Impatience, *Intolerancy.*
of great Importance, *sections.*
to importune earnestly, *Plagitate.*
an Imposition, *Irrogation.*
an Impostume of the lungs, *Peripneumony.*
to impoverish, *Depauperate.*
Imprisoned, *Captivated.*
to Impute, *Ascribe.*
Incense, *Panchyan fume.*
which maketh insensible, *Narcoticall.*
committing Incest, *Incestuous.*
Inclination, *Proclivity.*
an Inclination which is natural, *Instinct.*
Inconstancy, *Vacillation*, Mutability.
Inconstant, *Mutable*, Variable.
to encrease a matter by words, *Exaggerate.*
an encreasing thereof, *Exaggeration.*
Incredible, *Hyperbolical.*
to incroach, *Imuncate.*
Indifferency, *Adiaphorie.*
which induceth any sect, *Dogmatist.*
Infamy, *Matulation.*
an Infection, *Contagion.*
Infectious, *Contagious.*
an Infidel, *Miscreant.*
an Inflaming of the outer skin,

skin of the eye, *Ophthalmy.*
to ingrave, *Exsculp.*
an inhancing of the price, *Licitation.*
an Inhancer, *Licitator.*
belonging to Inheritance, *Patrimonial.*
ones Inheritance, *Patrimony.*
an enjoyning, *Injunction.*
Insatiable, *Abarstick.*
in stead of another, *Lieu.*
an Iustruction from God, *Inspiration.*
Instructed by God, *Inspired.*
to Instruct by mouth, *Catechize.*
an nstruction thereby, *Catechism.*
the first nstruction of an Art, *Rudiment.*
to instruct, *Edoctrinate*, Disciplinate.
she that instructeth to speak, *Sermocinatrix.*
he which instructeth to speak, *Sermocinator.*
an nstrument of Geometry, *Jacobs staff.*
an nstrument to draw up a great weight, *Capstand.*
an Instrument for warmade with pricks of iron to spoil horses, *Calthrape.*
to intangle, *Ensnare*, Illaqueate.
an interrupting of one speech, *Interpellation.*
a plain Interpreter of the truth, *Paraphaste.*
an nterpreter of Ceremonies, *Mystagoge.*
an Interpreter, *Truchman.*
an Interpreter of hard words, *Glossographer.*
to intice, *Incite.*
Intolerable, *Impatible.*
an nvention to make one word of another, *Anagram.*
Inward, *Interiour*, Intrinsecal.
to jog or tosse, *Agitate.*
a jogging, *Agitation.*
to joyn in marriage, *Combine.*
a joyning in marriage, *Combination.*
a joyning in fellowship, *Association.*
a joyning together of words, *Conjunction.*
not to be joyned, *Incompatible.*
to be joyned, *Compatible.*
a joyning together, *Connexion*, Conglutination.
to joyn close without interruption, *Continuation.*

joynt or joyning together, *Juncture.*
joynt, *Geniculate.*
out our of joynt, *Luxate.*
Judge Eccleſiaſtical, *Ordinary.*
to refuſe a Judge. *Ejurate.*
Judge, *Doomſman*, Arbitrator, Umpire, Preſident.
Judge in maſteries of activity, *Agonothete.*
an indifferent Judge, *Neuter.*
Judgement, *Criſis*, judication, *Eſtimate.*
belonging to judgement, *Judicial*, Judicious.
to Judge before-hand, *Prejudicate.*
a judging before-hand, *Prejudication.*
Judged from one to another, *Abjudicated.*
a judging thereof, *Abjudication.*
the juyce of black Poppy, *Opium.*
the juyce of things boiled, *Conſerves.*
to jump. *Subſalt.*
to journey, *Itinerate.*
a Journeying, *Itineration.*
a Jury of twelve men, *Empannel.*
to juſtifie, *Averre*, avow.
to be juſtified, *Avowable.*
one that will do juſtice howſoever, *Dicaſtick.*
a juſtling on horſeback, *Hippomachy.*
Juſtlings, *Rebutments.*

K A

TO Keep ones ſelf from, *Abſtain.*
a Keeper, *Conſerver.*
to keep a mean in things, *Moderate.*
a keeping a mean, *Moderation.*
ſafe keeping, *Cuſtody.*
to keep down, *Suppreſſe*, Curb, Repreſſe.
to keep for ſome purpoſe, *Reſerve.*
to keep, *Conſerve.*
having power to keep, *Retentive.*
a keeping, *Tenure*, Retention.
to kemb ones head, *Depex*, Pectinate.
which may be kept, *Conſervable.*
full of kernels, *Glandulous.*
the Kew, a term uſed by ſtage-players, *Antiloquy.*
to kick with the heel, *Recalcitrate.*

to

to kill, *Internecate*, Unmortalize, Image, Tragedize, Massacre, mortifie.
a killing or universal slaughter, *Internecation*.
whatsoever kils a man, *Deodand*. See the other Book.
a killing of pleasure, *Mortification*.
the male-kind, *Masculine*.
the Female kind, *Feminine*.
lineal kindred; Look the other Book for *Collaterall*.
kindred in blood, *Consanguinity*.
kindred by marriage, *Affinity*
kindred by the fathers side, *Agnation*.
a kinsman by the fathers side *Agnate*.
the Kings evil, *Scrosule*.
a Kings Crown, *Diadem*.
a Kings Deputy, *Prorex*, vicegerent, Viceroy.
Kingly, *Regal*.
a Kingdom without a King, *Anarchy*.
one of Kin, *Sibbe*.
to kisse, *Exosculate*, Basiate, Deosculate.
subtle knacks, *Quiddities*.
a vile knave, *Balatron*.
a subtle knave, *Ciricean*.
knighthood, *Chivalry*.
knighted, *Insigned*.
which may be knit, *Nexible*, annexible.
to knit, *Annex*.
to knock ones legs in going, *Interfeer*.
a knot not to be undone, *Gordean knot*.
full of knots, *Nodosous*.
knotty, *Quarry*.
to give knowledg of a thing, *Advertise*.
knowledge, *Advertisement*, Intelligence, Science, Notice, Agnition.
the inward knowledge of a thing, *Theorick*.
to make known, *Notifie*, signifie.

LA

A Labourer, *Swinker*.
a Labyrinth in a garden, *Maze*.
Lack of use, *Discontinuance*.
the lack of what we love, *Orbitude*.
Laid open to be found, *Exposed*.
a thing laid in wait against another, *Counterpoise*.
to lade a Beast, *Sarcinate*.

lamentations, *Threnes.*
be lamented, *Deplorable.*
menting, *Deploremen.*
to be lamented, *Indeplorable.*
lament, *Deplore*, Condole.
mentable, *Lacrymable*, plangorous.
lance, *Scarifie.*
nds lying within the bounds of a City, *Territories.*
Land parting two Seas, *Isthmus.*
nd held from the Crown, *Capite.*
nd held by being bound to bear arms in warre for the defence of the Realm, *Knight-service.*
nd held by doing some inferiour service of husbandry to the Lord of Fee, *Socage*; here see the other book for *Escuage.*
h in Land, *Agrose.*
e main Land, *Continent.*
Language very pleasant, *Suaviloquy.*
Language behinde ones back, *Obtrectation.*
rge, *Ample.*
make large, *Enwiden.*
e lask, *Diarrhaa.*
sting for a time, *Momentany*, Transitory.
Long lasting, *Perennating*, Durable, Perdurable.
to be laughed at, *Ridiculous.*
one that never laugheth, *Agelastick.*
great laughter, *Conchinnation.*
Lavish in expence, *Profuse.*
to the Law belonging, *Legal.*
Law, *Lore*, Canon.
a Lawyer, *Causidick.*
Lawyers, *Legislators.*
the Laws ill ordering, *Dysnomy*; See the other Book for *Champorty.*
which stir others to Law, *Champertours.*
to lay to ones charge, *Impute.*
to lay on rubbish, *Ruderate.*
to lay hands on one, *Attach.*
to lay on, *Impose.*
a laying on, *Imposition.*
Laying between, *Interjection.*
Laying to ones charge, *Objection*, Imputation.
which is laid to ones charge, *Imputative.*
a Lay-man, *Laick.*
Lay-men, *Laity.*
full of lead, *Plumbeous.*
a thin leaf of gold, *Goldfoyl.*
a Leaf of paper, *Folio.*

full

full of leaves, *Frondosus.*
white lead, *Cerusa.*
a leading apart, *Seduction.*
a leading in, *Introduction.*
to lead out of the flock, *Abgregate.*
leanneſſe, *Macritude*, Graciliry.
Lean, *Gracil.*
to make lean, *Macerate.*
to leap over, *Transult*
to leap away, *Absiliate.*
to leap back, *Result.*
a Leap-year, *Bissextile.*
Leaps, *Saltus.*
Learnedly, *Elegantly.*
Learning, *Literatura*, Usum, Erudition.
a young learner without experience, *Novice.*
which makes a Leaſe, *Lessour.*
which taketh a Leaſe, *Lessee.*
Leave for entrance, *Admission.*
to leave for a time, *Relinquish* Intermit.
to leave, *Delinquish.*
to leave off for a time, *Intermission.*
to Levell with one eye, *Collimate.*
Levened, *Fermented.*
to make levell, *Adequate.*
leachery betwixt young folks, *Fornication.*
Lecherous, *Libidinous*, Goatish.
one Lecherous at fourteen years, *Hirquitick.*
Lechery betwixt neer kindred, *Incest.*
Lechery, *Salacity.*
over-much Lechery, *Clinopoly.*
Led perforce, *Abducted.*
Lees of wine dried, *Orgal.*
to lend, *Accommodate.*
which lendeth, *Creditor.*
Length, *Longitude*, Procerity.
the Leproſie, *Elephancy.*
to leſſen, *Impair*, Abate, Diminish.
Leſſening, *Abatement.*
a Leſſon, *Document.*
the leſſer, *Minor.*
the form of a letter, *Character.*
the firſt letter of the Greeks *Alpha.*
Letters from Nobles to maintain unlawfull games *Platards.*
to let in, *Admit*, Intromit.
to let paſſe, *Omit*, Pretermit.
a letting paſſe, *Pretermission.* Omiſſion.
a let or hinderance, *Obstacle.*

Encumbrance, Impediment.
Lewd, *Infamous*.
Lewdnesse, *Pravity*, Improbity.
Liberality, *Munificence*, largenesse, Benignity.
Liberall, *Beneficent*, Munificent.
to set at liberty, *Liberate*.
to lick dishes, *Catillate*.
License, *Protestation*.
to lie upright, *Resupine*.
Lying, *Leasing*, Gabbing.
a lying down. *Incubation*.
one lying await to suppresse another, *Insiduous*.
Lying on the ground, *Couchant*.
to lye flat on the ground, *Prostrate*.
Lying along, *Jacent*.
to lie, *Falsifie*.
a Lying, *Falsification*, Figment.
an inventing of lies, *Fabulosity*.
Life, *Vitality*.
long life. *Longævity*.
to lift up by little and little, *Subrige*.
to lift up, *Exalt*, Elevate.
a lifting up, *Elevation*, Exaltation, Sublation.
Lights, *Luminaries*.
to give light, *Luminate*.
Lightnesse, *Levity*.
lightness of moving, *Mobility*.
which is lightshining of itself, *Lucible*.
Lightning, *Fulgurity*.
Like, *Semblable*, Semblant.
Likely, *Semblably*.
to make light, *Configurate*.
Likeness, *Similitude*, Parity, Conformity, Facility.
a red Lilly, blew or yellow, *Hyacinth*.
to limit, *Confine*.
Limits of a Countrey, *Confines*.
which may be limited with bonds, *Circumscriptible*.
Lines running of an equal length or distance, each from other, which can never meet (as thus,) ——— *Parallels*.
a Line dividing the whole world between both the Poles equally, *Equinoctial*.
a line dividing a figure into two parts, *Diameter*.
Linked to one in some sort, *Confederate*.
Linen not wrought after a common fashion, *Diaper*.
Linen for the Table, *Napery*.
a liquor to wash ones mouth *Gargarism*.

a pre-

a precious liquor, *Cordiall.*
Liſtening, *Intentive*, Attentive.
Little, *Diminutive*, Petty.
a looſe liver, *Libertine.*
Lively, *Vive*, vivificent.
to make lively, *vegetate.*
a making lively, *Vegetation.*
one living ſolitary, *Hermet.*
Livelineſs, *Vivacity.*
Living as Plants or Trees do, *Vegetive.*
one living after a ſet rule, *Regular.*
Living in our time, *Modern.*
which taketh lodgings up for others, *Harbenger.*
Lofty, *Sublime.*
Loftineſs, *Excelſity.*
belonging to the Logical Art, *Dialectical.*
a Looker on, *Spectator.*
Looking into matters, *Perſpeculative.*
a Looking for, *Expectation.*
Looking on the one ſide, *Aſcanſe.*
a Looſe perſon, *Diſſolute.*
to looſe what was faſt bound, *Abſtrine.*
to be Looſed, *Enodable.*
not to be Looſed, *Inenodable*, Indiſſoluble.
the Lopping of Trees, *Amputation.*
the chief Lord of a Fee, *Paramount.*
a ſpirituall Lord, *Abbat.*
a Lord of great rule, *Dynaſtick.*
a Lord of the fourth part of the countrey, *Tetrarch.*
a Lords Mannor houſe, *Demains.*
Lord, *Adonai.*
a Lordſhip, *Signiory*, Dominion.
Loſs, *Detriment.*
wanton Love, *Amation.*
Lovely, *Amorous*, Venuſt, Amiable.
Love, *Amability.*
to Love dearly, *Adamate.*
with loves potion enchanted, *Philtrie-Charmed.*
the love which Parents have to their own Children, *Philoſtrogy.*
a Lover of her, or of any other thing which another man doth, *Rivall*, Competitor.
a Lover of learning, *Philomathy.*
a Lover of wiſdom, *Philoſopher.*
a Lover of women, *Gynophilous.*
Lovers burning heat, *Idalean fire.*

Lower,

Lower, *Inferiour.*
Lowlineſſe, *Buxomnes*, Submiſſion, humility.
Loytering, *Conceſſation.*
a Loyterer, *Trewant.*
Luckie, *Auſpicious.*
one poſſeſſed with Lunacie, *Lunatick.*
to Lurk, *Latitate.*
a Lurking, *Latitation.*
Luſtfull, *Capricious.*

M A.

MAd, *Brain-ſick*, Wood, Maniacque.
full of Madneſſe, *Furibund.*
Madneſſe, *Demency*, Infanitie, Diſtraction.
a City-Magiſtrate, *Alderman*, Senator, pretor.
Maiden that makes ready and unready her Miſtreſs. *Commotrix.*
Mans Majoralty, *Pretorſhip.*
Making of that thinne which is thick, *Rareſaction.*
Making of Knights or Captains, *Decuration.*
which maketh his own choice what points of Religion he will hold, *Heretick.*
Maniſeſt, *Apparent.*
to Maniſeſt, *Explain.*
a Maniſeſtation, *Explanation.*
a Man having had two wives *Bigamus.*
to a Man belonging, *Humane.*
which is both man and woman, *Hermaphrodite*, Androgyne.
one Man or woman full of ſores, *Lazer.*
when a man is permitted to be abſent from a Court being ſick, *&c. Eſſoind.*
Mannerly, *Morigerous.*
Marriage, *Spouſals*, hymens, Copulation.
the Marriage of two wives, *Bigamy.*
Marriage triumph, *Epithalamy.*
Belonging to marriage, *Nuptiall*, matrimoniall.
a maid marriageable, *Viripotent.*
one marriageble at fifteeen years, *Ephebion.*
cold marble, *Alablaſter.*
to mark a beaſt, *Dignorate.*
markings, *Annotations*, Animadverſions, Impreſſions.
a mark of a ſentence not fully

fully ended, made (:) thus *Colon.*
the Mark which one aims at, *Scope.*
to Mark, *Denote*, Advert.
marked with red, *Rubricated*
Masked, *Larvated.*
Maſter, *Rabbi.*
to play the Maſter, *Magiſtrate.*
not to be matched, *Unparalleld.*
any ſhort matterwittily done in verſe, *Poem.*
a maunger, *Cratch.*
which may or may not be, *Conjecturall.*
Maimed, *Mutilated.*
Maintained in ſomes opinion, *Dogmaticall.*
a great meal, *Sybritican.*
a little meal or pittance, *Phidean.*
Meaning, *Purport.*
In the mean time, *Interim.*
Means uſed by a ſpokeſman, *Brocage.*
a Meaſure of five gallons, *Gomar,*
a Meaſure of four pottles, *Hin.*
a Meaſure of ten pottles, *Epha.*
an Iriſh Meaſure, containing two foot, *Bandale.*
Meaſure or mean, *Mediocrity.*
done without meaſure, *Immodulated.*
done by meaſure, *Modulated.*
Meaſure in muſick, *Modulation.*
Meaſuring, *Dimenſion*, modification.
a Meaſure from the elbow to the top of the middle finger, *Cubit.*
meat of the gods, *Ambroſia*, manna.
dainty meats, *Dapaticall.*
pieces of meat, *Fragments.*
to give a medicine, *Poſſinate.*
a medicine, *Electuary.*
a Medicine for a green wound, *Balm*, Balſamum
which medleth in a matter *Agent.*
to meet, *Occur.*
Meetings, *Occurrences.*
Melancholy, *Inteſtine.*
to Melt, *Liquefie.*
a Melting, *Liquefaction*, Liquation.
which melteth, *Liquator.*
which may be melted, *Liquable.*
ones Members, *Genitals.*
not worthy memory, *Immemorable.*

to mend or make fit, *Reconcinnate.*
to mention, *Memorate.*
a Merchant which is a cheating fellow, chiefly of drugs, *Mountebanque.*
a Merchant of Corn, *Forrager.*
Merchandize, *Chevisaunce.*
a kind of Merchandize for ones own gain, *Monopoly.*
Merrily, *Joculatory.*
to make merry, *Hilarate.*
Merry, *Joviall*, Blith, Galiard, Festivall.
to mention, *Memorate.*
a speedy messenger, *Postilion.*
metttali digged out of the earth, *Minerall.*
belonging to midnight, *Mesonoctian.*
to play the Midwise, *Obstetricate.*
might, *Potency*, potestation.
mighty, *Armipotent*, potent.
milk'd, *Emulct.*
a hand-mill, *Quern.*
the milt of a man, *Spleen.*
Mines of Tinne, *Stannaries.*
disorderly mingled, *Confusedly.*
a mingling together, *Admixtion*, mixtnre, commixture.
that which is mingled, *Confection.*
not to be mingled, *Incoible.*
to mingle with other things, *Intermix.*
a disordered mingling, *Confusion.*
a minute, *Moment.*
mirth, *Lubenai*, Alacrity, hilarity, festivity, glee.
betokening mischance, *Portentuous.*
to misleade, *Seduce.*
miserable or cruell, *Illiberall.*
misery, *Calamity.*
a mistaking, *Misprision.*
mist, *Rime.*
misty, *Coldered.*
mistrustfull, *Diffident.*
mixt together, *Blended.*
to mix, *Symbolize*, Blend, Adcorporate, Incorporate Interlace.
to mock, *Delude*, Illude.
a mocking, *Delusion*, Illusion.
mockingly, *Irronically.*
lake of moedration, *Incontinency.*
to moderate, *Comprimit.*
moist, *Liquid*, humid.
moistnesse, *Humidity.*
to moisten, *Humect.*

Moiſtened, *Humected.*
Money paid for mending bridges, *Pontage.*
getting Money by ill meanes, *Eruſcation.*
Money paid at fairs for digging up the earth to make booths, *Picage.*
the Moon, *Diana*, Noctiluca.
Moon-ſhining, *Noctilucy.*
the Moon growing, *Creſſant.*
the Moon waining, *Decreſſant.*
the Moneth of April, *Zanticall moneth.*
the Moneth of July, *Quintilian moneth.*
the Moneth of September, *Mamatterian moneth.*
the Moneth of March, *Leed*, *Martian moneth.*
the Moneth of February, *Sol grave.*
Moveable, *Agitable.*
to move hither and thither, *Ambulate.*
a moving from place to place *Motion.*
a Mother, *Genetrix.*
belonging to a mother, *Maternine.*
a Mother in Law, *Noverca.*
to a Mother in Law belonging, *Novercall.*
moving love, *Patheticall.*
to mount aloft, *Soar.*
Mournfull, *Elegiack*, Tragical.
the mouth of any wound, *Orifice.*
a great mouth foul and large *Gollardiſe.*
to mow, *Deſecate.*
mowing, *Deſecation.*
to multiply, *Propagate.*
a multiplying, *Propagation.*
a Murderer, *Manqueller*, Homicide.
a murderer of our parents, *Parricide.*
a murderous intent, *Aſſaſſinous.*
a murderous deſire, *Sullevation.*
murder, *Aſſaſſination.*
a cruell murder, *Trucidation.*
a murdering of many together, *Maſſacre.*
a Mourner, *Atrate.*
Muſhrums, *Pexites.*
Muſick, *Harmony*, melody.
with Muſick ſatisfied, *Melodied.*
to muſe, *Contemplate.*
a muſing, *Contemplation.*
the nine Muſes, *Caſtalides*, Pierian Maids, Libethrides, Aonian bands.
to mutter or ſpeak ſoft, *Muſſitate.*

N A

To Nail to, *Affix.*
to pair the Nalis, *Exungulate.*
to ſtrip one Naked, *Connudate.*
to ſtrip one Naked to the paps, *Expapillate.*
Named, *Hight*, Ycleped.
not to be Named, *Innominable.*
the Name of two chief Officers in Rome, *Tribunes.*
to Name, *Denominate*, nuncupate, nominate.
Naming, *Cognomination*, denomination, nuncupation, nomination.
of the ſame name, *Homonymon.*
to change ones Name, *Tranſnominate.*
an odious Name among the Romans, *Publican.*
Narrow, *Anguſt*, peranguſt.
to make Naturall, *Naturalize.*
of the Nature of Serpents *Serpentine.*
Naturall, *Innate*, native.
that Naturally grows in the body which may be cut off without any hurt, *Excrement.*
the Navell, *Umbilick.*
Navigation, *Loademanage.*
Neat or handſome, *Deft*, Spruce, Terce.
Needy, *Indigent*, penurious, Mendicant.
Neerneſſe, *Propinquity*, proximity.
the neareſt way, *Gayneſt.*
to Neglect, *Foreſlow.*
Negligent, *Remiſſe*, Slack.
Neighbourhood, *Vicinity.*
to Neighbourhood belonging, *Vicinall.*
a Neſt of Hawks, *Aërie.*
to Neighbourhood in the Suburbs, *Saburbanity.*
Netherland, *Belgian.*
a Net or gin, *Laas.*
to New caſt, *New-mint.*
a making New again, *Reparation.*
very new, *Span new.*
Made New, *Ennued.*
to Neigh like a Horſe, *Hinniate.*
Niggardneſſe, *Illiberality*, Parcimony, Tenacity.
a Niggard, *Cymbick.*
a Night thief, *Tenebrick.*
belonging to Night, *Nocturnall.*

a Nightingall, *Philomel.*
Nimbleneſſe, *Agility.*
a Nobleman of Turkey, *Bajhaw.*
to make Noble, *Nobilitate.*
Noble, *Ingenious*, preclare, Generous, Redoubted, Illuſtrious.
Nobleneſs or honeſty which free-born men have, *Ingenuity.*
Nobleneſs, *Eugeny.*
a rude noiſe, *Garboyl.*
belonging to Noon, *Meridian.*
Noon-reſt, *Meridiation.*
belonging to the North, *Septentrian.*
one that is noſeleſs, *Thrill.*
a Note in the margin of a book, *Paragraph.*
a Note of Inſtruction, *Comment*, Commentary.
Nothing, *Nullity.*
a Noun declining not as others, *Heteroclite.*
which Nouriſheth, *Nutritive.*
Nouriſhing, *Nutrication.*
Nouriſhment, *Aliment*, Nutriment, Foſterment, Nutrition.
Noyſe, *Obſtrepency.*
Noyſome, *Infectious.*
the Number of three, *Trine.*
the Number of ten, *Decad.*
the Number of nine, *Ennead.*
not to be Numbred, *Inexputable.*
to Number, *Annumerate.*
a Nurſery, *Seminary.*
a ſumptuous Nut for ſundry vertues, See *Cocos.*

A O

OAth, *Jurament.*
Obedience, *Allegiance*, Obſequence.
more Obſcure to make a thing, *Imbroyl.*
not to be Obſerved, *Inobſervable.*
Obſtinately, *Refractorily.*
Obſtinacy, *Pervicacy.*
to obtain by requeſt, *Exorate.*
to obtain, *Impetrate.*
Obtaining, *Impetration.*
not to be Obtained, *Inimpetrable.*
to be Obtained, *Impetrable.*
Occupation in husbandry *Villication.*
I have offended, *Peccavi.*
an Offender, *Delinquent.*
the Office of three men to gether

gether, *Triumviri.*
one before in Office, *Predeceſſor.*
a chief Officer in Rome, *Conſull.*
an Office in a Burrough, *Burſholder.*
an Officer in Rome never choſen but in the dangerous eſtate of the Commonwealth, *Dictatour.*
grave Officers, *Cenſors* Chancellours.
an Off-ſpring, *Progeny.*
Often, *Frequent.*
Old, out of faſhion, *Antique.*
to make Old, *Antiquate*, Inveterate.
Old or ſtale, *Vetuſt*, Obſolete
Opened, *Recluſed.*
Opening, *Patefaction.*
Opinion, *Cenſure.*
an Opinioniſt, *Sectary.*
an Oppreſſion, *Preſſure.*
good Order keeping, *Formality.*
he which keeps good order, *Formall.*
to Ordain before, *Preordination.*
a ſetting in Order, *Metation.*
Ordinances, *Decretals.*
great Ordinance for warre, *Munition*, Artillery.
a written Order, *Rubrick.*
the higheſt Order of Angels, *Seraphin.*
to overcharge, *Onerate.*
to Overcome, *Evince.*
to be Overcome, *Pregnable.*
not to be Overcome, *Impregnable*, Invincible, Inſeparable.
an Overflowing of waters, *Inundation*, Exundation.
to Overlook, *Survey.*
Over-live, *Survive.*
the Overplus, *Surquedry*, Surpluſage.
an Overſeer of Lands, *Surveyor.*
to put Over, *Adjourn*, prorogue, procraſtine.
Overthrown, *Everted.*
Overthrown by Law, *Evicted.*
to be overthrown with craft *Supplant.*
an Overthrowing by Law, *Eviction.*
an Overthrowing, *Everſion*, Subverſion.
Overthwartly, *Prepoſterouſly.*
Outlandiſh, *Exotick.*
the Outſide, *Superficies.*
Outward, *Externall.*
great Oyſters, *Tridacuan.*
Oyntment, *Unction.*

P A

A Page nobly descended, *Henchman.*
Paiment due from Merchants *Tonnage.*
a paying of a peece of money, See *Atturnment.*
Payment, *Solution.*
a payment due for the burial of the dead, *Mortuary.*
endlesse pain, *Discruciament.*
want of pain, *Indolency.*
great pain, *Operosity.*
painfull, *Laborious.*
to paint, *Infucate.*
paint, *Check*, *Varnish.*
curious painting, *Mosaick work.*
to paint grosly, *Delineate.*
ordinary pigment, *Pigment.*
a Painter of beasts, *Zoagraph.*
Painted, *Superficializ'd.*
the dead palsey, *Apoplexy.*
a Pancake, *Froyse.*
Peeces of parchment which the Pharisees did wear on their brows, *Phylacteries.*
fine Parchment, *Velume.*
pardon, *Remission.*
to pardon, *Remit*, Absolve.
pardoning, *Absolution.*
not to be pardoned, *Unremissible.*
one whose Parents are of sundry Nations, *Hibridan.*
the paring of the nailes, *Prosegme.*
belonging to Parents, *Paternall.*
a she Paramour, *Amatrix.*
an inner Parlour, *Conclave.*
part of a thing, *Particle.*
one having part of some prey *Manubiary.*
the fourth part of a Countrey, *Tetrarchy.*
Part of ones self, *Modell.*
parted in two, *Dimidiated.*
not to be parted as man and wife, *Correlatives*, Individuall.
a Pasport, *Commeation.*
a passage shut up, *Intercluded.*
to passe through a Countrey, *Peragrate.*
to pacifie, *Deleniate*, Expiate, Tranquillize.
a pacifying, *Expiation.*
not to be pacified, *Implacable.*
not to be passed over, *Inexsuperable.*
a passing, *Transmigration.*
a passing over the Sea, *Transfretation.*

passing from one to another in one and the like sort, *Mutuality.*
passing over from one thing to another, *Transition, Permeation.*
passing one to another, *Intercourse.*
Passime, *Oblectation.*
Pasture, *Herbage.*
past all hope, *Insperable.*
patience, *Equanimity.*
long patience, *Longanimity.*
the first pattern, *Prototype.*
to pave, *Stratiminate.*
to pawn, *Pignorate*, Oppignorate.
to redeem a pawn, *Repignorate.*
to pawn a House or Land, *Morgage.*
a peace-maker, *Pheretrian.*
to renew a peace, *Retranquillize.*
peaceableneſſe, *Tranquility.*
pearls, *Margarites.*
to peck with the beak, *Roſtrate.*
to peel off the bark of a tree, *Decorticate.*
a peeling thereof, *Decortication.*
to pierce with a nail, *Defubilate.*
to pierce, *Penetrate.*
not to be pierced, *Impenetrable.*
a penny, *Deneer.*
yearly penſion, *Annuity.*
twenty pence, *Shekel.*
one of the common people, *Plebean.*
perfect, *Abſolute.*
a perfume, *Fumigation.*
to perfume, *Thurificate*, Inodorate.
perfection, *Thummim.*
to perform the rites of the dead, *Solemnize.*
a performing thereof, *Solemnization.*
the performance of ſome great thing, *Atchievement.*
a fine perſon, *Abrodieticall.*
which perſwadeth, *Exhortative*, perſwaſive.
eaſie to be perſwaded, *Ductible.*
not to be perſwaded, *Diſſociable.*
a partaking together, *Communion.*
one pedigree, *Genealogy.*
the Phenix, *Arabian bird.*
a chief Phyſician, *Archiatrer.*
a Phyſician only by practice *Empirick.*
to pick or chooſe out of, *Excerp.*

belong-

belonging to Phyſick, *Medicinall.*
a giving of Phyſick, *Medication.*
a picture, *Portraiture*, Effigies, Simulacre.
a picture of wood or ſtone, *Emblem.*
a pillars loweſt part, *Footſtool.*
a pilpared man, *Alopick*
a pilgrim, *Palmer.*
pillage, *Compilation*, Expilation.
a pilot of a ſhip, *Hope-ſteer.*
Pincers, *Tanucles.*
to pitch, *Impicate*, Joppicate.
earth like pitch, *Mummie.*
a ſmall pittance, *Modicum.*
pity, *Ruth*, Remorſe, Commiſeration.
whom none pitieth, *Immiſerable.*
very pitifull, *Compaſſionate.*
a place where offenders and debtors may fly into for ſuccour, *Sanctuary.*
a place in the Church whereinto none enters ſave the High-Prieſt, *Sanctum Sanctorum.*
a place of dead mens bones, *Golgotha.*
a plaee of meeting, *Synod.*
a place whence one mayſee far off, *Proſpect.*
a place where one alone hath the whole authority, *Regiment.*
a place of purging, *Purgatory.*
the place of Conception, *Matrix.*
a place to pray in, *Oratory.*
a place to ſee ſtrange ſights in, *Amphitheater.*
a place of receit, *Receptacle.*
a place of pleaſure, *Eden*, paraciſe.
a place of pleaſure where poets fain the ſouls of good men to reſt, *Elyſium.*
places in wals to ſet Images in, *Corbets.*
belonging to a place, *Local.*
a judgment place, *Conſiſtory.*
placed in office one under another, *Subordinated.*
a placing, *Poſition.*
the plague, *Epidemicall ill.*
a player of Tragedies, *Tragedian.*
a plaier of Comedies, *Comedian.*
a player of Hiſtories, *Hiſtrion.*
the art to play Hiſtories, *Hiſtrionicy.*
a play, *Enterlude.*
plain, *Evident*, perſpicuous.

in ſhewing a thing, *Significative.*
anted with trees, *Arbuſted.*
plaiſter which will fret, *Corraſive.*
plaiſter which will ripen, *Malagm.*
plaiſter, *Cataplaſm.*
to planch, *Contabulate,*
to plane, *Repumicate.*
a pleader for another, *Advocate.*
one allowed to pleade, *Barreſter.*
pleaſed very well, *Imparadiz'd*, Arrided.
ill pleaſed, *Male content.*
not to be pleaſed, *Implacable*
which pleaſeth, *Plauſible.*
pleaſant, *Facetious.*
pleaſantneſſe, *Amenity.*
to pleaſure one again, *Gratifie.*
carnall pleaſure, *Senſuality.*
a pleaſuring, *Gratification.*
a pledg, *Depoſitum.*
Pledges, *Hoſtages.*
plenty, *Affluence.*
plenty of all things, *Amalthean horn.*
plenty of any thing, *Uberty.*
to make plentifull, *Ubertate.*
plentifull, *Copious.*
a plot, *Project.*
plots of wood growing in Commons, *Eſtevers.*
to plow, *Aratrate.*
to be plowed, *Arable.*
a plume of Feathers, *Ventoy.*
to plunge, *Welter.*
plunged, *Immerſt*, Demerged.
ancient Poets, *Bards.*
an explaining Poets riddles, *Mythologie.*
a witleſſe Poet, *Poetaſter.*
wanton Poets, *Ovids heirs.*
Poets works, *Poeſie*, poetry.
a ſhort and witty poeme, which under a feigned name doth covertly praiſe or diſpraiſe, either ſome one perſon or thing, *Epigram.*
the North-pole, *Artick.*
the South-pole, *Antartick.*
poled, *Detonded.*
a policy of warre, *Stratagem.*
not poliſhed, *Inelegant.*
to poliſh, *Levigate*, Interpolate.
a poliſhing, *Interpolation.*
to pollute with a dead body *Funeſtate.*
to pump water out of a ſhip *Sentinate.*
popedom, *Pontificacy.*
the porch of a door, *Veſtible.*
the poſſeſſion of a thing time out of mind, *Preſcription.*

one

one in poſſeſſion of a ſpiritu-all living, *Iacumbent.*
pertaining to poſſeſſion, *Poſſeſſive.*
one poſſeſt with a devil, *Demoniack.*
to poſſeſſe again, *Repoſſeſſe.*
poſts for a doore, *Jambes.*
pottage, *Gruell.*
a pottel, *Homer*, cor, omer.
poverty, *Orbation.*
ten pottles in dry things, *Ephah.*
ten pottles in liquid things, *Bath.*
power which the planets have, *Influence.*
power, *Poteſtation*, polleney, valency, faculty, validity.
to power out from one thing to another, *Decapulate.*
to power in, *Infuſe.*
to power out, *Defuſe.*
have power to bind, *Aſtrictive.*
a pound of twelve ounces, *Troy-weight.*
a pound-weight, *Haberdepoiſe.*
that point of Heaven right over us, *Nadir.*
the point in the midſt of a round circle, *Center.*
to make a ſharp point to a thing, *Spiculative.*
to poyſon, *Venenate.*
poyſonous, *Aconiat.*
the pox, *Noli me tangere.*
belonging to practice, *Practique.*
practice or uſe, *Exercitation.*
praiſe, *Laud*, Encomion, Collaudation.
Praiſe the Lord, *Alleluja.*
to praiſe, *Collaud*, Encomionize.
a Preacher, *Concionator.*
belonging to a Preacher, *Eccleſiaſticus*, Eccleſiaſticall.
which hath a prebend, *Prebendary.*
a preface, *Protology.*
Prieſthood, *Presbytery.*
to preſent or give *Exhibit.*
a preſenting or delivering, *Exhibition.*
which preſerveth, *Preſervative.*
to prevent, *Anticipate*, preoccupate.
a preventing, *preoccupation*, anticipation.
pride, *Icarian ſoaring.*
a Prince or governour, *Regent.*
a cruell Prince, *Tyrant.*
principalities, *Hierarchies.*
the firſt principles of any Art, *Rudiments.*

the print of ravenous beasts feet, *Traces.*
the print of any creatures feet, *Accub.*
one priviledged form bearing office, *Exempt.*
priviledge above others, *Pre-eminence*, prerogative.
a proclamation, *Edict.*
profits which Lords of Mannors get by casualties, as harriots, *&c. Perquisites.*
profit, *Emolument*, Utility.
profitable, *Utible.*
well-profited, *Proficient.*
to prolong time, *Protract.*
a prolonging, *Prorogation.*
the true pronouncing of words, *Prosodie.*
proof, *Probation.*
to propheſie; *Vaticinate*, Augurize.
prophecying, *Vaticination.*
a false Prophet, *Pseudo-prophet.*
proper, *Peculiar.*
proportion, *Analogie*, Symmetry.
which may be under-propped, *Fulcible.*
the proportion of the body, *Lineament.*
ill proportion, *Inconninity.*
proved, *Probatum.*

a proving, *Allegation.*
a proving to be true, *Averment.*
which may be proved, *Probable.*
to prove, *Allegate.*
not to be proved, *Improbable.*
want of proviſion, *Inapparation.*
to provoke, *Perstimulate*, incitate, ſtimulate, irritate, inſtigate, incenſe, exaſperate.
a provoking, *Concitation*, Stimulation, Exaſperation, Incitation, Irritation, Inſtigation.
a publiſhing, *Divulgation*, promulgation, publication.
to publiſh, *Divulge*, promulge, rumor, proclaim.
proud *Luciferous*, Arrogant.
a pudding, *Hamkin.*
a pudding eaten only at Funerals, *Silicern.*
a puffing up, *Inflation.*
puffing up, *Inflated.*
to pull, *Tugge.*
a pulpit, *Anabather.*
a pulling out of teeth, *Edention.*
a pulling down of houſes, *Demolition.*
a pulling up, *Evulſion.*
a pulling or ſhrinking up, *Convulſion.*

to

to pull off hairs, *Deglabrate*, Depilate.
a taking off a puniſhment by making one pay ſome ſmall fine, *Amercement*.
to puniſh by the purſe, *Mulctate*, Amerce.
a puniſhment by the purſe, *Mulct*.
a puniſhment whereby the offender looſeth both his goods and liberty for ever, *Premunire*.
want of puniſhment, *Impunity*.
belonging to puniſhment, *Penall*.
to lay puniſhment on one, *Inflict*.
to make purplinde, *Eluſcate*.
not to be purged, *Inexpiable*.
having vertue to purge, *Purgative*.
to the purpoſe, not miſſing one hair bredth, *Punctuall*.
put out, *Stinted*, Extinguiſhed.
to put out ones eye, *Exoculate*, Excæcate.
to put away any thiug quite from one, chiefly his wife, *Repudiate*.
a putting away thereof, *Repudiation*.
a putting a thing into ones mind, *Suggeſtion*.
that puts one in remembrance, *Memorial*.
a putting of one thing to another, *Appoſition*.

Qu

A Quagmire, *Vorage*.
to qualifie, *Allay*.
a Quality joyn'd to a thing as heat to fire, cold to ice, *Adjunct*.
a Quantity of evil humours gathered together in ſome part of the body, *Impoſthume*.
Quarrellous, *Mutinous*, Captious.
a common Quareller, *Barrator*.
Quartered, *Laniated*, Diamated.
three wine Quarts, *Kab*.
to Quench, *Extinguiſh*.
not to be quenched, *Inextinguible*.
to Quicken, *Viviſie*.
Quickneſſe of ſight, *Perſpicacity*.
Quickneſſe, *Impigrity*, Expedition, pernicity.
a Quickning, *Vivification*.

Quick

Quick-silver, *Hydrargyre.*
Quietneſſe, *Atonement.*
not to be quieted, *Inſedable.*

R A

A Short Race of a Horſe, *Carcer.*
the Rain-bow, *Iris.*
to Raiſe up again, *Reſuſcitate.*
to ram down ſtones, *Fiſtucate.*
ſmelling rammiſhly, *Hircoſically.*
to Range meal, *Succernate.*
not to be raced out, *Indelible*
a Raſher on the coals, *Carbonado.*
Raſhneſſe, *Temerity*, Incogitancy, Temeritude.
to raviſh a maid, *Depudicate*, Deuirginate, Abripe.
a Raviſhing, *Rape.*
to rail like a drunkard, *Debacchate.*
Railing, *Scurrility*, Inſectation.
abundance of rain, *Aquation.*
rainy weather, *Imbred.*
a Reader, *Lector.*
Reading with a loud voice, *Reanation.*
Readineſſe, *Promptitude.*
a rebounding back, *Reflection* Repercuſſion.
which reboundeth back, *Repercuſſive.*
a recalling from baniſhment, *Repealment.*
to recall from baniſhment, *Repeale.*
a Recantation, *Palinodia.*
to receive into ones houſe, *Hoſpitate.*
without recompence, *Gratis.*
Recompence, *Retribution*, Compenſation, Remuneration.
not reconcileable, *Incompatible.*
to reckon to the end, *Pernumerate.*
yearly Records, *Annals.*
which may be recovered, *Recuperable.*
not to be recovered, *Irrecuperable.*
to recount, *Memorize.*
to recreate ones ſelf for his health, *Refocillate.*
Red, *Rubrick.*
Ready or a apparel'd, *Dight*, Inveſted.
Readye to do a thing, *Prompt* preſt.
Redeemed, *Redempted.*
a refreſhing, *Refection.*

which

which refuseth to do a thing *Recusant.*
a refusing, *Detrection*, Recusation.
to regiſter, *Matriculate.*
to Rehearſe again, *Recapitulate.*
to rehearſe, *Capitulate.*
which rehearſeth again, *Recapitular.*
a rehearſing again, *Recapitulation*, Commemoration.
to Rejoyce in ones behalf, *Exult*, Congratulate, Lætificate, Exhilarate.
rejoycing therein, *Exultation.* lætification, exhilaration, congratulation.
to be rejoyced at, *Lætable.*
to rejoyce wantonly, *Vitulate.*
Releaſed, *Laxed*, Relaxed.
to releaſe, *Relax.*
a releaſe, *Laxament.*
a releaſing, *Relaxation.*
not to be remedied, *Irremediable.*
not to be remembred, *Irrecordable.*
to remember, *Memorate.*
remembrance, *Recordation.*
a removing from place to place, *Migration.*
a removing of dwelling, *Transmigration.*
to remove ones dwelling *Transmigrate.*
to renue, *Redintegrate*, Renovate, Innovate.
a renuing, *Redintegration*, Renovation, Innovation.
Renown, *Celebritie.*
yearly rent for lands, *Revenue.*
to raiſe rents higher, *Improve.*
not to be repaired, *Irreparable.*
to repeat again, *Reiterate*, Inculcate.
a repeating again, *Reiteration*, Repetition, Inculcation.
which repenteth, *Contrite*, penitent, penitentiall.
ill report, *Malediction.*
falſe reports or ſlanders, *Obloquies.*
to reprehend, *Redarguate*, Coargue.
Repreſenting another, *Figurative.*
to reproach, *Improperate.*
a reproach, *Contumely*, Reprobation, reprehenſion.
Reproachfull, *Contumelious.*
to reprove, *Reprehend.*
to requeſt one to a feaſt, *Invite.*
to make a requeſt, *Poſtulate.*

to

to requeſt with tears, *Implore.*
a requeſt, *Supplication*, boon, Petition.
to requeſt earneſtly, *Conflagitate*, Obſecrate.
an earneſt requeſt, *Obſecration* Conflagitation.
a requeſt with tears, *Implo-ration.*
Requirall, *Travage.*
to reſemble another, *Perſonate.*
to have a reſemblance to another thing, *Allude.*
to reſemble ones Father, *Patriſſate.*
to reſign ones office, *Ejurate.*
to reſiſt, *Oppugn*, Obſtrigillate, Repugn, Impugn.
a reſiſting, *Obſtrigillation*, Oppugnation, Impugnation.
not to be reſiſted, *Inexpugnable.*
Reſiſting, *Obſtant.*
not reſolved, *Irreſolute.*
a reſolution, *Analyſis.*
Reaſonable, *Rational.*
not reaſonable, *Irrational.*
a reaſoning angerly in words, *Altercation.*
to reaſon overthwartly, *Cavill.*
a reaſoning together, *Conference.*
Reſpite of time that is given to one ſued in the common Law for debt, ere he makes his anſwer, *Imparlance.*
Reſt, *Requiem.*
a reſtoring or reneuing, *Integration.*
to retail ſmall things, *Aginate.*
a retailer of ſuch things, *Aginator.*
a retchleſs being on neither ſide, *Neutrality.*
to return to his firſt dwelling, *Remigrate.*
not to be returned from, *Irremeable.*
to return, *Revert*, Haveback.
to return a thing back again, *Retort.*
a returning, *Reverſion.*
belonging to returning, *Reciprocal.*
to revenge, *Vindicate.*
a revenge, *Uſtion.*
Revengefull, *Vindicative.*
Revenue, *Exagoge.*
a Reward, *Guerdon*, Wariſon.
to reward, *Remunerate.*
not to be rewarded, *Irremunerable.*

Rhetorick, *Eloquence.*
a Rhetoricall man, *Orator.*
a Rhetoricall woman, *Oratrix.*
a Rheum distilling from the eyes *Cataract.*
a Rheum distilling from the head, *Catarrhe.*
Rich, *Opulent.*
to gather Riches, *Thesaurize.*
to esteem Riches greatly, *Adstupiate.*
not to be Rid of, *Inextricable.*
to Rid ones self from one, *Ablegate.*
to Ride together, *Coequitate.*
to Ride about, *Obequitate.*
to Ride away, *Abequitate.*
not to be Ridden thorow, *Inequitable.*
Right which any one hath, receiving the profit thereof by maintaining a Vicar to serve the place, *Appropriation.*
Right of a thing, *Propriety.*
to Rinde a tree, or the like, *Delibrate.*
to Ring like a bell, *Tintinnate.*
the broad part of a Ring wherein the stone is set, *Bezill.*
Riotousnes, *Luxury.*
Ripe, *Mature.*
Ripeness, *Maturity.*
to Ripe, *Diloricate.*
a Rising again, *Resurrection.*
a Rising of men in arms, *Insurrection.*
a River, *Amnick.*
belonging to the River Styx, which is a River of Hell, *Stygean.*
a Robber by Sea, *Pirate,*
belonging to a Robber by Sea, *Piraticall.*
Robbery by Sea, *Piracy.*
Robberry, *Rapine.*
a Robbing of the Church, *Sacrilege.*
to Rob, *Latrocinate.*
Rocks of Adamants, *Manioly.*
that carrieth a Rod before a Bishop, *Virger.*
a Rod or wand, *Virge.*
to Roll, *Devolve.*
a Rolling, *Devolution.*
to place in the Room of ather, *Substitute.*
to Root out, *Eradicate, Extirpate.*
quick Roots, *Vegetals.*
belonging to the Root, *Radical.*
a Rope-walker, *Funambulant.*

to rot, *Putrifie.*
rough, *Asperate.*
to grow rough with hair, *Horripilate.*
to rough-cast, *Arenate.*
to rowl up a thing, *Involve.*
round like an Orb, *Orbicular.*
round in compass, *Circular.*
roundness, *Rotunditude*, Rotundity.
to row, *Remigate.*
a rowing, *Remigation.*
to row over, *Eremigate.*
a rowing over, *Eremigation.*
to rub out, *Letorge.*
to rub off, *Suffricate.*
rubbing or chasing, *Friction*, Frication.
a robbing of the Commonwealth, *Depeculation.*
rude, *Agrestical*, Rusticall, Immorigerous, Rural.
rudeness, *Barbarism*, Perperitude.
by a set rule living, *Regular.*
bearing rule under another, *Subordinate.*
the rule of one alone, *Monarchy.*
a going out of rule, *Enormity.*
done out of rule, *Irregularly.*
a great Ruler, *Potentate*, Dynastick.
a seeming to run away, yet still to fight, *Tergiversation.*
likely to run away, *Fugitive.*
a running out, *Excursion.*
a running back, *Recursion.*
a running from ones Captain, *Transfuge.*
the running of the Reins, *Gonorrhea.*
a running over of waters, *Restagnation.*
Rust, *Eruge.*

S A

A Sacrifice appeasing Gods wrath, *Propitiation.*
a Sacrifice, *Expiation*, victim, Litation, Libament, Immolation.
a Sacrifice wherein were kil'd an hundred beasts, *Hecatomb.*
a Sacrifice done between man and wife at a divorcement, *Diffarreation.*
belonging to a Sacrifice, *Sacrifical.*
to offer in Sacrifice, *victimate* Immolate.
a Sacrifice of a whole beast, *Holocaust.*
to make sad, *Contrist.*

Sad, *Dolorous*, Disconsolate, Pensive.
a safeguard, *Subterfuge*.
to sail, *Velificate*.
to sail over, *Evemigate*.
witty sayings, short and pithy, *Aphorismes*, Apophthegms.
a Salad of herbs, *Acetar*.
to offer to salute, *Obsalutate*.
a salve, *Unguent*.
golden sands, *Argolean*, Sactolean sand.
not to be satisfied, *Insatiable*. Aborstick.
a Saviour, *Jesus*.
a sweet savour, *Sipped*, Fragrant.
stinking savour, *Graveolency*.
Sawcy, *Malepert*, Petullant.
Sawcinesse, *Malapertnesse*, Petulancy, procacity.
old sayings, *Sawes*.
a sailer, *Navigator*.
a scabbert, *Vagine*.
to scale fish, *Disquame*.
one scaping scot-free, *Asymbolick*.
a scattering, *Dissipation*, Dispersion.
to scatter, *Disperse*, Conspergate, Dissipate.
the science of knowing ones naturall affection by his visage, *Physiognomy*.
sawcy Scoffing, *Scurrility*, Latration.
belonging to scoffing, *Scurrilous*, Scurrill.
a scoffer, *Latrator*.
Scorching, *Ambustion*.
to scorn, *Decachinnate*.
to scrape, *Corradate*.
Scraps of victuals, *Lipsanies*.
one skil'd in the Scriptures, *Anagogick*.
a Scrole which is defamatory, *Libel*.
haveing power to scour as sope doth, *Smegmatick*.
Scrupulous without cause, *Superstitious*.
to scum up, *Despume*.
to take the scurf away about wounds, *Emarginate*.
to the Sea belonging, *Marine*.
the Sea parting Europe from Affrick, *Mediterranean*.
the Irish Sea, *Hybridean*.
a diligent search, *Scrutiny*.
a Search, *Indagation*, Pervestigation
not to be searched, *Inscrutable*
to search diligently, *Indagate*.
to be searched, *Scrutable*.
a searching, *Inquisition*.
belonging to searching, *Inquisitive*.

a Seal,

a Seal, *Signet.*
to seal a letter, *Obsigillate.*
out of season, *Intempestive.*
the seat of the great Judge, *Tribunall.*
a secret touching Divinity, *Mystery.*
Secret, *Clandestine.*
Security given one for safe coming, *Safe-conduct.*
belonging to secrecy, *Mysticall.*
Security or hearts ease, *Euthymy.*
a Sect that was hereticall among the Jews, *Sadducee.*
full of Sedition, *Turbulent.*
full of seed, *Spermatique.*
the seed of man or any other thing, *Sperm.*
to seek one out by ones steps *Pervestigate.*
to seek out again, *Retrive.*
to siele or vault, *Camerate.*
a seizing of goods to the Kings use, *Confiscation.*
to be seen thorow, *Translucent*, Transparent.
to be seen, *Visible.*
not to be seen, *Invisible.*
of seeing the ability, *Visibility.*
fore-sight, *Providence.*
to the sight belonging, *Optick.*
quick sighted, *Lynceus eyed.*
strange sights, *Apparitions.*
which selleth herbs, *Lachanople.*
to sell peece-meal, *Retail.*
which so selleth, *Retailer.*
to sell, *Venundate.*
a selling, *Venundation.*
a selling at the haven, *Portsale.*
a seller of milk or a dairy-maid, *Lactarish.*
to send away, *Amande*, Amit.
to send in Commission, *Delegate.*
to send often, *Missiculate.*
a sentence spoken and proved, *Maxim*, Axiom.
a short sentence, *Clause.*
a sentence or judgment pronounced, *Doom.*
to send over, *Transmit.*
a sending over, *Transmission.*
sending by a ship, *Transportation.*
to send before, *Permit.*
a sending before, *Permission.*
full of sentences, *Sententious.*
dark sentences with Questions, *Problems.*
sentences which must be otherwise understood then

the literall Interpretation, *Allegories.*
a sentence to speak on, *Theam.*
belonging to a Seraphin, *Seraphicall.*
to separate *Disunite*, sejugate, *Dissociate.*
a Separating, *Sejunction*, Disunion, Diremption.
Separating of man and wife, *Divorce.*
one separated from drinking wine, *Nazarite.*
a servant, *Swain.*
to serve, *Famulate.*
serving for wages, *Mercenarie.*
serviceable, *Officious.*
set expresly down, *Positive.*
to set a price on a thing, *Perstinate.*
to set forth in order, *Emblaze.*
to set on to view, *Expose.*
to set all things in order, *Perpacate.*
to set out ones body for money, *Prostitute.*
to set before, *Propose.*
to set upon, *Invade.*
to set against, *Oppose.*
to set together, *Compose.*
which setteth things together, *Compositor.*
a setting things together, *Composition.*
which setteth out lands, *Deposour.*
a sitting of Judges, *Sessions.*
a forcible setting of one at liberty, being under arrest, *Rescous.*
a shadow, *Umbrage*, Opacity.
to shadow, *Obumbrate*, Adumbrate.
to shake, *Vambrash*, Evibrate, Brandish.
a shaking or jogging, *Agitation.*
a shambles, *Laniary.*
to shame, *Inhonestate.*
shamefacedness, *Pudor.*
shamelessness, *Impudency.*
shameless, *Ignominious*, Impudent.
sharp or biting, *Satyricall.*
sharpness of wit, *Sagacity*, Acuteness.
sharpness of things, *Acrimonie.*
sharpness of speech, *Mordacitie.*
sharp-witted, *Acute*, Sagax.
a sharp speech made against one, *Invective.*
to sharpen a thing upward, *Cacuminate*, Fastinate, Cuspidate.
sharpning or whetting, *Procuation*,

cuation, Exacuation.
ſhave, *Abraſe*.
ſhekels twentieth part, *Gerah*.
ſhelter made abroad with boughs of tree, and boards *Tabernacle*.
flock of ſheep, *Oviary*.
Shepherd, *Paſtor*.
ſhepherds Poems, *Eclogs*.
o ſhew, *Demonſtrate*.
ſhewing, *Demonſtration*.
large ſhield covering all the body, *Pavice*.
right ſhining, *Coruſcant*, Splendant, Refulgent.
ſhining like Cryſtall, *Cryſtalline*.
ſhining, *Irradiation*, illumination.
o ſhine between whiles, *Intermicate*.
o ſhine upon, *Irradiate*, Rutilate.
a ſmall ſhip, *Brigantine*.
a great ſhip, *Bucentaure*, Carick, Argoſey.
ſhipwrack, *Naufrage*.
a ſhips drowning, *Wreck*.
to load a ſhip, *Corbitate*.
a ſhivering with cold, *Perfrication*.
ſhort or brief, *Succinct*.
ſhrilneſſe, *Sonority*.
to ſhrink under a burden, *Pandate*.
a ſhrinking under the ſame, *Pandation*.
a ſhrinking up of veins, *Convulſion*.
who by ſhrinking up of his ſinews, hath his neck drawn into his ſhoulders, *Opiſtotonick*.
ſhod like a Horſe, *Soleated*.
a kind of ſhoe, *Galloche*.
ſhoes with iron ſoles, *Tentiples*.
ſhoes with iron wings, ſuch as *Mercury* had, *Talaries*.
a ſhoemakers thred, *Lingel*.
a ſhoemakers Laſt, *Muſtricle*.
a ſhoemaker, *Cordwainer*.
to put off ones ſhoe, *Excalceate*.
a ſhooter in great guns, *Cannonier*.
ſhortneſſe, *Brevity*.
a making ſhort, *Abbreviation*,
ſhortned, *Decurtated*.
to make ſhort, *Abridg*, Abbreviate.
a great ſhout for joy, *Jubilation*, ſucclamation.
ſhrill ſounding, *Sonable*.
a ſhredding or cutting, *Reſection*.
to ſhut in, *Include*.
a ſhutting in, *Incluſion*.
a ſhutting out, *Excluſion*.
to ſhut out, *Exclude*.

to ſhut up a paſſage, *Intercludo.*
a ſhutting up thereof, *Interclusion.*
a ſhutting apart, *Seclusion.*
to ſhut up, *Oppilate.*
to ſhut apart, *Seclude.*
ſickly, *Queaſie.*
the ſilver ſickneſſe, *Argentageny.*
to cauſe ſickneſs, *Morbifie.*
ſickneſſe, *Invalitude*, Egritude.
a written ſide of a leaſe, *Page*
to ſitt a matter, *Canvas.*
to ſignifie, *Imply.*
a ſignifying, *Intimation.*
expreſly ſignified, *Emphatically.*
a plain ſignification of ones mind, *Emphaſis.*
of the ſame ſignification with another, *Conſignificative.*
to ſhew the ſignification of a thing, *Portend.*
a ſign, *Signal.*
a ſign of rejoycing, *Plaudity.*
ſilence, *Taciturnity.*
an imperfect Syllogiſm, *Enthymeme.*
ſilver, *Argent.*
a ſimilitude of a thing, *Inſtance.*
a ſimilitude, *Parable.*
which ſinks to the bott... *Sediment.*
to ſing to, *Admodulate.*
to ſing ſmall, *Minurize.*
to ſing a baſe, *Succent.*
a ſinger of wanton Song... *Helarode.*
a maker of ſinging Pſalms... *Pſalmiſt.*
ſinging of Pſalms,... *Pſal... die.*
a ſinging before, *Precanta...*
a ſink in a ſquare ſto... which hath a hole ther... in, commonly in a Kitch... in, *Lavatrine.*
a ſmall ſin, *Venial.*
ſinew, *Nerve.*
ſinews wherein the ſpirits... life do walk, *Arteries.*
the ſinew which bringe... the ſight to the eye, *Opti...*
to ſip or kiſs the cup, *Deb... bate.*
a ſcaffold, *Orcheſtes.*
the skie. *Welkin.*
one skil'd in any Art, *Artiſt.*
one skil'd in Languages, *Linguiſt.*
skilfull, *Expert*, Scient.
a skin, *Fell.*
skin of ones privities, *Prepu...*
a thin skin, *Membrane.*
skirmiſhes, *Velitations.*

ſcoff at one, *Subſannate.*
ſcoffer, *Mimick.*
coffs, *Ironies.*
e practice of ſcoffing, *Scurrility.*
ffingly, *Ironically*, Mimically.
ſcholar, *Diſciple*, Pupil.
Schoolmaſter, *Pedagogue.*
choolmaſterſhip, *Pedagogie.*
ckneſſe, *Cunctation.*
Galley-ſlave, *Meſonante.*
very, *Vernility.*
riſh, *Vernil.*
ſlander, *Traduce.*
nderous, *Defamatory.*
ſleep out ones ſill, *Edormiate.*
rouſe one from ſleep, *Exuſcitate.*
ep cauſing, *Soporiferous*, Dormitive.
ſleep with one, *Condorm.*
'd aſleep, *Conſopiated.*
place to ſleep in, *Dormitory*
bring a ſleep, *Soporate.*
ſleeping in the day time, *Meridiation.*
leepy, *Somnolent*, Dormant.
ſleepy diſeaſe, *Lethargie.*
leepineſs, *Somnolency.*
lender, *Pergracil.*
lenderneſſe, *Exility.*
lone by ſlight, *Preſtigionſly.*
lippery, *Lubrick.*
ſlipperineſſe, *Lubricity.*
ſlippers, *Sandals.*
ſlow, *Tardy.*
ſlowneſs, *Tardity*, Lentitude.
ſlothfulneſſe, *Oſcitancy*, Segnity, Inerry, Pigritude, Pigrity.
Small, *Puſil.*
ſmalneſſe, *Tenuity*, Gracility, Exiguity, Parvity.
a ſweet ſmell, *Odour.*
ſweet ſmelling, *Odoriferous*, Fumidity.
to ſmoke thorow, *Tranſfume.*
ſmokie, *Fumitory.*
to ſmile, *Surbride.*
to ſmooth, *Repumicate.*
ſmoothneſſe, *Repumication.*
taken with ſnares, *Illaqueated.*
Snatched, *Raption.*
to ſneeze, *Diſternute.*
a ſneezing, *Diſternutament.*
to ſnort, *Sterpute.*
a ſoaking in liquor, *Maceration.*
full of ſores, *Ulcerous.*
to ſob often, *Singultate.*
not ſober, *Immodeſt.*
eaſily ſod, *Coctible.*
ſuddenneſſe, *Rapidity.*
a making ſoft, *Mollification.*
ſoked, *Embained.*
a ſolemnity kept from year

to

to year, *Anniversary.*
to solemnize with assembly, *Celebrate.*
to solicit a businesse, *Subagitate.*
Solitary, *Monasticall.*
mournfull Songs, *Elegies*, Monodies.
a kinde of Song, *Madrigal.*
a Song sung ere the corse be buried, *Epiodean Song.*
a Song, *Ode*, Hymne, Lay, Carol.
belonging to a Sonne, *Filiall.*
a Southsayer, *Mathematician*, Augurist, Harior.
Southsaying, *Hariolation*, Auguration, Augury, Dardanian-Art, Incantration, Fatiloquy, Effascination.
sorrow, *Dole*, Anxiety, Bale.
great sorrow, *Egrimony*, drearriment.
to end our sorrow, *Dedolate.*
sorrowfull, *Illetable*, Dolefull, Balefull, Pensive, Tristfull, Dreary, Dolorous, Contrite.
causing sorrow, *Dorolificall.*
inward sorrow, *Contrition.*
divers sorts, *Multifarious.*
to soulder, *Ferruminate.*
new souldiers, *Neoptolomyes.*
Souldiers pay, *Adaration.*
sound, whole, *Solid.*
to sound like, *Assonate.*
the sound of a voice or [illegible] *Vocality.*
to the South belonging, *Strale.*
swouning or fainting, *Lipothymy.*
to sow, *Seminarize*, Co[illegible] rate.
sowrnesse, *Acetosity.*
soiled, *Sordidated.*
the space between the [illegible] King and the new, *Interreign.*
the space of two years, *[illegible]maticall.*
the space of two moneth *Bimensieall.*
Spaniards, *Iberians.*
sparingnesse, *Parsimony*, [illegible] nacity.
to speak like a child, [illegible] *late.*
to speak ill of one, *Depr* Declaim.
to speak out aloud, *[illegible] trate.*
a manner of speaki *Phrase.*
rebukefull speaking, *Op* *bration.*
a speaking at large, *Dila*
a figurative speaking, *Tr*
a spea

...aking only to one, *Se-*
...*vedly.*
...ng speaking, *Periphra-*
...
...aking of many words,
...*cumlocution.*
...aking of one thing of-
...n, *Tautologie.*
...king of another thing,
...*gression.*
...ge speaking, *Gargon-*
...g.
...speaking, *Argology.*
...t speaking, *Dulciloquy.*
...e speaking, contrary to
...rammer, *Incongruity*, So-
...cism.
...echwhich may be taken
...any waies, *Amphiboly.*
...eech made of purpose ei-
...r to discharge some
...erson or thing *Declama-*
...*ion.*
...oubtfull speech, *Amphibo-*
...*gicall.*
...mproper speech, *Acyro-*
...*logicall.*
...ort speech, *Brachylogie.*
...w speech, *Tardiloquy.*
...ech, *Alloquy*, Loquency.
...e first speech of any thing,
...*Exordium*, Preambulation.
...ich hath a slow speech,
...*Tardiloquous.*
...ud speech, *Magniloquence.*

Speed, *Celerity*, Festination.
a spilling commonly of bloud, *Effusion.*
Spilling of a colour, *Decoloration.*
Spending more then needs, *Impendious.*
Spending in belly chear, *Abligury.*
to carde, *Carminate.*
stately spires, see *Obelisks*, Pyramides.
a spirit which possesseth one, *Python.*
to spit out, *Excerate.*
a spitting out, *Excreation.*
to be spit out, *Excreable.*
spitefullness, *Malignity.*
spoken by a Metaphor, *Metaphorically.*
not to be spoken, *Ineffable*, Impredicable.
which may be spoken of, *Predicable.*
a Spokes-man, *Prolocutor.*
to spot, *Maculate.*
spoil'd of her maiden-head, *Deflowr'd.*
spoil gotten from the enemy, *Manuby.*
to spread abroad, *Divulge*, Debuccinate, Rumor, Rumigerate, Famigerate.
to spread or grow abroad, *Propogate.*

a spred-

a ſpreading, *Propagation.*
a ſprinkling, *Inſperſion*, ſcintillation.
to ſprinkle water, *Aſperge*, Inſperſe.
to ſpring anew, *Repullulate*, Regerminate.
to the ſpring belonging, *Vernal.*
to ſpurn with the heel, *Apolactiſe.*
to ſpue, *Diſgorge.*
fourſquare, *Quadrant.*
to ſqueeze, *Exinaniate.*
ſtable, not to be ſhaken, *Inconcuſſible.*
a ſtage-player, *Actor.*
the ſetting up of a Stagges head. See the firſt Book for *Pollard.*
to ſtagger Drunken-like, *Titubate.*
ſtaies to prop up a houſe, *Buttreſſes.*
to ſtammer, *Maffle.*
to ſtamp with the foot, *Explode*, Calcate.
a ſtanding againſt, *Oppoſition.*
a ſtanding of a houſe, *Site*, Situation.
ſtanding upright of a fiſh, a term in Heraldry, *Hariant.*
a ſtanding, *Station.*
the whole ſtate, *Univerſe.*
ſtrange, *Quaint.*
a ſtar boading a tem... *Orion.*
the North-ſtar, *Cynoſure.*
the ſeven ſtarres, *Hy... Pleiades.* See the ... Book.
the day-ſtar, *Lucifer.*
ſtarres winding about North-Pole, *Charles-...*
to ſtarres belonging, *Sy... ral.*
a ſtarre that guideth ... *Loadſtar.*
the Evening ſtar, *Ho...* Heſperus.
a wandring ſtar moving ly in the ſphere by him... *Planet.*
a company of ſtars, *Con... lation.*
made a ſtar, *Stellified.*
huge ſtatues, *Coloſſes.*
to ſtay between, *Interſ...*
ſtained, *Imbrued*, Deco... ted.
to ſteal, *Furibatiziſe*, ... Compile, Imbezil, ... loin, Deprive.
to ſteal ſmall things by ... *Proul.*
to ſteal ſecretly, *Suppila...*
ſtealing, *Prigging*, Pur... ing.

ſtſt, *Stable.*
ſtneſſe, *Stability.*
ced of, in place of ano-
er, *Lieu.*
ep between two, *Inter-*
de.
s, *Gradations.*
ward, *Procurator.*
ardly, *Caſtaldy.*
ick to one, *Adhere.*
as ſtick to one, *Adhe-*
rents.
ch in the ſide, *Compun-*
tion
d, *Queld.*
or dull, *Jejunity.*
nks, *Obolet.*
ing, *Mephitick*, Cario-
zed.
r to anger, *Inſtimulate*,
imulate, Incitate, In-
te.
ring thereunto, *Incitati-*
, Stimulation.
ring up again, *Reſuſci-*
tion.
as ſtir up others to
to Law, bearing their
harges to ſhare part of
at they ſue for, *Cham-*
pertaures.
d ſtones, *Elapidate.*
one one, *Lapidate.*
es of any living creature,
llions.

a ſtoning, *Lapidation.*
to ſtop ones paſſage, *Obvaricate.*
to ſtop with latice or bars, *Calthrate.*
a ſtopping of any of the chief entrails, *Oppilation.*
a ſtopping, *Obſtruction.*
a ſtore houſe, *Repoſitory*, Magazine, Apotheke.
the ſtomack where the meat lies, *Ventricle.*
ſtomacked, *Maſculated*, Commaſculated.
ſtomacks rawneſſe, *Crudity.*
ſtories of old Hiſtories, *Legendaries.*
a ſtory of things paſt, *Chronologie.*
a ſtranger made a Free man. See *Deniſon.*
a ſtranger *Alien*, Peregrine.
a ſmall ſtream ſwiftly running, *Torrent.*
certain ſtreams meeting, *Confluity.*
natural ſtrength, *Vivacity.*
ſtrength, *Nervicity*, Vigour, Energy, Firmity, Strenuity.
to ſtrengthen, *Corroborate*, Vegetate.
to ſtretch out, *Extend.*
a ſtrengthening, *Corroboration*, Vegetation.

a ſtretching out, *Extenſion.*
to ſtride wide in going, *Divaricate.*
Striſe, *Contention*, Concertation.
Striſe in matters of Religion, *Schiſm.*
a ſtring or thong, *Ament.*
Strong, *Energetical*, Herculean, Strenuous, Samſonian, Firm, Atlantick, Vigorous, Robuſtuous, doughtie.
to make ſtrong, *Fortifie*, Corroborate, Vegetate.
ſtubborn, *Intractive.*
ſtubbornneſs, *Contumacy.*
ſtudy by candle-light, *Lucubration.*
to ſtuff, *Farcinate.*
old ſtuff, *Lumber.*
to ſtumble, *Ceſpitate.*
a changing ſubſtance. *Tranſubſtantiation.*
which hath ſubſtance, *Material.*
the firſt viſible ſubſtance from whence all things have their beginning, *Element.*
to ſubſtitute or appoint, *Surrogate.*
a ſubſtituting, *Surrogation.*
the ſucceſs, *Event.*
ſucceſſion by turn, *Subalternation.*
to ſuck in, *Irrumate.*
to ſuck, *Follicate.*
to ſue, *Implead.*
Sureties for appear... *Mainpreneurs.*
Surely, *Certes.*
Sureſhip, *Fidejuſſion.*
to ſuffer, *Tolerate.*
to be ſuffered, *Patible*, ble.
not to be ſuffered, *Intolerable*, Intolerable.
Sufferance, *Longanimity*, miſſion.
to Summer in a place, *ſtivate.*
a Summoner, *Apparitor.*
Sumptuous, *Pollucible*, pous.
the Sun, *Titan.* Sol.
the Sun and Moon, *Dio... twins.*
When the Sunne can... no higher nor lower, *ſtice.*
to ſup, *Incœnate.*
a Supping of pottage, ... *tion.*
to Sup or bite often, ... *billate.*
Superfluity, *Redundancy.*
a Supplication, *Deprec...*
a Surrendring, *Reſigna...*
a letting of a Sute fall, ... *ſute.*

Swallow up, *Exorsbiate*, Ingulph.
Swear, *Dejerate*.
Swear, to conspire together, *Conjure*.
Swearer, *Dejerator*.
Swear before, *Perjure*.
Sweat, *Sudate*.
Sweating, *Sudation*.
Sweep, *Everre*.
Sweet or pleasant, *Harmonious*.
Sweetness, *Dulcity*, Suavity, Dulcitude.
Sweetned, *Nectarized*.
Sweet-heart, *Paramour*.
To keep Sweet, *Embalm*.
Sweet, *Mellifluos*, Odoriferous, Ambrosiack, Redolent, Aromatical, Dulcid.
Soft Swelling or bunch, *Inflammation*, Excression.
Swelling in the throat, *Squincy*.
Swell like the Sea, *Estuate*, Extuberate.
Swiftly, *Cursorily*.
Swiftness, *Celerity*, Velocity.
Swimming, *Natation*.
Not to be Swimmed in, *Innatable*.
Swim over, *Transnate*.
Not to be Swallowed up, *Insulfible*.
Swoln with watrish humors, *Tympaniz'd*.
Sword-players, *Gladiators*.

T A

THe Table of a Book, *Index*.
to Take out, *Abstract*.
to Take away, *Derive*,
to Take to himself, *Assume*.
to take or draw from another thing, *Derive*.
to Take away, *Abolish*, Disannull, Abrogate, Derogate, Deduct.
a Taking away, *Disannulling*, Abrogation, Abolishing, Derogation, Deduction.
to Take away dregs, *defecate*
a Taking away thereof, *Defacation*.
to Take by the way ere it come, *Intercept*.
to Take part with, *Participate*.
a Taking part with, *Participation*.
to Take again, *Reassume*, Resume.
to Take out the entrails of a thing, *Exenterate*.

to

to Take one unawares, *Surprise.*
a Taking one so, *Surprisall.*
a Taking privily, *Surreption.*
a Taking off of superfluous buds, *Oculation.*
a Taking of one against her will, *Rape.*
a Taking by the high-way *Direption*, Ademption.
a Taking away of Ecclesiastical authority, *Degradation.*
a taking out of, *Abstraction.*
a Taking from one ere it come to him, *Interception.*
a Taking up of money by constraint, *Exaction.*
a Taking from another thing, *Derivation.*
that which is so taken, *Derivative.*
Taken up, *Assumpted.*
which is taken in such consideration, *Assumpsit.*
a Tale or lye, *Comment*, Figment.
Tales of little worth, *Monologies.*
Tales, *Legends.*
a Tale teller, *Syeophant.*
to talk together, *Communicate.*
a Talking together, *Communication*, Sermocination, Dialogism.
private Talk with one *Soliloquie.*
much Talking, *Loquac*
an inordinate Talker, *rulous.*
filthy Talk, *Obscenity.*
to Talk, *Sermocinate.*
to tame, *Mancipate*, Dom Cicurate, Mansuefie.
a taming, *Mancipation*, C ration.
not to be tamed, *Indom*
a tanning of leather, *tation.*
to tarry in a place all ni *Pernoctate.*
to tarry in a place, *Soje* Reside.
to taste, *Gust*, Degust.
to taste before, *regust*, T libate.
to taste again, *Regust*
the taste which lieth in t upper part of the mo *Pallat.*
a Tavern, *Oenopole.*
a Tavern-hunter, *Circu cellion.*
Taught, *Edoctrinated.*
not to be taught, *Indocibl*
Taunts, *Quipps.*
merry taunts, *Cavillation*
biting taunts, *Lædors.*
to teach, *Commonstrate*, Ed ceate, Edoctrinate, Ed
a Teache

Teacher, *Praeceptor.*
ne openly Teaching, *Professour.*
Teachings, *Traditions.*
o Tear, *Dilacerate*, Lacerate.
Tearing, *Dilaceration*, Laceration.
o tear in pieces, *Dilaniate.*
Tediousness, *Prolixity.*
o gnash the teeth, *Infrendiate.*
aspite of ones teeth, *Maugre.*
o breed teeth, *Dentitate.*
o cast in ones teeth, *Upbraid*, Exprobrate, Improperate, *Object.*
o tithe out, *Exdecimate.*
o take tithes, *Addecimate.*
o tell ill news, *Obnunciate.*
a telling thereof, *Obnunciation.*
o tell one again, *Retax.*
o tell one thing twice, *Reduplicate.*
to tell another what he shall say, *Prompt.*
want of temperance, *Intemperance.*
Temperate, *Abstinent.*
a Tent for war, *Pavilion.*
a tent for a wound, *Lineament.*
a term when we would not forget, *Memorandum;*
a Term cal'd the Cart before the horse, *Hysteron & Proteron.*
Terrible, *Hideous*, Horrid.
a Testament all written by the hands of the Testator, *Holograph.*
Thankfull, *Gratefull.*
Thanks-giving, *Eucharist.*
to thaw, *Egelidate.*
to a theatre belonging, *Theatricall.*
a theam, *Proposition.*
to make thick, *Condensate.*
Thickness, *Spisity*, Spissitude, Crassitude.
Thick or bushie, *Queachy.*
Things set before your eyes, *Objects.*
Things to be considered on, *Pensiculative.*
a thing put into the fundament, *Suppositary.*
Things differing as much in one place as another, *Paralells.*
marvellous things to hear, *Paradoxes.*
a thing so small that it cannot be cloven, *Atom.*
Things signifying good or ill, *Omnous.*
Things betokening ill luck, *Portentuous.*

Things given by will, *Legacies.*
to Think before hand, *Premeditate.*
to Think on, *Ruminate*, Contemplate, Excogitate, Meditate.
a Thinking, *Contemplation*, Meditation.
a Thinking before-hand, *Premeditation.*
to make Thin, *Rarifie*, Clarifie.
the Third, *Tertian.*
a Thought reserved in the mind, *Mental.*
a great Thong or bone, *Lorament.*
ten Thousand, *Myriads.*
to Thrash corn, *Triturate.*
the Thred that goeth acrosse in weaving, *Woof.*
the Thread in weaving that goeth in length, *Warp.*
Three-cornered, *Triangled.*
the number of Three, *Trine*, *Trinity.*
Three-fold, *Triplicity*; Treble.
Three times to do a thing, *Tertiate.*
a Three toothed Instrument, *Trident.*
a Threatning, *Commination*, Minatory.
to Threaten, *Menace.*
Thrift, *Fetch.*
Thriftinesse, *Parsimony.*
one having a large Throat, *Guttorous.*
the Throat, *Wesand*, Gorge.
a great Throng, *Crowd.*
to Throw down flat, *Prosternate.*
to Throw down headlong, *Præcipitate.*
to Thrust thorow, *Lancinate.*
to Thrust boldly in, *Intrude.*
Thrust out from the holy assembly, *Excommunicated.*
a Thrusting in, *Intrusion.*
a Thrusting out, *Extrusion.*
to Thrust one forward, *Protrude.*
to Thrust out, *Exclude*, Extrude.
Thrust hard together, *Compacted.*
to Thunder, *Tonitrate.*
Thunder-stricken, *Fulminated.*
to Tickle, *Titillate.*
a Tickling, *Titillation.*
to Tile a house, *Contegulate.*
a Tilt-yard, *Catadrome.*
to Till ground, *Inarate*, Manure.
Tillage, *Culture*, Agriculture.
to follow the Time, *Temporize.*

a Time

a Time follower, *Temporizer.*
Time past, *Whilome.*
Time for ever, *Sempiternity*, Eternity.
the Time present, *Instant.*
the Time when one is under age, *Minority.*
for a Time, *Temporary.*
the Time when wine is made, *Vintage.*
the Time when man and wife live together, *Coverture.*
the time when men are at fifteen years, and women at twelve; See *Puberty.*
Tired, *Defatigated.*
not to be Tired, *Indefatigable.*
the Tissique, *Anhelation.*
the Title of a Book, *Diagram.*
Tobacco, *Negotian.*
a Token, *Symbole.*
Too much, *Excess.*
a Tomb of a buried Saint, *Shrine.*
one of the same Tongue, *Homogloss.*
grievous Torment, *Vexation.*
Torment of the body and mind, *Agony.*
Topfull, *Bretfull.*
the Top of any thing, *Summity.*
not to be Torn, *Illacerable.*
things Touching one another, *Contiguous.*
a Touch on some part of the body when men play at weapons, *Venie.*
not to be Touched, *Intactible*
to Turn against one, *Obvert.*
to Turn about, *Circumvert.*
to Turn away, *Avert*, Divert.
to Turn contrarily, *Invert.*
a Townsman, *Oppidane.*
a Toy or bauble, *Nugament.*
to Tract or trace, *Vestigate*, Investigate.
he that Tracketh, *Investigator.*
she that Tracketh, *Investigatrix.*
a Tracking, *Investigation.*
the Tradition of the Jews Religion, *Caball.*
to Traffique in Merchandize, *Negotiate.*
to Transform, *Metamorphoze.*
Treacherous, *Perfidious*, Disloyall.
a long Treatise or talk, *Injection.*
a Traitor, *Proditor.*
Treason, *Prodition.*
to Tread under foot, *Interculcate*, Inculcate, Deculcate, Recalcitrate, Conculcate,

culcate, Proculate.
trembling, *Tremor.*
trenched, *Alucated.*
to trench about, *Circumvall.*
trials, *Essays.*
to trickle down, *Drill.*
trim, *Polite.*
trimming, *Politure.*
troublesome, *Turbulent*, tumultuous.
grievous trouble, *Perturbation*, Obturbation.
to trouble, *Obturb*, Perturb, Disturb.
troubled, *Cumbred*, Pestred.
to trouble one with often repeating of one only matter, *Obganniate.*
trouble, *Molestation*, Infestation.
a truce, *League.*
to blow a trumpet, *Buccinate.*
Neptunes Trumpeters, *Tritons.*
a Trumpeter, *Eneator.*
trust, *Affiance*, Confidence.
truth, *Verity.*
half a tun, *Pipe.*
a Turks habit which he wears on his head, *Turbine.*
a Turk, *Mahumetan.*
the Turks Law, *Alchoran.*
to turn round, *Circinate.*
crooked turnings or endless things, *Labyrinths*, Meanders.
turnings from good to bad, *Deflections.*
a turning away, *Aversion.*
to turn one from good to bad, *Pervert.*
turned upside-down, *Subverted.*
a turning from evil to good, *Conversion.*
a turning about, *Revolution.*
the turning of the backbone, See *Vertebar.*
to play the tyrant, *Tyranize.*
the twinkling of an eye, *Niation.*
twins, *Didymies.*

V A

A Vagabond, *Foyterer*, *Erratick.*
Vain, *Frivolous.*
Vain-glorious, *Thrasonicall.*
Valiantness, *Magnanimity.*
of equall value, *Equivalent.*
not to be Valued, *Inestimable.*
to Vanish out of sight, *Disappear.*

Vanquiſhed, *Debellated.*
to Vapour, *Halitate*, Evaporate.
Vapour, *Evaporation.*
Vaporous, *Halituous.*
a Vaunter of his own vertues, *Aretalogon.*
the beating Vein, *Pulſe.*
Venus, or Love, *Cyprian Dame.*
a Verſe made by meaſure, *Meeter.*
half a Verſe, *Hemiſtiche.*
lamentable Verſes, *Elegies.*
ſix Verſes, *Hexaſtick.*
to make Verſe, *Poetize*, Verſifie.
one truly Vertuous, *Heroick.*
the Veſſel of a Brewer, *Kemeling.*
to Vex, *Peraſperate.*
the Vice of loving many women, *Mulieroſity.*
in ſign of Victory any thing ſet up, *Trophy.*
a Viewing, *Inſpection*, Luſtration.
Viewed, *Inſpected.*
to View again, *Reviſe.*
the full View of a thing, *Synopſis.*
Vile, *Gethical*, Deteſtable, Contemptible, Opproprious.
one Vilm broken, *Hernious.*
a ſmall Village in the Country, *Glin*, Hamlet.
a hard Viſage, *Auſterity.*
a lowring Viſage, *Torvity.*
Violent, *Impetuous.*
a Virgin, *Nymph.*
Virgins conſecrated to *Venus*, *Veſtals.*
a Viſion, *Phantaſm.*
Unadviſedly, *Inconſiderately.*
Unapt or fooliſh, *Inept.*
to Unbinde, *Renode*, Diſſolve.
to Unbuckle, *Refibulate.*
Unchaſteneſs, *Incontinency.*
Unchaſte, *Incontinent.*
to Unclothe, *Deveſt*, Diſrobe.
Uncleanneſs, *Impurity.*
Uncomely, *Indecorum.*
Unconſtancy, *Inſtability*, Mutability.
Unconſtant, *Unſtable*, Volubble.
Unconſtrained, *Incoact.*
Undeniable, *Allowed*, Authentick.
an Underminer, *Pioner.*
an Undermining, *Suffocation.*
Underſtanding, *Intellect*, Comprehenſion, Apprehenſion, Capacity.
hard to be Underſtood, *Myſterious,*

ſterious, Intricate.
which Underſtandeth, *Intelligent*.
belonging to Underſtanding, *Intellectual*.
one Underſtanding the Law, *Pragmatical*.
not to be Underſtood, *Unintelligible*.
an Undoing, *Diſperdition*.
an Undoing of what was formerly don, *Defeaſance*.
utterly Undone, *Forlorn*.
Undried, *Inſiccated*.
not to be Unfolded, *Inexplicable*.
Unequality, or contrary to a thing, *Anomaly*.
an Unfolding, *Explication*, Evolution.
to Unfold, *Evolve*.
Unfortunate, *Inauſpicious*, Diſmal, Saturnine, Diſaſterous.
Unfruitfulneſs, *Infecundity*.
Ungentleneſs, *Inclemency*.
to Ungirt, *Recinge*.
to Unglue, *Deglutinate*, Reglutinate.
an Ungluing, *Deglutination*, Reglutination.
Ungracious, *Facinorous*.
to Unhallow, *Exaugurate*.
Unhanſomeneſs, *Siniſterity*, Inconcinnity.
Unhappineſs, *Infelicity*.
to Unjoyn, *Diſlocate*.
to Unite again, *Solve*.
an Univerſall overflowing of waters, *Deluge*.
Univerſall, *Catholick*.
an Univerſity, *Academy*.
to Univerſity belonging, *Academical*.
to Unknit, *Renode*.
not to be Unknotted, *Inenodable*.
Unknown, *Ignote*, uncouth.
Unlearned, *Inſcient*, Illiterate.
to Unlight, *Degreſſe*.
Unlikeneſs, *Imparity*, Diſparity.
Unlikely to be true, *Improbable*.
Unlikelihood, *Improbability*.
to Unload, *Exonerate*.
Unluckily, done, *Inauſpicated*.
Unluckineſs, *Scævity*.
Unmannerlineſs, *Immodeſty*.
Unmannerly, *Ruſticall*, Silveſtrike.
Unmercifull, *Rigorous*, Illacrymable.
Unpleaſantneſs, *Injucundity*.
Unpoſſibility of belief, *Incredulity*.
Unprofitableneſs, *Inutility*.

Unre-

Unrecoverable, *Incompaſſible*
Unreaſonable, *Irrational.*
Unrewarded, *Guerdonleſſe.*
Unripeneſs, *Immaturity.*
Unrulineſs, *Effrénation.*
Unruly, *Immoderate*, Intemperate.
Unſavoury, *Inſipid.*
Unſhamefac'neſs, *Impudency*, Immodeſty.
to Unſhoe, *Diſcalceate.*
to Unſoulder, *Replumbe.*
Unſpotted, *Immaculate.*
to Untangle, *Extricate.*
Unthankfull, *Ingrate.*
Unthankfulneſs, *Ingratitude.*
Untrue, *Treacherous.*
Untwiſted, *Retexed.*
Unwilling, *Nilling.*
Unwiſe, *Imprudent.*
Unwrought, *Unfabricated.*
one Vowed to ones ſervice, *Votary.*
to the Voice belonging, *Vocall.*
a Voice as ſtrong as it were the noiſe of an hundred men, *Stentorian voice.*
favourable Voices in chuſing Maiors, *Suffrage.*
Void, *Vacant.*
Voidneſs, *Vacancy.*
to make Void, *Diſannull.*
ready to Vomit, *Nauſeous.*
to Vomit, *Expurgitate.*
to Vouchſafe, *Daine.*
Upright, *Sincere.*
Uprightneſs, *Sincerity.*
to Urge, *Incitate*, Stimulate.
Urging, *Stimulation*, Incitation.
an earneſt Urging or moving, *Importunacy.*
ones Urine, *Stale.*
cauſing Urine, *Diureticall.*
to Uſher one, *Antecambulate.*
an Uſher of a Hall, *Atriſt.*
Uſe, *Vre.*
Uſing of ones company *Converſant.*
lack of Uſe, *Diſcontinuance.*
Uſefull, *Solennick.*
an Uſurer, *Daniſt.*
Uſury, *Daniſm.*
to put to Uſury, *Fenerate.*
Utterance, *Eloquence.*
which may be uttered, *Effable.*

W A

WAges, *Salary.*
Wages for Beaſts hire, *Equiment.*
ſerving for Wages, *Stipendary*, Mercinary.

Watchfulneſs, *Intervigilation.*
a Wall made with Mortar, *Lutimont.*
Walking, *Ambulation.*
to Walk abroad, *Deambulate.*
to Walk about, *Obambulate.*
a Walking about, *Obambulation.*
Walking by, *Paſſant.*
to Walk back, *Redambulate.*
to Wallow up and down, *Volutate.*
a Wall made in the defence of another, *Countermures.*
Walled up, *Immured.*
ſtill to Wander to and fro, *Voliate*, Pererrate, Peragrate.
Wandring up and down, *Pererration.*
Want, *Indigence.*
Wantonneſs, *Voluptuouſneſs*, Licentiouſneſs.
to play the wanton, *Nequinate.*
a Ward, or one under age, *Pupill.*
to Wear out, *Deſſoecate.*
one Wearing a Coat, *Tunicated.*
Wary, *Circumſpect.*
Warily, *Charily.*
Warfaring, *Militant.*
Warlike, *Military*, Martiall.
to make War, *Belligerate.*
to Warn one before-hand, *Premoniſh.*
to Warn one to appear to a Court, *Cite.*
to Warm, *Caleſie.*
a Warning to appear to a Court, *Citation.*
a Warning, *Caution*, Monition, Admonition, Caveat.
Open War, *Hoſtility.*
a Warrant to commit one, *Mittimus.*
a Warren of Hares, *Lagotrophon.*
a Noble Warriour, *Martigon.*
a Warrant from a Sheriff for reſtoring; See the other Book. *Replevin.*
to Waſh, *Belave*, baptize.
not to be Waſhed away, *Illutable.*
a Waſher, *Baptiſt.*
ſhe that Waſheth, *Lavatrix.*
a Waſhing, *Laving*, Lavation, Baptiſm, Ablution.
to Waſte, *Depopulate*, Dilapidate, Diváſt.
Watching on high places, *Speculations.*
a night-Watch, *Vigil.*

to

to Watch, *Advigilate*, Invigilare, Cecubate.
a Watching, *Vigilation*.
Watchfulneſs, *Vigilancy*.
a Watchman, *Sentinell*.
to Water ground, *Irrigate*.
Water whereon Ships may ſail, *Navigable*.
full of Water, *Undoſous*.
a Wave of the Sea, *Surce*.
made like Waves of the Sea, *Undulated*.
Waywardneſs, *Moroſity*.
out of the Way, *Deviant*.
to Wax fooliſh, *Deſipiate*.
to Wax night. *Adveſperate*.
Weak, *Impotent*, Infirm.
Weakneſs of mind. *Infirmity*, Puſillanimity.
Weakneſs, *Imbecillity*.
Weakned, *Debilitated*.
Wealth, *Pelf*, Opulency.
a Weapon like a Halbert, *Partizan*.
to make Weary, *Laſſate*, Defatigate.
Wearineſs, *Defatigation*, Laſſitude.
to Wear out, *Deſſoccate*.
fair Weather, *Serenity*.
Weaved betwixt, *Intertexed*.
a ſmall Wedge of gold, *Ingot*.
belonging to Wedlock, *Conjugal*.
to Weed, *Sarculate*, Diruncinate, Averuncate.
Weeding, *Sarculation*.
much Weeping, *Ploratus*.
to Weep, *Rumatize*.
to Weep with one, *Collachrymate*, Complore.
much Weeping; *Collachrymation*, Delacrymation
Weeping, *Deploremen*, Lacrymation.
to Weigh, *Perlibrate*, Librate, Componderate.
to weigh more, *Prepondérate*.
Weighty, *Ponderous*.
a hundred Weight, *Centall*.
a Weight of three grains, *Carat*.
equall Weight, *Equilibrity*.
of great Weight, *Importuous*, Important.
a Weight of threeſcore ſhekels, *Mina*.
Weſt-ward, *Occidental*.
a Whale, *Leviathan*.
a Wheal, *Puſtule*.
to Whet, See *Sharpen*.
to Whiſper, *Suſurrate*.
Whiſpering, *Suſurration*.
White, *Gleire*.
to Wax white, *Candidate*.
White as ſnow, *Nivious*.
White ſubſtance wherewith Goldſmiths ſoulder gold

or silver, *Borace.*
Whiteness, *Albitude.*
the Whole summe, *Totall.*
Whole or sound, *Intire*, Solid.
to make Whole what was broken, *Consolidate.*
to play the Whore, *Meretricate.*
Whoredom, *Palliardize*, Prostitution.
Whoremonger, *Palliard*, Venerist.
Wicked, *Flagitious*, Execrable, Enormious, Nefarious, Impious.
Wickedness, *Impiety*, Enormity.
a Widow-Princess, *Dowager.*
Widowhood, *Viduity.*
a Wife of a Duke, *Dutchess.*
a Wife of a Marquess, *Marchioness.*
a married Wife, *Covert-baron.*
a Wilderness, *Desart*, Solitude.
Wastfulness, *Prodigity.*
Willingly, *Voluntary.*
which Willingly undergo a thing, *Voluntaries.*
to Wimble, *Perterebrate.*
a Winking at, *Connivency.*
to Wince or kick, *Calcitrate.*
to Wind up on bottoms, *Conglomerate.*
the East Wind, *Eurus.*
the West wind, *Zephyrus.*
the North Wind, *Boreas.*
the South Wind, *Auster.*
Windiness, *Ventosity.*
Wine brew'd with Spice *Aromatick Wine.*
musty Wine, *Aiglent Wine.*
claret Wine, *Helvian Wine.*
Wine which will retain his vertue though you put twenty times as much water into it, *Maronian Wine.*
to Win by assault, *Expugn.*
to Win, *Lucrate.*
to Winnow, *Eventilate.*
to Winter belonging, *Brumal*, Hyemal.
the Winter, *Hyems.*
belonging to Winter or Summer, *Solstitial.*
all Winter to stay at a place *Perhyemate.*
Wise, *Prudent*, Considerate.
a Wise man, *Wizard.*
Wisdom, *Sapience.*
the study of Wisdom, *Philosophy.*
Wishing, *Option.*
Witches, *Gyrces*, *Lamiæ*, Sorcerers.
Witchcraft, *Dardarian arts*, Ma-

Magick eſtimation, Enchantment, Auguration, Incantation.
ithout, *Saunce.*
Wit, *Videlicet.*
green or young Wit, *Vernaculous.*
meſſeth ones being ſent, *Miſſive.*
ithered, *Welked.*
itty, *Ingenious*, Attick, Pregnant.
ſe Witneſs, *Pſeudo-Martyr.*
o Wittingly buyeth ſtolen cloth, turning it into ſome other faſhion, *Redoubber.*
y who have Wived more then once, *Polygamy.*
y who have Wived but once, *Monogamy.*
omen Prieſts of Baccus, *Bacchanalian ſtawes.*
doting on Women, *Philogyny.*
Woman outlaw'd, *Waive.*
Woman-ſower, *Sarcinatrix.*
Woman a marriage-maker *Proxenetrix.*
eligious Woman, *Anchoreſſe.*
grave Woman, *Matron.*

a Woman poſſeſt with a devil, *Pythoniſſe.*
a Woman commanding things to be done, *Dictatrix.*
Woody, *Nemorous.*
precious Wood, See *Aloes.*
to the Wood belonging, *Sylvane.*
Wood much uſed in Phyſick, *Lignum vitæ.*
a Word or ſhort ſentence, *Motto.*
a Word changing, *Trope.*
conſiſting of Words, *Vocabulary*, Verball.
a great Word-man, *Grandiloquious.*
one eating his Word, *Recreant.*
Words ſignifying diverſe things, *Homonymies.*
Words of two ſignifications, *Sinonymies.*
Words differing one from another. *See Diſparates.*
when Words are referred in the mind, *Equivocation.*
few Words, *Pauciloquy.*
to Work together, *Cooperate.*
Working, *Operation.*
a Work-houſe, *Ergaſter.*
a Working together, *Cooperation.*

a little

a little World or man, *Microcoſme.*
the whole World, *Univerſal.*
Worldly, *Mundane*, Secular.
Worm-eaten, *Vermiculated.*
Worm-eating, *Vermiculation.*
a Worſhipping of Idols, *Idolatry.*
Worſhipping, *Adoration.*
to Worſhip, *Adore*, Venerate, Advenerate.
Worſhipfull, *Venerable.*
little Worth, *Triobular*, Triviall.
to Wonder, *Admire.*
Wondering, *Mirrouring.*
to Wound, *Vulnerate.*
a Wounding, *Vulneration.*
to Wrap about, *Circumplicate.*
Wrapped in, *Invelloped.*
a Wreſtler, *Gymnaſtick.*
the Wraſtling Science, *Athletical Science.*
Wraſtling, *Colluctation*, Reluctation, Luctation.
Wrath, *Indignation*, Ire.
the Wrath of God, *Theomeny.*
Wreſted, *Extorted*, Diſtorted, Abſtorqued.
a Wreſtling of fees, *Extortion.*
Wrinkled, *Corrugated.*
a Wringing out, *Expreſſion.*
a Writing of priviledge, a *Charter.*
Writing on Tombs, *Epitaphs.*
myſtical Writings, *Hieroglyphicks.*
one that Writs, but ſets his name to it, *Clancularious.*
a ſhort Writing, as a letter for a Word, *Taehygraphy.*
Writings containing flattering praiſe, *Panegyricks.*
one that Writeth well Verſe, *Poet.*
a Writer, *Scribe.*
a Writer of mournfull Elegies, *Elegiographer.*
a Writing on the backſide, *Superſcription.*
a counterfeit Writer, *Pſeudograph.*
Writings of Poets, *Poeſie*, Poetry.
a Writing teſtifying the truth of a thing, *Certificate.*
a Writing of the value of ones goods, *Inventory.*
a Writing on any thing, *Inſcription.*
to Write down on the backſide, *Endorſe.*
a Written bond or bill, *Schedule.*
fair Writing, *Calligraphy.*
a Written will, *Teſtament.*

a hand

nd-Writing, *Manuscript*,
hat is Written before, *Pre-face*.
Writ whereby one is sum-moned to appear in the Chancery at a certain day, *Subpena*.
Write after a strange manner, insomuch as no man can read it, *Decipher*.
Writing, *Escript*.
hat is Written in the end of a letter, *Postscript*.
e true Writing of words with their proper letters, *Orthography*.
Write his name to a bond, so, *Chirographate*.
Writer of vain things, *Mi-nograph*.

TO Yeeld up, *Surrender*, Resign.
a Yeelding, *Resignation*.
to Yeeld to a thing, *Relent*.
a Year of rejoycing; See *Jubile*.
the dangerousest Year in a mans life, *Climacterical*.
under Years, *Minority*, Non-age.
a Yearly paiment of Monies, *Annuities*.
Yellow, *Cytrine*, Fulgent.
subject to Yoke, *Subjugall*.
Young, *Childish*, or a young Eaglet.
the Younger, *Minor*.
Youth, *Puerility*, Infancy, Adolescency, Juvenility, Minority.

The End of the Second Book.

THE THIRD PART, TREATING OF GODS AND GODDESSES Men and Women, Boys and Maids, Giants and Devils, Birds and Beasts, Monsters and Serpents, Wels and Rivers, Herbs, Stones, Trees, Dogges, Fishes, and the like.

Of Beasts.

Armadillo, Beast in India, like unto a young Pig, covered over with small shels, like unto Armor, it lives like a Mole in ground.

Baboon, A Beast like an Ape, but far bigger.

Beaver, A very hot Beast of nature, living much in the water, his stones are much used in Physick and of great esteem, but not so much esteemed as his skin.

Bore of Panonia, the cruellest of all Bores.

Buffe, A very fierce Beast much like unto a Bull, having a very long main.

Camelion, the least of all Beasts which breed Egs or spawn, it changeth it self into any colour that it sits on, except white and red, therefore unconstant men are sometimes called Chamelions; it is said it only lives by the air.

Crocodile, A Beast hatched of an Egg, yet some of them grow to a great bigness, ten, twenty, or thirty foot in length, it hath cruell teeth and a scaly back, with very sharp claws on his feet; If it see a man afraid of him, it will eagerly pursue him, but on the contrary, if he be assaulted he will shun him. Having eaten the body of a man it will weep over the head, but in fine eat head also; thence came the Proverb, She shed Crocodile tears, *viz.* feigned tears.

Ermine, A small Beast less then a Squirrill, the Furre thereof is most costly, only worn by Princes.

Evect

Eveck, A wilde kinde of ...st much like a Goat.

Girasse, A wild Beast li... in the Desarts, if it see ...n it flies forthwith, but ...g taken, it is easily ta...d; his legs and feet are ...unto a Deer, with a neck ...long as a warlike Pike, ...h two horns in his head, ...d long hair on his neck.

Hippopotamus, A fierce ...st living in the River ...*us*.

Hiena, A subtle Beast like ...Wolf, having a main and ...r on his body, counter...ing the voice of a man; ...the night it will call shep...ds out of their houses, ...d kill them; he is some...e Male and sometime ...male.

Ignarus, A small Beast ...thout a tail, having ...ll legges, with three ...g sharp claws in...d of feet, wherewith he ...neth up Trees, and his ...re is to sit there, on the ...s thereof; it was never ...n to feed on any thing, ...d therefore is supposed ...live by the air; In the ...ht it singeth six kind of Notes one after another, as *La, Sol, Fa, Mi, Re, Ut*: It is not above eighteen inches in length, and is near as thick as long; his head resembles an Ape, but he hath very little eyes and mouth, and hath long bristled hair; It is the slowest of all beasts, for fifty paces is a whole daies journey for him.

Libard, A spotted wild Beast, the Male of a Panther.

Lyon of *Cleonia* and *Melarchia* are the two most cruellest and fiercest of all other Lyons.

Lizard, A little Beast much like the Evet, but without poison, breeding in *Italy* and other Countries; the dung of this Beast is good to take away the spots in the eye, and cleareth the sight, and the head thereof being bruised and laid to, draweth out thorns, or any thing sticking in the flesh.

Lynx, A spotted Beast much like a Wolf, it hath a most perfect sight, insomuch as it is said, that it can see through a wall.

Panther,

Panther, A cruell Beast smelling sweet, with a fair spotted skin, wherewith she alloureth other Beasts to look on her, but lest her head should affright them, she hideth it, and by this means she getteth her prey more easily.

Rinocere, A Beast as big as an Elephant, but thicker and higher; they are utter enemies, and alwaies combat when they meet; he hath a horn in his nose bending upward, which he whetteth against the rocks for his defence.

Salamander, A small venomous beast with four feet, and a short tail, it lives in the fire, and at the length extream cold puts out the fire.

Shamoyse, A wild Goat keeping the mountain.

Shrew, A kind of wild Mouse, which if it go over a Beasts back, will make it lame in the chine, and if it bite, the Beast swelleth to the heart and dieth.

Sue, A most cruell fierce Beast, carrying her young upon her back to shadow them from the heat with her huge tail.

Tyger, A truculent Beast and the swiftest of all other Beasts; wherefore they are taken very young in the dams absence, and carried away by them on horse-back who hearing the cry of the old Tyger following after them, do of purpose let fall one of the whelps, the while she beareth that back they in the mean time may escape safe with the other to the Ship; but of all the *American* Tyger is the most cruel.

Of Birds.

Halcyon, A Bird called the Kings-fisher, who maketh her nest in the Sea when it is a sign of fair weather.

Anthos, A Bird which counterfeiteth the neighing of a horse.

Barnacle, A kind of Sea Gull, it grows not by Generation, but as *Dubertus* writes.

First twas a green Tree,
next a stately Hull,
Lately a Mushrom,
now a flying Gull.

Cygnus

Cepphos, a kind of bird so light, that it is carried away with the wind.

Gagulus Illerus, A Bird, whom if any one behold that hath the Yellow-Jaundies, immediately they become whole, and the Bird dieth.

Griffin, A fourfooted Bird, being very fierce, as daring to adventure on a man, he is a great Enemy to Horses, as saith *Virgil* in his eighth Egologue; *The Griffins fierce are joyned with Horses now*, speaking of a strange marriage: From the breast upward this Bird is fashioned Eagle-like, of purple colour, with fiery eyes and whitish wings, his hinder part is made Lion-like; he is exceeding hard to be taken, unless very young, and resteth in high mountains; he is so fierce that often he killeth Elephants and Dragons.

Harpyes, Monstrous devouring Birds, there were four of them, *viz*. *Aello*, *Ocypete*, *Celeno*, and *Thyella*, having faces like to Maidens, and crooked sharp talents.

Ibis, a tall strong bird having a bill of great length, he doth exceeding great good in destroying Serpents.

Manucodiate, the bird of Paradise.

Modwall, a bird which destroyeth Bees.

Osprey, a ravenous Bird which hovereth over pools to take fish, having one clawfoot, another flat.

Ossifragus, a Bird whose entrails being dried and drunk, is very good against the stone.

Ostrich, A huge Bird which will swallow down a piece of Iron half as bigge as a horse-shoe, his feathers serve for plumes for Nobles, and he runnes as fast as a horse.

Pelican, A Melancholy Bird, who wanting food, feeds her young with her own blood.

Phœnix, The rarest Bird in the world, living only in Arabia, there was never but one at a time in the world, it is of the bigness of an Eagle, of colour purple, with a bright collar of gold

about his neck, a goodly tail, and a tuft of feathers on his head; he liveth above six hundred years, and being old buildeth him a nest of Cinamon, and the twigs of Frankincense, which he filleth with Spices, and with the labouring of his wings in the Sun, setteth it on fire, and is there consumed in it; out of whose ashes there groweth a worm, and of the worm another Phœnix.

Philomel, The Nightingale.

Porphyria, A Bird drinking as though he did bite the water, having long red legs and bill.

Spinturus, a bird wont to come to the Altars, and carry away a burning cole as a token of ill luck.

Stork, A famous Bird for naturall love to his parents, whom he feedeth being old and feeble, as they fed him being young; the Egyptians so esteemed this bird, that there was a great penalty laid upon any one that should kill him.

Tragopanadus, A Bird in Æthiope, greater then an Eagle, having horns like a Goat.

Turtle Dove, A Bird lesse then a Pigeon, famous for a constancy; if the male or female dye, the other ever doth remain single as it were in perpetuall sorrow.

Of Boys.

Adonis, The darling of *Venus*, slain by a Bore.

Atis, A Boy of wonderful beauty, beloved of *Cybele*, was turned into a Pine-tree.

Damocles, a fair boy.

Farinus, a beautiful boy.

Ganimede, A Trojan boy whom *Jupiter* loved, and carrying him into heaven made him his cup bearer.

Hyacinth, a beautifull boy whom *Apollo* loved, and by misfortune slew him.

Magnes, a lovely Boy of Smyrna, whom *Gyges* loved.

Narcissus, a fair boy, who being in love with his own self was turned into a Lilly.

Phaon, a lovely boy of Lesbos.

Spurina, a boy so beautifull, that every one that saw him was in love with him, which

which being to him very irk some, he to avoid it did most ugly deform himself, poysoning his face.

Cities.

Quæ Calidæ, the Bath.
Byzantium, Constantinople.
Calena, Oxford.
Contra Fortum or *Luguvallum*, Carlile.
Glovum, Glocester.
Devana, Westchester.
Dunum, Durham.
Durovernum, Canterbury.
Eboracum, York.
Elbana, Dublin.
Isca, Exeter.
Lindum or *Lemanis*, Lincoln.
Londinum, London.
Verta Belgarum, Wincheſter.
Virocennunum, Worceſter.

The Deſtinies.

Clotho puts the wooll on the Diſtaff.
Lacheſis draws the thred of our life.
Atropos ſhe cuts it off.

Devils.

Agdiſtis, A Devill that was both male and female, whom al the reſt of the Devils feared, till they had cut off his male part from him, and turned it into an Almond-tree.

Belial, a devill or an Apoſtata.

Belzebub, a Devill or an Idol of Flies.

Incubus, A Devill which ſome term the Night-mare, when one in his ſleep ſuppoſeth he hath a great weight lying on him, and feeleth himſelf almoſt ſtrangled, in ſuch ſort, that he cannot turn himſelf, nor ſit up, or call for help; the commons do think it to be a devill, but it is a naturall diſeaſe, cauſed by undigeſted humours in the ſtomack, which fuming up into their brains, do there trouble the animall ſpirits; ſtopping the paſſage into the ſinews, ſo that the body can not move,

Succubus is held to be the female Devill, of the

quality as *Incubus* with women.

Lemures are night walking Devils or Hags.

Lucifer, the chief devill of hell; or the day-ſtar.

Python, a Devil which poſſeſſeth one, or he that is ſo poſſeſſed.

Dogs.

Apparens, The Dog that bewrayed the Theef that robbed *Eſculapius* Temple.

Curberus, The three headed Dogge of Hell, being Potter thereof, whom *Hercules* with an Adamantine chain drew forth of hell, and ſlew him.

Cagitius, The Dogge that kept *Gerions* Gattell, which *Hercules* kil'd when he ſtole his Oxen.

Ariodos, *Hylactor*, *Aſſobus*, *Melancheus*, *Urbeus*, *Pemenis*, theſe were ſome of *Actæons* Dogs.

Fairies.

Naiads, Fairies of the waters.

Nappæ, Fairies of the woods.

Orcedes, Fairies of the Mountains.

Fiſhes.

Æ Rica, a river fiſh, which feeds on fleſh, and hath lice under his fins.

Anchove, A ſmall Spaniſh Fiſh, being pickled, is good to reliſh a cup of wine.

Barble, a Fiſh that will not meddle with the bait unt l ſhe with her tail ſhe have unhooked it from the hook.

Calamarie, a fiſh called the Sea-Cark, having as it were a knife and a pen.

Cantharus, an admirable chaſte Fiſh.

Cephalus, a very fearfull Fiſh, which hides only his head, and then thinks himſelf ſafe.

Chromis, A Fiſh that maketh her neſt in the water.

Cramp-

Cramp-fiſh, A Fiſh whoſe nature is to make the hands of ſuch as touch it benummed, albeit they touch it with a long Pole.

Chevins, *Lampris*, *Salmons*, theſe fiſhes in the Spring forſake the Seas, and betake themſelves to freſh Rivers; but the Summer being ended the return again.

Dolphin, The ſwifteſt Fiſh in the Sea, they are ſaid to bury their dead in their ſandy graves; It is likewiſe a friendly Fiſh unto mankinde, and the females of them are ſaid to have breaſts like to women well ſtored with milk.

Hoga, A Fiſh as big as a Mackerell, who to ſhunne greater Fiſhes, can fly from them a pretty diſtance as long as his fins are moiſt.

Lexus, A Fiſh that is poyſon to man, and man to him.

Moulebout, A great Fiſh which maketh a huge grunting noiſe when it is taken.

Nuſculus, A friendly Fiſh to the Whale, it uſhers him from Rocks, Shelves, and Shores.

Paſtanica, A Fiſh like a Ray with ſtrong pricks.

Pſicotrephry, Certain Fiſhes which ſeek after ſhadowy places, much delighting therein.

Plaguſia, A Fiſh that ſwimmeth on his ſide.

Polype, A Fiſh having many feet, often changing colour; unconſtant perſons are called *Polypes*.

Pompilous, A Fiſh called the Sea Elephant, which often goes on ſhore, and ſleeps in the Rocks, hanging by his two Elephant like teeth (but both them and his body are farre bigger then the Land Elephant) when being eſpied by men at Sea, they call to men aſhore, who with their help with nets and gins for that purpoſe, they do invellope his body, and then ſuddenly with ſtones they aſſault him, making a mighty ſhout, which he hearing, with a violent leap thinks to return into the Sea but ſeeing himſelf bound and over-maſtered, is eaſily tamed, then they kill him and skinne him, take out his fat, and cut his skin into thongs, which are ſold for

great price, as being very ſtrong, and will never rot.

Remora, a ſmall fiſh which cleaveth to the bottom of a Ship, and doth as ſtrongly as ſtrangely ſtay her from moving, called by ſome the ſtop-ſhip.

Sargus, an adulterous fiſh, which daily changeth mates, and not ſo content, but goes onthe graſſie ſhore and horns the hee-goats that had horns before.

Sea-Calf, A Fiſh that belloweth like an Oxe, his body is hairy, and breeds on the ſhore, and often ſleeps there by night.

Scolopendra, a Fiſh which feeling himſelf taken with the hook, caſteth up his bowels, and then having looſed the hook, ſwalloweth them again.

Sturgeon, A Fiſh whoſe ſcales turn backwards and ſwimmeth againſt the ſtream.

Torpedo, The Crampfiſh.

Vermis, A Fiſh of three-ſcore Cubits long.

Uranoſcopus, a Fiſh with one eye ſtill gazing towards heaven.

Flies.

Cantharides, Certain Flies which ſhine like gold, the juyce of them is poiſonous.

Cutcheneal, Some think to be a little Fly brought from beyond the Seas, wherewith Stammell is dyed.

Drone, an idle Bee which will not labour.

Pyrauſta, a Fly that lives in the fire, and dieth without it.

Furies.

Aletto, *Megara*, *Cteſiphone*, So were they called, ſometimes Hags.

Giants.

Cyclops. The Son of *Vulcan*, they were fained to make weapons for *Jupiter*, they were Giants with one eye,

eye, *Pyracmon* and *Brontes* with *Polypheme*, were some of them.

Briareus, *Oetes*, *Ephialtes*, *Ceraclus*, *Gyas*, *Numantia*, *Porphyria*, *Bergion*, *Aloeus*, *Coeus*, *Albion*, *Enceladus*, *Ascus*, *Titius*, *Crius*, *Clytius*, *Polybotes*, *Agrius*, *Gration*, *Argyropes*, *Lapetus*, *Halcyoneus*, *Caus*, *Buricus*, *Pallas*, *Ægeon*, &c. These, with thousands more, attempted to pull *Jupiter* out of heaven; their chief Leader was *Typheus*, whom *Jupiter* slew with Lightning, and threw him under the Mount *Inarim*.

Gods.

ADad, an Assyrian god.

Apollo and *Æsculapius*, Gods of Physick and Surgery.

Æsculenus, a god having power to enrich men.

Æolus, The god of the windes.

Aristeus, The god of Bees.

Ancull and *Statanus*, gods of youth.

Averuncus, A Romane god, which hath power to turn away any evill from them, he did likewise worship *Ajus*, *Nodimus*, *Pen umus* and *Novensiles* for gods.

Bacchus, the god of wine.

Buclopus and *Myagrus* gods of Flies.

Comus, the god of banqueting.

Consus, the god of counsell.

Cynocephalus, a god whom the Indians adored.

Demogorgon and *Tellus*, gods of the earth.

Paus, the god of the year.

Faunes, Poeticall gods.

Glaucus, A poor Fisherman, who perceiving the Fish he had taken, by tasting of an herb on the bank, to leap from him into the Sea again, tasted it himself, and by vertue thereof, he was constrained to leap in himself, where men did feign he became a Sea-god.

Harpocrates, the god of silence.

Hercules, for his valiant acts was adored as a god.

Hyberian, a god governing the Planets.

Janus a King of *Italy*, was

for his wisedom pictured with two faces, and honoured as a god.

Hymen and *Toalassius* gods of marriage.

Jehovah and *Tetragrammaton*, the Epitheres of the great God.

Jupiter, whom Poets feign to be the god of heaven.

Jugantinus, a god of the ridges of hils.

Lares and *Penates*, Houshold gods.

Mars, the god of Battle.

Mercury, The god of Eloquence.

Momus, The god of reprehension.

Morpheus, the god of sleep,

Neptunus, the chief god of the Sea, *Palemon*, *Paniscus*, *Oceanus*, and *Tryton*, are likewise Sea gods.

Oxyrrinticus and *Anubis*, whom the Egyptians adored as Gods, there were Fishes.

Pan, the Shpherds god.

Pisappho, A man who to be accounted a god, took young Birds, and learnt them to say, The great God *Pisappho*, and then he would let them fly again, so they being at liberty would often cry, The great God *Sappho*.

Patellarij, Gods, whom the vessells used in Sacrifice did appease.

Robigus, a god that kept corn from blasting.

Priapus, The garden god.

Saturn, *Pluto*, and *Ades*, were gods of hell.

Semones and *Arculus*, were certain heathen gods.

Serapis, a god worshipt in the form of an Oxe.

Statillinus, a god still with us.

Sylvanus, A god of the Woods.

Talatso, A god of Virginity.

Terminus, a god of bounds and marks.

Vejovis, a god that coulddo no good but hurt.

Vertumnus, a god of mens mindes in disposing of buying and selling.

Virunus, a god which gives life.

Valcan, the god of fire.

Zamolxis, The only god whom the Getes did worship.

Goddeſſes.

A *Draſtea*, a goddeſs whieh took memory and wit om men.

Ægeria, A Goddeſſe om whom *Numa Pompili-* ſeigned to take his Laws om.

Angerena and *Meditrina*, oddeſſes of Phyſick.

Agerona, The Goddeſſe f ſilence.

Antevorta, A Goddeſſe hich fore-ſaw things to ome.

Anatis, A Lydian God-eſſe.

Anaitis, an Armenian god-eſſe.

Aſtragna, a Perſion god-eſſe.

Aſtrea and *Themis* the god eſſes of juſtice.

Attargata and *Aſtarte*, Aſ-ſrian goddeſſes.

Atta, an Arabian god-eſſe.

Bellona, the goddeſs of war.

Brizo, The goddeſſe of eams.

Bubona, The goddeſſe of xen.

Carva, the goddeſs of mans life.

Collatina, goddeſſe of ſmall Flies.

Cybele cal,d *Rea* and *Berecinthia* the mother of the gods.

Derceto and *Nania*, the Panims goddeſſes.

Dia, the Sicyonians goddeſſe,

Dice, the goddeſs of judgment.

Dione, *Melicerta*, *Thetis* and *Marica*, See-goddeſſes.

Egeria, the goddeſs whom women with child did ſacrifice unto.

Empanda, the goddeſſe of things abroad.

Eronia; the goddeſſe of Woods.

Floria and *Cloris*, goddeſſes of Flowers.

Fortuna and *Suadelia*, Heathen goddeſſes.

Hebe and *Juventa*, goddeſſes of youth.

Hippona, The goddeſſe whom horſe-breakers did worſhip.

Juno, the goddeſs of kingdoms and wealth.

Levarina, the goddeſſe under whoſe protection thieves were

were in *Rome*, there were many more adored by the Romans, *Albunia*, *Bona dea*, *Concordia*, *Felicitas*, *Hora*, *Libertas*, *Cordia*, *Melonia*, *Nundina*, *Natio*, *Orbona* and *Proſa*, &c.

Libitina, a goddeſſe, under whoſe command, and in whoſe Temple were ſold ſuch things as pertained to Sepulchres.

Lucina, The goddeſſe of birth.

Menia, The goddeſſe of Hobgoblins, Garlick and Poppy-tops.

Mana, The goddeſſe of womens Fluxes.

Mnemoſyne, The Mother of the goddeſſes, called the Muſes.

Murcea, The goddeſſe of ſloth.

Minerva and *Pallas*, The goddeſſes of wiſdom and all Arts.

Nemeſis, The goddeſſe of revenge.

Occaſio, Goddeſſe of opportunity.

Pales, The Shepherds goddeſſe.

Parce, The goddeſſe of deſtiny.

Pomana, The goddeſſe fruit.

Proſerpina and *Ops*, Th goddeſſes of hell; ſometim *Proſerpina* is taken for t Moon.

Peitho, The goddeſſe Eloquence.

Ruma, The goddeſſe womens breaſts and you children.

Runcina, goddeſſe of wee ing.

Salaſia, The goddeſſe water.

Suada, Goddeſſe of pe ſwaſion.

Segeſta, a goddeſs of Cor

Tutelina, a goddeſſe whi had the tuition of Corn the fields.

Vacana, Goddeſſe of th after labour.

Vallonia, The goddeſſe valleys.

Venus, The goddeſſe love and beauty.

Veſta, The goddeſs of cha ſtity.

Veriplaca and *Miracabili* goddeſſes in whoſe Temple women were reconciled to their husbands.

Voluptia, The goddeſſe o pleaſure.

The

The Three Graces.

Aglaia, *Thalia*, *Euphrosyne*, ſo were they called, they were three Sifters, ſuppoſed to be the Daughters of *Jupiter* and *Venus*: The morality of this intention was, to expreſſe the cheerfull converſation which ought to be amongſt friends; for they were painted naked, to ſignifie that friendſhip ought to be plain without diſſimulation; ſmiling and merry, to ſhew that men ſhould do good willingly; young and maiden-like, to teach that friendſhip ſhould conſiſt in honeſt things; and holding hands together in a round ring, to ſhew, that a benefit beſtowed doth return again to the giver.

Short-winged Hawks.

AN *Eagle*, the male is called an *Iran*.

A *Goſhawk*, The male is called the *Tercell*.

A *Sparrow Hawk*, The male is a *Musket*.

Long-winged Hawks.

A *Girfalcon*, The male is called the *Tercell Jerken* thereof.

A *Falcon*, The male is called a *Tercell Gentle*.

A *Leonard*, The male is called a *Leneret*.

A *Merlin*, The male is called a *Jack*.

The *Caſtrill* male a *Jack*.

Herbs.

A *Chimedes*, an herb which being caſt into an army in time of battle, cauſeth the ſouldiers to be in fear.

Anacramſeros, an herb, the touch whereof cauſeth love to grow betwixt man and man.

Buphonium, an herb where of if Oxen eat, they die of the Squincy, an herb good againſt the Stone.

Chenomicon, an herb whereof Geeſe are fearfull.

Hippice, An herb born in ones

ones mouth, keeps one from hunger and thirst.

Candondron, an herb which in *August* beareth a flower which cures the Kings Evil.

Ceonian, An herb whose flower is like a Lions mouth when he gapeth.

Myophonos, An herb that killeth Mice.

Nepenthe, An herb which being steeped and drunk in wine, expelleth sadnesse.

Nictegritum, An herb which shineth far off in the night.

Madder, An herb wherewith wooll is died.

Gallicia, An herb wherewith water is freezed.

Ophyaste, An herb dangerous to look on, and being drunk, it doth terrifie the mind with a sight of dreadfull Serpents, that condemned persons for fear thereof do kill themselves.

Scumea, An herb wherewith beggers use to make their flesh raw withall.

Oethiopis, An herb wherewith Enchanters use to dry up Rivers and open Rocks withall.

Erogenneton, An herb causing love.

Gelotaphilois, an herb drunk with wine and myrrh, causeth much laughter.

Yareow, an herb wherewith *Achilles* is said to kill or cure *Telephus*.

Ulex, An herb like Rosemary, which draweth gold to it.

The Hesperides.

Egle, *Aretusa*, *Hesperetusa*, three sisters, who had an Orchard of golden Apples kept by a Dragon, which *Herbules* slew when he took away the Apples.

Hills and Mountains.

Ætna, A hill whence issueth horrible smoke and great flames of fire; and sometimes burning stones in great number.

Alpes, high Mountains dividing *Italy* from *France*.

Ararat, The Mountain whereon *Noahs* Ark landed.

Caphareus, A Mountain which greatly afflicted the Greeks Navy.

Horse

Horſes.

Baſter, *Alaſter*, the horſes of *Pluto*.

Bucephalus, The horſe of that *Alexander*, he would ſuffer none to back him but his Maſter, he lived till he was fourty years old.

Dromedary, a kind of horſe like other Camel, he runs very ſwift, and can travell two or three daies without drink.

Eous, One of the horſes uf the Sun, or the Eaſt.

Equiculus, the little horſe of *Bacchus*.

Orpheus, one of the horſes of hell.

Pegaſus, a winged horſe.

Pyroſus, One of the Horſes of the Sun.

Iles.

Aleares, Two Iles in the Spaniſh Seas, thirty miles aſunder, the Inhabitants thereof do pitch the poles in the ground, and on the top of the pols they ſet meat, which their children muſt with ſlings hit down, before they can have any meat to eat.

Caſsiterides, are ten Iles in the Spaniſh Sea.

Colidos, An Ile ſo high that no bird can fly over.

Meniole, Iles beyond the River Ganges, having Rocks of Adamant, which draw all kinde of Ships unto them that have any iron pinnes in them, and do by vertue there of hold them faſt, as being no way able to ſtir.

Ombrie, one of the fruitfull Iles.

Paphos, An Ile wherein it never rained.

Sciaron, The Ile wherein *Achilles* was by his mother hidden in a womans apparrell, becauſe ſhe would not have him go to fight againſt the Trojans.

Maids that died for love.

Ecco, A Virgin rejected of her lover, pined away in the Woods for ſorrow, where her voice ſtill remaineth

eth anſwering the outcries of all complaints.

Hero drowned her ſelf for *Leanders* love.

Sappho, for the love of a boy drowned her ſelf.

Scylla, for love ſhe bare to *Minos* her Fathers enemy, ſtole from him his purple hair, and gave it *Minos*, whereby he overcame him, but he loathing the trechery, clean forſook her, whereupon ſhe drowned her ſelf in the ſea.

Thysbe ſlew her ſelf with a ſword for the love ſhe bare her *Pyramus*.

Maids chaſte and beautifull.

Atalanta, a maiden huntreſſe, chaſte and ſwift of foot.

Baldraca, a poor maid that could not be brought to proſtitute her body to the Emperour *Otho*, albeit he proffered her great rewards.

Claudia, A veſtall Virgin, who made triall of her chaſtity by drawing the Image of *Cybele* up the River Tyber by her girdle, which by no other force could be moved.

Briſeis, a fair Maid being given to *Achilles*, was by *Agamemnon* taken from him, whereupon aroſe great diſſention among the Greeks before Troy.

Carmione, Queen *Cleopatras* maid, which brought her the Aſpes wherewith the Queen killed her ſelf, and the Maid did the like, for the love ſhe ever bare the Queen.

Caſſandra, Daughter to *Priamus*, to whom *Apollo* upon promiſe of her maidenhead, gave her the gift of Propheſie; but ſhe revolting from her promiſe, he added to her this property, that albeit ſhe propheſied never ſo true, none ſhould believe her.

Glalia, A Romane Maid being in hoſtage with King *Porſenna*, deceived her Keepers, and ſwimd over *Tyber* to ſave her virginity.

Iphis Daughter to *Ligdus* and *Teleuſa*, who brought up her daughter in mans apparell; her father when ſhe came to years, married her to *Janthes*, a maiden of Phaſtum;

…n; her mother seeing the …ter could be no longer …d, prayed to the gods, who …cently turned *Iphis* into a …n.

Salmacis, One that so well …ed *Hermaphroditus*, that …e prayed to the gods they …o might become one body …hich was granted.

Thebe, One out of whose …lome flew two Doves, one …the fountain of *Hammon*, …e other to the wood *Dodo*- …where they gave answers

Tuccia, A vestall Virgin, …ho being accused for forni- …tion, clear'd her selfby car- …ying water in a Sieve.

Maids that were transformed.

A *Naxerete*, A beautifull Maid of *Cyprus*, was …nsformed into a stone, for …ing hard-hearted.

Nyctomerie, for lying with …r own Father, was turned …o an Owl.

Oppia, A vestall Virgin, …r whoredom was buried …ick, and after turned into …ennell stalk.

Phatusa, *Lapetusa*, *Lampetia*, three sisters to *Phaëton*, who so much lamented his death that they were all turned into trees.

Philomela, Ravished by *Tereus*, imprisoned her afterwards, and cut off her tongue, which fact of his by her sister *Progne*, was well rewarded; for she killing her own son *Itis*, whom she had by her husband *Tereus*, made meat of him, and set him before her Husband, who ate of him unknown then to him, till she revealed it to him; the said *Philomela* was afterward turned into a Nightingale, and *Itis* into a Pheasant.

Men that were Captains.

A *Chilles*, The valiantest Captain among the Greeks, slew *Hector* and *Troylus*, the one suddenly, the other cruelly; he was seven cubits high, and was brought up with King *Lycomedes* Daughters in womans apparel. In fine he was

was by *Paris* slain in the Temple, intending to marry *Polyxena*.

Æneas, A noble Trojan Captain.

Ancurus, A famous Captain, who for the safety of his Countrey cast himself voluntarily into a gaping of the earth.

Attilius Regulus, being taken by the Carthaginians, and sent to Rome in exchange for a number of their men, perswaded the contrary, rather chusing to dye a cruell death, then to disprofit his Country by his life.

Curius, Having got many victories, divided to every one of the people fourty Acres of Land, and as much to himself, and no more.

Curtius, for his Countreys good, cast himself into a gaping cave of the earth.

Cyrus, of excellent memory, he could call the men in his Army by their names.

Decij, Three Romane Captains, the Father, Son, and Nephew, who vowed themselves for their Countrey: the Father against the French, the Son against the Hetrurians, the Nephew against Pyrrhus.

Hector, The only hope of Troy, who while he lived Troy could not be subduced.

Jovianus would not admit runawaies from Christ.

Judas Macchabæus, being begirt with a thousand enemies, chose rather death then to stain his glory with an ignominious flight.

Leonides, being told that his enemies arrows shadowed the Sun-beams. No matter (quoth he) we shall see the better to fight in the shadow.

Lucullus, Inviting his Friends to a Banquet, in person served in his meat, saying (being asked why he did so) there was as great care to be had in martialling a Feast as in ordering a battel, that the one might be acceptable to his friends, and the other terrible to his foes.

Mutius Scævola saved his life by the patient toleration of the burning of his hand.

Otriades, seeing all his men slain, killed himself.

Perseus delivered *Andromeda* from the Sea-Monster, after married her, and slew *Medusa*.

Pompey,

Pompey choſe rather to die then crave *Lucullus*, *Zonzelo* ſaying, The gods had made him to give, not to crave.

Pittobbus, Being conſtrained to take the charge of an Army on him, cryed out, Oh how hard a thing is it for a man to be a good man.

Proteſilaus, who (firſt of all the Greeks) went on land in Troy, albeit he had heard that he ſhould ſurely die that did the ſame, he was ſlain by *Hector*, for whoſe love his wife ſhortly after died.

Scipio ſubdued *Hannibal*, with many Kingdoms elſe.

Themiſtocles and *Ariſtides*, two valiant Captains, who were both angry with them ſelves in that in two and twenty years no man envied them; thinking thereby, that they had done nothing in all that time worth remembrance.

Theſeus ſlew the Minotaures.

Tyrus parted the great River *Eugprates* in four hundred channels for love of a Knight drowned in it.

Sylla, A famous Captain, hard to be entreated in trifling things, but eaſie in weighty matters.

Therſites, a deformed Captain, whoſe conditions anſwered his perſon; *Achilles* ſlew him with his fiſt.

Fabius and *Marcellus*, the one was held the Sword, the other the Buckler of *Rome*.

Hepheſtion, a Captain that *Alexander* loved.

Paris, which brought *Helena* to *Troy*: *Homer* deſcribes him to be rather a Carpet-Captain then a Warriour.

Zopyrus, One of *Darius* his Captains, ſeeing by force he could not ſubdue *Babylon*, which rebelled againſt the King, mangled himſelf by cutting off his lips, ears and noſe, and went privily to the City, telling them the King had ſo uſed him for ſpeaking on their behalf; which they hearing, received him for their chief Captain and friend, by which means he got the City for *Darius*.

Men that were Emperours.

ADrian, A worthy Roman Emperour.

Auguſtus, A wiſe and mercifull Emperour.

Cæſar, A valiant, merciful, and courteous Emperour.

Commodus and *Heliogabalus* two adulterous and inceſtuous Emperours.

Maximilian, To whom a poor man came and begged his almes, telling him he was his brother, and entreated him to deal brotherly with him; the Emperour gave him a ſmall peny, telling him, that if all the reſt of his brothers ſhould deal ſo with him, that he would be richer then himſelf; which ſhews us, that comparisons are odious.

Octavian the Emperor was willed by *Athenodorus* when he was angry, to read over the four and twenty Greek Letters ere he did any thing, and to think in what place they ſtood.

Sigiſmund ſtruck one a box on the ear that flattered him ſaying, he bit him.

Titus having overſlipt one day in not gratifying or preferring ſome one or other, would bewail himſelf, ſaying, he had loſt that day.

Tiberius ware a Bay-leaf in his Hat to keep him from Thunder. He would ſeem to eſchew that he moſt deſired, and to crave that he moſt defied.

Trajan was with many ſingular vertues endued, but his hate to Chriſtianity defaced all.

Veſpaſion never eat but once a day, and that very ſparingly; he never bare any grudge or malice to any man, though never ſo much his enemy.

Xerxes, A puiſſant rich Emperour, went againſt the Greeks to revenge his fathers quarrell with 1000000 of men, where notwithſtanding his great power, of a few he received a ſhamful overthrow.

Men that were Kings.

ADmetus King of Theſſaly: *Apollo* was his Cow-

cowherd; *Alceſtes* his wife for him did die.

Ageſilaus, famous for his excellent vertues.

Ajax, King of *Locris*: burnt he was with lightning in his return from *Troy*. Alſo the name of the beſt Captain next *Ulyſſes*, in all the Greeks army: he ſlew himſelf becauſe he could not get *Achilles* Armour.

Atlas King of *Mauritania*, who for his great skill in the courſe of the Starres, was fained to hold up the firmament with his ſhoulders.

Egyptus King of *Egypt*, had fifty Sons, which were all at once married to *Danus* fifty daughters, and every of them (one except) ſlain by their wives the firſt night in their bed.

Gordius, One (of a huſbandman) by *Apollo*'s Oracle made King of *Phrygia*: in memory whereof he hanged up in the midſt of the Temple the yokes of his Oxen, tyed in ſuch a knot as was not poſſibly to be looſed.

Gyges, To whom King *Candalus* ſhewed his Wife naked, which fact cauſed him to loſe both his Kingdome, wife and life; for the Queen grieved thereat, cauſed *Gyges* to kill the King, and married her, and got the Kingdom; this *Gyges* had a Ring that had vertue to make him go inviſible.

Jaſon who is his minority was committed with his Kingdom to *Pelias* his Uncle, who was loth to yield to him his Inheritance, deviſed for *Jaſon* a dangerous enterpriſe to fetch the golden Fleece from *Colchos*, thinking by that to diſpatch him, but he was beguiled; for *Jaſon* with *Medeas* help (whom he after married) moſt valiantly atchieved it.

Philip King of *Macedonia*, nightly cauſed one to ſtrike at his chamber door, putting him in remembrance that he was a mortall man: and at every meal he had a ſcul ſerved at his Table.

Piramus King of Troy, then whom never was any one more adorned with proſperity, nor more wounded with adverſity.

Pyrrhus King of *Epire*, a ſtout warriour, he was unfortunately ſlain by a tile from a houſe.

Sardanapalus, An adulterous Aſſyrian King: he would ſit in womans apparell among light ſtrumpets to card and ſpin.

Telephus, King of *Myſia*, being wounded by *Achilles* ſpear, could not be cured but by the ruſt of the ſame ſpear, or with the herb Yarrow.

Penedius, a King that made a law, that any taken in Adultery ſhould be cut in ſunder with an axe: his own ſon was the firſt taken therein, and executed.

Pyreneus King of *Phocis*, who brake his neck in following the Muſes, whom he would have raviſhed.

Turnus, a Rutilian King, who before that *Æneas* had killed, threw to him a ſtone as much as three men could lift.

Argus King of *Argives*: alſo one of that name, that made the Ships that *Jaſon* ſailed to *Colchos*: he had an hundred eyes, and therefore *Juno* ſent him to keep *Io*.

Meliſſus, a Cretan King who firſt did offer ſacrifices to the gods.

Zoroaſtes, a Bactrian King: he was an excellent Aſtrologer, and firſt Inventor of the Magicall Art.

Men that were Tyrants.

Buſiris, A cruell Tyrant that did ſacrifice ſtrangers to *Jupiter*, and fed his horſes with mans fleſh.

Dionyſius, A Tyrant that firſt ate twice a day, and therefore was called a Monſter in nature.

Lycaon, A cruell murdering Tyrant, who by *Jupiter* was turned into a Wolf; he was the firſt that found out the Mines of Braſs and Silver.

Nero, a cruel Tyrant, who thought no man chaſte.

Phalaris, Though he were a bloody Tyrant, yet he gratified thoſe that did him any kindneſſe.

Polycrates, a Tyrant which never knew grief nor adverſity, he threw his Ring into the Sea of purpoſe to loſe it, but it was found again in a

Fiſhes

ſhes belly, and brought to
m; yet ſhortly after he (as
is ſpoken) therefore hang-
himſelf.

Thoeramides, One of the
irty Tyrants, who we all
one time at a banquet: the
oofe falling on them, he
ely eſcaped with life, and
ied, O Fortune, to what
rther miſchief doſt thou
reſerve me!

Men that were deformed.

DRotheus, the ſon of *Vulcan*, who being mockt for
is deformity burnt himſelf.

Hipponax, A Poet of *Ephe-*
s, ſo deformed of viſage,
at *Bubalus* drew out his pi-
ure for men to laugh at;
hich ſo moved *Hipponax*,
at he wrote ſuch bitter
erſes againſt the Painter,
at for anger and ſhame he
uſed him to hang himſelf.

Therſites, One that was as
abbed in perſon, as he was
ynical and doggiſh in con-
tion.

Men that were eloquent.

A*mphion*, One that by his natural eloquence cauſed rude people to live a civil life.

Neſtor, being almoſt three hundred years old, went to the Trojan war, he was exceeding wiſe and eloquent.

Cicero, for eloquence, learning and wit, had not his equal among the Romanes.

Roſcius, An excellent Comedian, who for his pronunciation ſurpaſſed he: contendeth with *Cicero* for ſuperiority, whether he could deliver a ſpeech with more varieties of geſture, or *Tully* pen it with more diverſities of eloqvence and phraſe. *Tully* called him his jewell.

Sophocles, a Tragical Poet of *Athens*, who for his ſweet and eloquent ſtile was called *Apis*.

Men that were flatterers.

A*ndromachus*, a flatterer that betraied *Craſſus* to the Parthians.

Fooliſh men.

Damocles, one of *Dionyſius* his flatterers.

Sinon, A perfidious flattering Greek that beguiled the Trojans.

Gnatho, a notable flatterer.

Men that were Fooliſh.

Achemon, only delighted in all kind of injuries and outrages, caught by *Hercules*, and hanged by the heels on his Club.

Aribus Buta, one that prodigally and baſely conſumed all his eſtate.

Aceſſits, a ſortiſh ſhip-man who deferring his voyage, was wont to ſay he ſtayed for a better Moon.

Calviſion and *Corvinus*, theſe could not remember the four Elements, and after a ſickneſs forgat their own names.

Pamus, A fooliſh fellow, that having loſt a ſmall boat ſued every one for it that he met withall.

Men Gravers and Carvers.

Acymedon, a famous Engraver.

Carvers. Men vext.

Agoracrites, *Cæphis*, *Eutychides*, and *Damias*, were moſt exquiſite Carvers.

Calecrate, Carved Emets and ſuch ſmall beaſts, ſo one might diſcern each part of them.

Pyrgoteles, A cunning graver in precious ſtones, whom only *Alexander* ſuffered his picture to be drawn

Men vext in Hell.

Ixion, In Hell is ſaid continually to turn a wheel.

Ocnus, One that makes ropes in hell, and as faſt as he twiſteth them, an Aſſe ſtands by and bites them

Syſiphus, in hell rolls a great ſtone to the top of hill, which being up do preſently tumble down ag

Tranſalus in hell is ſtarved for want, and yet he is ſaid to ſtand in a river of water up to the chin, but can not bow down his head drink, and he hath Apples bobbing at his noſe, but by no poſſible meanes can come to eat them.

Me

Men that were Inventors

Archytas, Through his great skil made an iron dove to fly in the ayr.

Capneus was the first that invented scaling ladders.

Chorebus invented the making of earthen vessels.

Cecrops first brought in marriage among the Athenians, first invented the making of Images, and first built Altars.

Endymion found out the course of the Moon, whom *Jupiter* cast into a perpetual sleep: the Poets feign the Moon kissed him.

John de monte Regio, by Art (being at a feast with many of his friends) made a small iron Fly to creep out under his hand, and flye about all the room, and return and pitch on his sleeve. He likewise made an iron Eagle to fly and meet an Almain emperour at his utmost gate, and to return into the Palace with him.

Flavio invented the Seamans Diall.

Oedipus found out the way to dissolve the Monster *Sphinx* his Riddle, and at length unwittingly killed his own Father, and married his Mother, whom when he knew to be his Mother, he forthwith pulled out his own eyes.

Orpheus was the first that embraced the filthy lust of boys.

Staphylus first mingled water with wine.

Palamedes by the examples of Cranes first invented watching in Camps.

Perillus, One that invented a brazen Bull, which was to be made red hot to torment and excruciate malefactors, which were put therein; insomuch as when they cried, their voice did sound like a Bull; he gave the said Bull to *Phalaris* the Tyrant, who caused *Perillus* to be put therein first himself.

Archilochus invented the Iambick Verses, and by them caused *Lycambes* to hang himself for not giving him his daughter in marriage.

Tysias, The Inventor of Rhetorick.

Eurydamus, an Interpreter of dreams.

Ulyſſes firſt invented the killing of birds by ſhooting them; he was the perfect patern of true patience.

Men Judges of Hell.

Æacus, *Minos*, *Radamanthus*, ſowere theycalled

Men that were Gluttons.

Bonoſus, A great Quaffer; It was ſaid of him, he was not born to lead a life but to lift a pot: in fine, he hung himſelf, whereat men ſcoffed, ſaying, there hung a Tankard and no man.

Darius was an exceeding quaffer, for he wrote his own Epitaph; *I could ſwallow down much drink, and bear it well.*

Milo once every day uſed to carry a Calf, was therefore able to bear it when it grew to be a Bull; in the end he ſlew it with his fiſt, and eat him all in one day.

Phago did eat in one day a Boare, a Pig, a Sheep, and a hundred loaves of bread, and drank a Tun of wine.

Triconius Nevellus drank three gallons of wine at one draught.

Men that were muſicians

Agathon, A wanton Minſtrell.

Babio, a fooliſh Minſtrell.

Connos, a drunken fidler.

Marſyas, A Muſician that contended with *Phœbus*.

Orpheus, A cunning Harper, who by his excellent muſick drew after him wild Beaſts, Woods, and Mountains, and thereby recovered his wife from hell.

Aſpendius, a cunning Muſician, who played ſo ſoftly on his Harp, that none could hear him but himſelf.

Men that were Painters.

Aceſeus, *Alchimechus*, *Alexis*, cunning Painters.

Apelles, A famous Painter, who leaving the picture of *Venus* unperfected; for the curio-

riosity thereof, none ever since durst attempt to finish it

Parrhasius, An admirable painter, who so artificially drew a Curtain on a table, which seemed to cover or hide some picture, shewed it to *Zeuxis*, who thinking to put aside the Curtain with his hand, was therein most finely gulled and beguiled.

Zeuxis, so cunningly painted a boy carrying Grapes, that birds came and pickt on the fruit as if they had been very Grapes: which *Zeuxis* beholding, in a fume and great chafe said; If I had made the boy as wel and perfect as the Grapes, the birds durst not to have come near the Grapes.

Men that were Philosophers.

Aggesias reading a Treatise of the Immorality of the Soul, caused many to to kill themselves.

Anacharsis compared laws unto cobwebs, which catch small flies but the great flies they break thorow.

Anaxagoras Clezioneus, A Philosopher that was never seen to laugh.

Anaxarchus was by a Tyrants command pounded to death in a mortar.

Apathes held, That a man truly wise was without any affection or passion.

Calisthenes, whom for his wisedome *Alexander* greatly favoured, yet he reproving him for his pride, was put to great torment.

Cleanthes was so poor that he got his living by carrying water in the night.

Copernicus affirms that the earth turns round, and the heavens stand still.

Cardilio, A severe Philosopher contemning the society of Princes.

Crates, for his better study threw his goods into the sea as not willing to be pestred with them; and to learn patience, would purposely scold with Bawds, Beggars and Queans.

Cynnick would openly commit, yea in the streets, adultery with women.

Democritus gave infinite wealth to a City, and reserved

ſerved but a ſmall garden to himſelf; he was wont to laugh at the Athenians vanity.

Damon and *Pythias*, two Pythagorean Philoſophers loved each other ſo well, as that one offered to ſuffer death for the other.

Demonax eſchewed money and ſolitarineſſe.

Diagoras, A Philoſopher that had three Sons which went to trye their fortunes to the games of *Olympus*, and they returned victors, he died for joy.

Diogenes, A ſevere Philoſopher, who to learn to take deniall patiently, craved almes of Pictures and Images.

Gymnoſophiſts, Philoſophers that lived naked and ſolitary in the Indian Woods.

Hyppias, coming to the Olympick games wore nothing about him but what was of his own making; Skil'd he was in all Arts.

Hegeſias, Through his Eloquence made many men to kill themſelves.

Heraclitus never had any Tutor, but came to his learning of himſelf; he alwaie wept.

Hippodamus, firſt wrote of the good ſtate and government of a City.

Menippus, having loſt his goods, hanged himſelf.

Pythagoras was ſo pitifull, that he would buy Birds of Fowlers, and Fiſh of Fiſhers, and let them go again.

Plato having a crumpt ſhoulder, his Scholars likewiſe put a Cuſhion on their ſhoulders to reſemble him.

Seneca could rehearſe many hundred words at the firſt hearing, he in fine ſlew himſelf.

Socrates could ſuſtain hunger, cold, thirſt and labour, above any other; *Apollo* judged him to be the wiſeſt man in the world; being falſly accuſed and condemned he took his death manfully.

Stoicks, A ſevere ſect of Philoſophers, who taught that wiſe men ought to be free from all paſſions, as never to be moved with joy or mirth.

Men

Men that were Physicians.

Acesias, A very ignorant Physician.

Archygines, A famous Physician.

Menecrates, a proud Physician that called himself *Jupiter*.

Paracelsus, a physician that only cured with strong-waters and oyls, extracted out of the natures of things.

Erasistratus, for healing King *Antiochus* had 143750. pounds.

Men that were Poets.

AS for *Homer*, *Hesiod*, amongst the Greeks, *Virgil*, *Ovid*, *Lucan*, *Propertius*, and *Horace* amongst the Latines, and divers others, are both continually and daily in use even amongst the Schools, their own fame and worth hath already made them so generally known, that it were an unnecessary labour to stand precisely in their descriptions. I come to others more sparingly published, and therefore lesse publick.

Alcaus, A famous Lyricall Poet.

Alpinus, *Cherilus*, *Mevius*, base witlesse Poets.

Aristophanes being ript, his heart is found to be hairy.

Homer, The chief of all Greek Poets: his proper name was *Melisigenes*, but for his blindenesse he was called *Homerus*, which signifies blindnesse.

Juvenal, a Satyrical Poet.

Pindarus, A famous Poet.

Symonides first invented Lyricks.

Stesichorus, A most sweet Poet, who lying in his cradle, a Nightingale came and percht on his mouth, and sung; He invented singing and dances.

Tyreycas, A Poet, who by killing two Adders engendring, became a woman; and in seven yeares after, by killing two Serpents, became a man again; he told *Jupiter* and *Juno*, being by them asked, that the women had more pleasure in *Venus* act, then the men.

T *Zoilus*,

Zoilus, a railing Poet that wrote maliciously againſt *Homer*; of him all envious carpers are called *Zoili*.

Men that were Soothſayers.

Amphilochus, A notable Soothſayer.

Euripilus, the beſt Soothſayer in all Greece.

Thraſius, A Southſayer, who having told *Buſiris* that the means to take away the drought of Ægypt, was, to ſacrifice a ſtranger to *Iupiter*, himſelf being a ſtranger, was immediately ſacrificed.

Accius, with a Razor cut a whetſtone aſunder.

Zachalias a Sorcerer, that wrote of the vertue of precious ſtones.

Men that were Thieves.

Autolycus, A notable thief that when he pleaſed could turn himſelf into divers ſhapes.

Cacus, A Shepherd, but a notorious Thief, and of great ſtrength and polieythe ſtole many Oxen from *Hercules*, and drew them backwards into the Cave; which in fine *Hercules* perceiving, killed him with his Club.

Cercyon, a famouſed thief of *Theſſaly*.

Prometheus was an Image-maker, who ſtole fire from Heaven to quickenthem, and was therefore bound to *Caucaſus*, where an Eagle ſtill gnaws his heart.

Men that were Wreſtlers

Eglis, A famous Wreſtler, having wrong in his play ſpake preſently, albeit he in all his life time was dumb ere that time.

Iſtus, A noted Wreſtler, who to be ſtrong abſtained from women.

Lygamis, a puiſſant wreſtler of Syria, who being dead had no marrow in his bones

Cletomachus, a wreſtler, who being a company keeper, yet had he heard one filthy word would preſently depart.

Democrates, A cunning wraſtler.

Tytor-

Tytornus, an herdſman that was a cunning wraſtler, he ſlew *Milo*.

Men of ſundry Qualities

HEroſtratus, to get perpetual fame, with wilde fire burnt that famous Temple (at *Epheſus*) of *Diana*.

Icarus with *Dedalus* his father flying out of *Crete*, was drowned in the Sea.

Phaeton, Having leave of his father for one day, to rule the horſes of the Sunne, for want of skill overturned the Chariot, & burnt the world.

Abdolomenes, a poor gardiner, refuſed a great City, being given by Great *Alexander*.

Androclides, One that was of a moſt baſe condition.

Antemon was an abſolute coward, for never would he goe out of door, but had a brazen Target carried over his head.

Catiline, a notable Roman for conſpiracy.

Charon, The Ferry-man of hell.

Athenagoras felt no pain albeit he were ſtung with a Scorpion.

Bellerophon, One that brought Letters to cut his own throat.

Ariſtarchus, one that wrote two hundred books.

Dapheta was hanged for writing Verſes againſt Kings.

Babeus, A notable Taleteller.

Phagores, kept all things in memory that ever he heard or ſaw.

Palinurus, A skillfull ſhipmaſter of *Æneas*.

Alcmeon, for killing his mother was vexed with furies.

Oreſtes, for ſlaying his mother *Agiſthus* and *Pyrrhus*, was with Furies vexed to death.

Olympius, An Arabian Biſhop, ſtricken dead with lightning for blaſpheming the Deity of Chriſt.

Ovid, *Nigedius* died for love.

Samocrates died for love.

Orion had three Fathers, *Jupiter*, *Neptune*, and *Mercury*, which three piſſing together, out of their Urine came *Orion*; he was ſlain by

Zoilus, a railing Poet that wrote maliciouſly againſt *Homer*; of him all envious carpers are called *Zoili*.

Men that were Soothſayers.

Amphilochus, A notable Soothſayer.

Euripilus, the beſt Soothſayer in all Greece.

Thraſius, A Southſayer, who having told *Buſiris* that the means to take away the drought of Ægypt, was, to ſacrifice a ſtranger to *Jupiter*, himſelf being a ſtranger, was immediately ſacrificed.

Aecius, with a Razor cut a whetſtone aſunder.

Zachalias a Sorcerer, that wrote of the vertue of precious ſtones.

Men that were Thieves.

Autolycus, A notable thief that when he pleaſed could turn himſelf into divers ſhapes.

Cacus, A Shepherd, but a notorious Thief, and of great ſtrength and polieythe ſtole many Oxen from *Hercules*, and drew them backwards into the Cave; which in fine *Hercules* perceiving, killed him with his Club.

Cercyon, a famouſed thief of *Theſſaly*.

Prometheus was an Image-maker, who ſtole fire from Heaven to quickenthem, and was therefore bound to *Caucaſus*, where an Eagle ſtill gnaws his heart.

Men that were Wreſtlers

Eglis, A famous Wreſtler, having wrong in his play ſpake preſently, albeit he in all his life time was dumb ere that time.

Icius, A noted Wreſtler, who to be ſtrong abſtained from women.

Lygamis, a puiſſant wreſtler of Syria, who being dead had no marrow in his bones

Cletomachus, a wreſtler, who being a company keeper, yet had he heard one filthy word would preſently depart.

Democrates, A cunning wraſtler.

Tytor-

Tytornus, an herdsman that was a cunning wrastler, he drew *Milo*.

Men of sundry Qualities

HEroſtratus, to get perpetual fame, with wilde fire burnt that famous Temple (at *Epheſus*) of *Diana*.

Icarus with *Dedalus* his father flying out of *Crete*, was drowned in the Sea.

Phaeton, Having leave of his father for one day, to rule the horſes of the Sunne, for want of skill overturned the Chariot, & burnt the world.

Abdolomenes, a poor gardiner, refuſed a great City, being given by Great *Alexander*.

Androclides, One that was of a moſt baſe condition.

Antemon was an abſolute coward, for never would he goe out of door, but had a brazen Target carried over his head.

Catiline, a notable Roman for conſpiracy.

Charon, The Ferry-man of hell.

Athenagoras felt no pain albeit he were ſtung with a Scorpion.

Bellerophon, One that brought Letters to cut his own throat.

Ariſtarchus, one that wrote two hundred books.

Dapheta was hanged for writing Verſes againſt Kings.

Babeus, A notable Tale-teller.

Phagores, kept all things in memory that ever he heard or ſaw.

Palinurus, A skillfull ſhip-maſter of *Æneas*.

Alcmeon, for killing his mother was vexed with furies.

Oreſtes, for ſlaying his mother *Agiſthus* and *Pyrrhus*, was with Furies vexed to death.

Olympius, An Arabian Biſhop, ſtricken dead with lightning for blaſpheming the Deity of Chriſt.

Ovid, *Nigedius* died for love.

Samocrates died for love.

Orion had three Fathers, *Jupiter*, *Neptune*, and *Mercury*, which three piſſing together, out of their Urine came *Orion*; he was ſlain by

by a Scorpion for his inſolency towards *Diana.*

Adrian, a Pope being an Engliſhman, made the Emperour *Frederick* to hold his ſtirrop; who holding the wrong ſtirrop, the Pope gave him a box on the ear: he alſo made *Henry* the ſecond Lord of the Kingdom of *Ireland.*

Irus, A very poor man, of great bones and limbs, whom *Ulyſſes* finding among his wives wooers, ſlew him with his fiſt.

Ladas, A ſwift footman, who running on the ſands, left no ſign or print of his foot behind him; he was footman to great *Alexander.*

Hippomanes in running overcame *Atalanta.*

Cobilus, a notorious Pander.

Cycuta was a remarkable Uſurer.

Charon, The Ferry-man of Hell.

Marcus Craſſus, a private Romane, worth eight hundred fifty two thouſand pounds, yet neither eſteemed himſelf rich, nor any other except he could yearly maintain one thouſand footmen, and five hundred horſemen.

Cato Utiſenſis; Becauſe he would not ſee the calamity the Common-wealth was fallen into, killed himſelf.

Cleombrotus having read a Treatiſe of the Immorality of the ſoul, immediately ſlew himſelf.

Philoxenus a Paraſite, who wiſht that his neck were as long as a Cranes, that he might feel the more pleaſure in ſweet meats and drinks.

Joſephus Scaliger skilled in thirty Languages.

Dimmaon, a famous harneſſe-maker.

Trebatius, a Law-maker, and a Lawyer.

Zeleucus, A Law-maker, who after he had ordained that adulterers ſhould loſe both their eyes, put the Law firſt in practice upon his own Sonne, who was convicted of adultery; and becauſe his Sonne ſhould not loſe all his ſight, he put out one of his Sons eyes, and one of his own.

Lynceus could ſee ſhips on the

the ſea one hundred and thir y miles from him, and num- er them.

Actcon, A Hunter whom *Diana* turned into a Hart, nd was devoured of his wn dogs.

Seleucus dying, called to im his Sons, and took a heaf of Arrows, binding hem together, which offer- ng to break, he could not: ut taking them out one by ne, he eaſily brake them; intimating to his Sons, that s long as they had unity mongſt themſelves, they ight not be overcome, but therwiſe eaſily.

Scython, One that when it leaſed him could be either an or woman.

Spira, An Italian, who eing ready to be hanged, was willed to ſay the Lords Prayer, who anſwered, I annot find in my heart to all him Father.

Spartacus, A famous Sword-player, who with a few ſlaves made wars on the Romanes.

Theſilaus being purged of his melancholy, cried out, hat he was robbed of all his wealth.

Tuditana had a head as big as a Beetle.

Valerius loved his Maſter ſo well, that he ſuffered him ſelf to be ſlain in his Maſters own bed for him.

Palæphatus, a Writer of incredible things.

Mermaids or Syrenes.

Parthenope, *Lygia*, *Leuſia*; ſo were they called; in the upper part they were like maids, and in the lower part fiſhes; by their ſweet ſinging they would allure Saylors to them, and with their melodious harmony luſl them aſleep, then deſtroy them.

Monſters.

Alcide, A Monſter ſlain by *Pallas*.

Chymæra, A Monſter headed and breaſted like a Lion, having a belly Goat-like, and a tail like a Dragon; this Monſter with the Monſter *Solimes* were ſlain by *Bellerophon*.

Gorgon,

Gorgon, An hellish Monster with one eye, having iron talons and massie wings

Medusa, A Monster, whose golden hairs *Minerva* turned into Addars, and caused them that beheld her, to be turned into stones.

Minotaure, A Monster having the one half of a man, and the other half a Bull, he was fed with mans flesh, and afterwards slain by *Theseus*.

Onocentaure, A Monster being half a man and half an Asse.

Centaures, Monsters held to be half men and half horses.

Quaviver, A Monster like a Sea Dragon.

Satyr, A Monster having a body like a man, but all hairy, with legges and feet like a Goat; It is also a biting Verse.

Sphinx, A Monster having the head and hands of a Maid, the body of a Dogge, the tail of a Dragon, the voice of a Man, wings like a Bird, and nailes like a Lion: she slew all that could

nor dissolve her Reddle; in the end *Oedipus* died, whereupon she threw her self down a steep rock, and burst her neck.

The Nine Muses.

Cleio, *Melpomene*, *Thaleia*, *Euterpe*, *Terpsicore*, *Erato*, *Calliope*, *Urania*, and *Polymnia*.

Nymphs of the Medows.

Limoniades.

Nymphs of the Sea.

Asthea, *Dexamine*, *Crescis*, *Cymodocea*, *Cymothoe*, *Zatho*.

Nymphes of the Wood.

Dryades, *Hamadryades*.

People

People of ſundry Qualities.

Abartani, People whoſe feet are turned quite backward.

Abergeni, People whoſe beginning is not known.

Abideni, People which being a long time beſieged grew mad, and then ſlew their wives and children, and laſtly themſelves.

Abidochomie, People that boaſt themſelves of their own vertues.

Agrigantines, People that delighted in ſumptuous building.

Agriophagi, People that live on Lions and Panthers fleſh.

Amphiſcaans, People that dwell under the burning Zone near the Equinoctiall, whoſe ſhadow is ſometime to the North, and ſometime to the South.

Angili, People whoſe wives on their marriage day may commit carnall copulation with whom they liſt, but ever after they muſt live chaſte on pain of death.

Antipodes, People right under us, their feet are to ours.

Arabians, People making boots of the Shels of Tortoyſes.

Archadians, People which firſt found out the Bagpipe.

Arimaſpi, People of *Scythi* with one eye.

Arimpeans, People which live on Maſt and Berries.

Achridophagi, The Blackmores near the deſert of *Æthiopia*.

Attoterites, People that offered bread and cheeſe to their god.

Aſache, People which live on the fleſh of Elephants.

Baccaides, The people of *Corinth*.

Brigantes, People of *Ireland*.

Elesmeans, People without heads, their eyes and mouth are in their breaſt.

Cannibals, people that eat mans fleſh.

Capillatines, people which inhabit the *Alpes*.

Ægypodes, people which have feet like Goats.

Æneades, people of *Troy*.

Belgians, People of the Low-Countries, Sommersetshire, Wiltshire and Hampshire.

Androgyne, people which are both men and women.

Centaures, people of *Thessaly*, who because they first ridde on horseback, were thought to be half men and half horses, there were seaven Christians of them, *Chiro*, *Eutitus*, *Amycus*, *Rhetus*, *Arneus*, *Grynon* and *Lycidas*.

Chelonophagi, people which live by eating of Tortoises, and they cover their caves with their shels.

Colonie, people which are sent from one place to dwell in another.

Daij, people of *Persia* which were all Shepherds and Grasiers.

Derbeei, people of *Asia*, who when their friends come to the age of 60 years, they kill them and eat them, calling their Neighbours to the Feast.

Cordisti, people which hold gold in no estimation.

Cymmerians, people in the North, which in half a year together see no Sun, nor in half a year have no night.

Drausi, people in *Thrace*, which wail and weep when children are born, but rejoyce at their death.

Essidoni, people which eat their friends being dead, and drink in the sculls.

Esseni, people which abstain from flesh, wine and women amongst the Jews.

Fidri, people that be bald and flat-nosed, but in their dealing they are very just.

Heteroscians, Any people that dwell under a temperate Zone; so called, because their shadows at noon bend but one way always.

Hippopides, people having feet like horses, they run very swift.

Ichthiophagi, people that live only by fish.

Lacedemonians, people that first found out the use of Sword, Spear, and Helmet.

Lestrigons, Italians which feed on mens flesh.

Manomeri, people which have but one leg, they go by leaps faster then any beasts.

Monos-

Monoſceli, people with one leg, who cover themſelves therewith from the heat of the Sun.

Myrmidones, people which accompanied *Achilles* to *Troy*.

Omophagi, people which live on raw fleſh.

Ophiophagi, people which eat Serpents, and if they be ſtung by them, they cure themſelves by touching the place only with their finger.

Periſcians, people dwelling ſo near either of the two Poles, that their ſhadows run round about them like a wheel.

Pſilli, people whoſe bodies are venome to Serpents, and they cure the ſtinging of Serpents by ſucking the place with their mouths where the Serpents have ſtung.

Pigmies, Little Indians, people of a cubit in length, their Women bring forth Children at five years, and at eight they are accounted old; they have continued warres with Cranes, who doe often put them to the worſt.

Scipiades, people with one leg, whereunto they ſhadow themſelves, and run very ſwift.

Scythians, people which found the uſe of Bows and Arrows.

Swiſſers, people which did execute their own children, if they were condemned, becauſe they had not brought them up better in their infancy.

Sybariticanes, people which in their Feaſts uſed to bid their gueſts a whole year before-hand, only for proviſions ſake.

Tapyri, people who having three or four Children, gave their Wives to other men.

Toracians, people which firſt found out Hawking.

Valentinians, Certain Hereticks who held opinion that our Saviour received not his fleſh from the bleſſed Virgin.

Zigantes, people that feed on Apes fleſh.

Catchuchlani, Buckingham, Bedford, and Harfordſhire, men or people.

Coritanes, Northampton,

Leiceſter, Rutland, Nottingham and Darbiſhire men.

Cornavens, Warwick, Worceſter, Stafford, Shropſhire and Cheſhire men.

Belgians, Summerſet, Wiltſhire, and Hampſhire men.

Brigantines, Yorkſhire, Lancaſhire, Durham, Weſtmerland, and Cumberlandſhire men.

Dannonij, Devonſhire and Corniſh men.

Dimeti, Carmardin, Pembroke, and Cardiganſhire men in Weſt-Wales.

Dobuni, Gloceſter and Oxfordſhire men.

Durotriges, Dorſetſhire men.

Iceni, Suffolk, Surrey, Suſſex, Norfolk, Cambridge and Huntingtonſhire men.

Tritobantes, Middleſex, and Eſſex men or people.

Serpents.

Amphisbona, A Serpent having a head at both ends.

Aruadis, A Serpent in *Tripoli* that was one hundred twenty and five paces in length; he had a mouth ſo wide that he could ſwallow a man on horſeback, and each of his ſcales was as big as a large Shield.

Aſpe, A venomous Serpent that alwaies goe two and two together, and if one of them be ſlain, the other will purſue him eagerly that ſlew him; and if a man chance to be bitten by this Serpent, it is preſent death, if he cut not off the member ſo bitten; they are of a black earthy colour, and ſometine yellow, *Cleopatra*, by applying theſe Serpents to her body, wilfully ſlew her ſelf.

Baſilisk, or *Cockatrice*, the King of all Serpents, as being the moſt venomous of all other; it breaketh Stones, blaſteth all Plants with his breath; it burneth every thing it goeth over, no Herb can grow near the place of his abode; it is poiſon to poiſon, and frighteth away all other Serpents only with hiſſing; if a man but touch it with a long pole,

pole, it kils him, and if it see a man afar off, it destroyes him with his looks; it is not above a foot in length, of colour between black and yellow, having very red eyes, a very sharp head, and a white spot thereon like a Crown, it goeth not winding like other Serpents, but upright upon his breast; it breedeth in the hot burning sands of of *Asia*: And seeing nature hath framed nothing but hath his equall, this Serpents destruction is only the Weasell.

Boas, A Serpent of that bigness, that being found dead, there was a Child found whole in his belly.

Hydra, A monstrous Serpent on the Lake of *Lerna*, who having one head cut off, immediately had two other heads grew up in the same place *Hercules* fought with him and slew him.

Rinocerote, A samall Serpent which winds himself about the legge of an Elephant, who with his trunk seeking to rid him, when forthwith the Serpent creeps into the trunk, and so kils the Elephant, but long he enjoys not the conquest for the Elephat kils the Rinocerote with his fall.

Scorpion, A venomous Serpent with seven feet, his sting is in his tail, sometime they eat their young ones, and are of divers colours, the female is the biggest, and hath the sharpest sting. The *Arcadian* Scorpion will not hurt their Countreymen; nor the *Syrian* Snakes, nor *Tyrinthian* Serpents.

Viper, A most venomous Serpent, the Male hath but one tooth of each side, but the Female more, when they engender, the Male putteth his head in the Females mouth, which she bitteth off, and their young do gnaw their dammes belly, and kill them to get forth the sooner.

Wyver, A cruell Serpent, much like unto a Dragon.

The seven Starres.

Ambrosia, *Eudor*, *Pasithore*, *Coronis*, *Plexaura*, *Pytho*, and *Tythe*.

Or after some called.

Maia, *Electris*, *Halcyone*, *Celano*, *Asterope*, *Taygete* and *Merope*.

Stones.

Baston, A Stone found in Arabia, of iron colour, which being once made hot, can never hardly be cooled.

Achate, a precious stone.

Adamant, commonly called a Diamond, the most precious and hardest of all stones, insomuch as it cutteth glass; and yeeldeth not either to stroke of hammer or fire, for which cause the Greeks name it *Adamas*, signifying invincible, notwithstanding it is softened with Goats blood, being steeped therein new and warm; It is of contrary nature to the Loadstone, insomuch that being laid near to it, the Loadstone cannot draw iron, having the vertue thereof over-mastered by the Adamant.

Amethyst, A precious stone of a purple colour.

Beril, A precious stone.

Bezar-stone, A costly rich stone of great esteem in Physick.

Bole-Armoniack, A kind of reddish stone, very good against the Plague.

Bapes, A soft stone of an excellent savour.

Chalcedon, A precious stone.

Carbuncle, A most rich and precious stone of the colour of fire, also a dangerous Plague-sore.

Chrysophrasus, A precious stone.

Chrysolite, A stone of golden colour, which shineth brightest in the morning, fire is much hurtfull to it.

Dendritis, A precious stone, which being put under a tree, keepeth the Ax that cutteth it from dulling.

Emerauld, A precious stone of colour green.

Galactides, A very black stone, which being broken, yeeldeth liquor much like unto milk.

Gallerinus, A stone which Linnen-Drapers use to make their cloth white.

Gemites, An excellent stone,

stone, having the figure of two hands clasped together.

Geniones, A precious stone procureing punishment to ones enemies.

Ammonis Cornus, A precious stone of golden colour, representing the shape of a Rams horn, which is said to cause true dreams.

Amphitane, A precious stone of golden colour, square, and of the nature of the Loadstone, but that it is said to draw gold to it.

Androdomas, Hard and heavy, bright like silver, and in form of divers little squares, it putteth away fury, and anger, and rage of lechery.

Abadir, A stone that *Saturn* devoured instead of *Jupiter*.

Nesphesite, A precious stone of red fiery colour, having the nature of a Looking-glass.

Hone, A kind of fine Whetstone.

Geodes, A stone being hollow, having earth within the hollowness thereof, and being put to a mans Ear, it maketh a kind of sound.

Jacinth, A kind of stone, whereof there be two kinds, one a pale yellow, the other a bright yellow, the which is held to be the best.

Jasper, A precious stone of divers colours, the best is green, transparent, with red veins, and shews fairest set in silver.

Jasponix, A precious stone, white of colour, having likewise red strakes in it.

Jazull, A precious stone of a perfect blew and azure colour.

Indico, A stone which the Dyers die blew withall.

Loadstone, A stone coloured like rusty iron, of vertue, not only to draw iron to it self, but also to make any iron on which it is rubbed to draw iron also; some say, that if a Diamond be laid close to it, or if that it be rubbed with the juyce of Garlick, the stone loseth his vertue.

Lyncuris, a bright shining stone; and sometime of a dark yellow colour like Saffron: the stone groweth of the Urine of the Beast *Linx*, being congealed,

 which

which Urine the beast hideth (as *Pliny* writeth) because men should not find it; Others say, it is good against the pain of the stomack, the yellow jaundies, and looseness of the belly.

Magnes, The same that Loadstone is.

Nax, A kind of Whetstone.

Melanes, A stone which yeeldeth a juyce like honey.

Obelisk, A great broad stone, square beneath, and rising of an admirable height smaller and smaller towards the top, I have read of one 240 yards high.

Onyx, A precious stone of the colour of ones nail.

Opall, A precious stone of divers colours, wherein appeareth the fiery shining of the Carbuncle, the purple colour of the Amethyst, and the green shew of the Emerauld, very strangely mixed together.

Pyramides, The like that *Obelisk* is.

Sausebastes, A precious stone taking away barrenness.

Sardius, A black *Onyx*.

Saphire, A precious stone of a clear skie colour, and the best sort hath in it, as it were Cloves, inclining to a certain redness, this stone is said to be of a cold nature.

Sardonix, A kind of a precious stone.

Thracias, A flint stone of a marvellous nature, being steeped in water, it burneth and sparkleth, but it is quenched with oyl.

Topbaz, A precious stone, whereof there are two kinds, one of gold colour, the other of a Saffron colour, not so good as the other; this stone put into boyling water, it doth so presently cool, that presently one may take it forth with his hand.

Schistos, A stone of Saffron colour, easie to be cleft into thin plates.

Selenete, A stone wherein is a white that decreaseth and encreaseth as the Moon groweth.

Sidenite, A stone like iron, having power to set variance amongst men.

Sipinus, A stone soft of nature, but being heat in oyl, it waxeth hard.

Syno-

Synochite, A ſtone whereby (as Magicians ſay) Ghoſts be called up.

Toas, A ſtone like a Peacock.

Theamedes, A ſtone of a contrary nature to the Load-ſtone.

Tricus, A ſtone of three ſorts of colours, as the root black, the middle ſanguine, and at the top white.

Towns.

Abendona, Abington.
Dubris, Dover.
Durobrata, Dorcheſter,
Garionovum, Yarmouth.
Gabannium, Abergavennie.
Longovicum, Lancaſter.
Maridunum, Caermarden.
Meata, Northumberland.
Opelhum, Cheſter Town.
Præſidium, Warwick.
Rata, Leiceſter.
Triſantonis Portus, Southhampton.
Uxella, Crewkernwell.

Trees

Evhas, An Indian Tree, fifteen fathome about.

Corall, A Tree that groweth in the bottom of the Sea, there are two ſorts thereof, white and red, the red is the beſt, from whence it being taken and inſolated, it waxeth very hard.

Cypreſs, A tall Tree, but ſlender, it beareth no leaves, but ſmall green twigs.

Ebone, A black Tree bearing not leaves nor fruit; being burnt, it yeeldeth a ſweet ſmell, the ſmoak thereof is not offenſive, but good againſt many diſeaſes of the eyes, the green wood thereof is ſo full of ſap that it will flame like a candle.

Mandrake, A Tree bearing Apples, the root thereof is very bigge, dividing it ſelf into two or more parts, growing ſomething like unto the body of a man and woman, the root thereof, eſpecially the bark, is cold even to the fourth degree.

Melt, A Tree in *Mexico*, being well ordered, ſerves for Weapons, Needle and Thread, Sugar, Honey, Sucket,

ket, Balm, Wine, Cords, and the shadow thereof will Parchment, Lines, Perfume, not suffer any plant to grow and Apparell: on the leaves under it.
thereof they grave the gests *Rustu*, The Tree whereof Kings, sometimes by twi- on the *Phœnix* doth build ning them they make Arrow- her nest, and breed on; See heads of them; the sappe *Phœnix*.
thereof cures the stinging of *Shamefac't*, A Tree in *Pu-* Serpents; and the burning *deston*, so called, for it doth of the lower part of the shrink in his boughs and stalk, cures the French Di- leaves, when one draws sease, &c. near him, as if it were bash-full.

Myrtle, A little low Tree *Sycamore*, a Tree with large growing in some hot Coun- branches and leaves, bear- treys having small dark ing fruit three or four times leaves, and bearing Ber- a year, the fruit groweth up- ries which are of a binding on the very body of the Tree, nature, good to stop any and upon the great main issue of blood; this is a tender branches, and the fruit in the plant, not able to endure bigness is much like great wild cold; It was wont to be worn Figs. of the Roman Captains gar- *Terebinth*, the Tree from land-wise in Triumph, when whence Turpentine issueth. they had obtained any victory without slaughter of men. Poets consecrate this Tree to *Venus*.

Pine, A Tree strong and tall, not subject to worms or rottenness, and therefore much used where it grow- eth, to make Shippes; the leaves of this Tree are hard pointed, sharp and narrow, continuing green all the year,

Wells and Rivers.

Acadius, A Well wherein Tables containing the Oaths of such as swear truly, will swim, or else sink.

Asenius, A River where- in there grow great Canes, which

which are so big, that men make Boats of them.

Acheron, One of the Rivers Hell.

Aidalus, A Well whose water cures all sore eyes.

Aganippe, A Well consecrated to the Muses.

Alpheus, The River wherein *Hercules* cleansed *Augeas* Oxen stals.

Alysses, A Well which cures the bitings of mad dogs.

Athamas, a River in *Thessaly*, the water whereof will burn wood on fire.

Anygrus, The Well wherewith the Centaures cured themselves, being wounded by *Hercules*.

Aornus, A River wherein breeds a Fish whose voice resembleth a Thrush.

Azadium, A Well, the water whereof being drunk causeth all Wine to be loathsome.

Clarean, A Well, the water whereof being drunk, makes men eloquent, but he lives not long after.

Cocytus, A River in hell.

Erythris, A Well whose water causeth hair to grow apace.

Halcean, The Name of a strange dancing Well.

Helicon, A Well consecrated to the Muses.

Hyantian Fort, Another Well of the like consecration.

Isaan River.

The worthy River of *Exe* by *Exeter*, wherein there is great store of many kind of fishes, especially of Salmon, which is ever in kinde all times of the year, and not to be bettered in any part of the world.

Sylla, A River wherein all things sink to the bottom.

Charybdis, A Gulf in the Sea, wherein is dangerous sailing by reason of contrary windes.

Styx, A River of Hell, the water whereof is as strong as the strongest poison.

Zanthus, A River near *Troy*, whereof if the horses of *Rhesus* had drunk, *Troy* had been impregnable.

Almo, A River in *Rome*, where *Cybels* Preists did wash themselves after their Sacrifice.

Avernus, A Lake dedicated to

to the god of hell, where is an entrance into hell.

Phlegeton, Another River in hell.

Danubi, The greateſt River in all Europe, riſing out of the Hill *Arnoba* in Germany, and paſſing thorow many Countries; it ſtill keepeth his Name untill it enter into *Illyricum*, where it receiveth ſixty Rivers into it, there it loſeth its firſt name, and is called *Iſter*.

Pheneus, A Well whereof if one drink in the night-time, the water thereof is very hurtfull, but very wholeſome in the day time.

Teerus, A River in *Thrace*, where *Darius* with his Army lay three daies, only delighted with the pleaſantneſs of the water.

Women that were ſhameleſs.

ALbucilla, an impudent and ſhameleſs Woman.

Calpurina, A bold ſhameleſs Gentlewoman of *Rome*, who uſed her ſelf ſo importunately in Courts of judgement, that ſhe gave thereby an occaſion of a Law to be made, that no woman ſhould plead her own caſe in ſuch places.

Eryphile, a Wife to *Amphiarus*, who for a golden chain betraied her Husband to *Polynices*, where he had hid himſelf, becauſe he would not go to the wars of *Thebes*.

Hipſea, a name of a moſt impudent blind Woman.

Woman that were transformed.

ALcithoe, who contemning the Feaſt of *Bacchus*, was with her ſiſters turned into Batts.

Andromede, The Wife of *Perſeus* whom *Minerva* turned into a Starre.

Dirce, A Woman of *Babylon*, who for ſpeaking againſt *Pallas* was turned into a Fiſh.

Niobe, who for preferring her ſelf before *Latona* had her fourteen beautifull Children ſlain, and was her ſelf turned into a ſtone.

Antigone, for her pride was

s by *Juno* turned into a

Women that were chaste.

Vcretia, A Noble chaste Romane Lady, albeit *tus Tranquinius* by force d ravish her, which fact so ved her Father and Kin- ed, that they with the help the people, expelled the cherous King and all his ck for ever out of *Rome*.

Penelope, The chastest wife all women of her time, withstanding the twenty ars absence of her husband, d the importunate suits of ny worthy and noble ooers.

Pero, *Nestors* sister, a wo- n of admirable chastity and uty.

Teuca, much famoused for astity and valour.

Women Queens and Queans.

Leopatra, An Ægyptian Queen, she was at first

beloved of *Jul. Cesar*, after *Marcus Antonius* was by her brought into such dotage, that he aspired the Empire, which caused his destruction.

Helena was by *Theseus* ravished at nine years old, after being *Menelaus* Wife, she ranne away with *Paris*, which caused *Troy's* destruction.

Messelina, Wife to the Emperour *Claudius*, was a woman of unsatiable lecchery.

Leda, wife to *Tyndarus* King of *Lacedemonia*, whom *Jupiter* accompanied in the form of a Swan, she brought forth two Egges; of the one came *Pollux* and *Helena*, of the other *Castor* and *Clytemnestra*.

Panthea, King *Abradatus* Wife, a most fair and lovely woman, but adulterous.

Rhodophis, a noted Thracian harlot.

Omphale, A Lydean Queen whom *Hercules* served for her love in most servile manner, as in spinning and carding.

Women excelling for Love to their Husbands.

Artemisia, famous for chastity, but more famoused for love to her Husband, who made a Royal Sepulcher for her dead Husbands body, and took his heart, and dried it, and beat it to powder, and in a cup of Wine drank it, thinking no Tomb good enough for a thing she so well loved, save only her own body.

Bilia, Being of her Husband blamed for not telling him of his stinking breath, (which in a brawl was objected unto him) answered that she thought all mens breath did so savour.

Britomartis, A beautifull Lady, who fearing to be ravished by *Minos*, cast her self into the water.

Cornelia, A noble Roman woman, very chaste and temperate, being in company of other noble women, and by them asked why she so little respected the pomp of this world, taking no more felicity herein? she pointed at her two sons that walked before her, saying, All love and contentment was in them, in that she had instructed them in the rudiments of learning.

Æmylia, A most worthy Lady, who for the love that she bear unto her Husband, loved his Paramour.

Eurydice Orpheus his wife, who running through dens places to avoid *Aristæus* that would have ravished her, was stung of a Serpent and died.

Hipsecratea, being armed like a Knight, did follow her husband *Mythridates* in all his wars and troubles.

Lasthenna, A Woman that for love of Learning went to *Plato* to School in mans apparell.

Alcyone, One that so well loved her husband, that when she saw his dead corps coming driving ashoar, threw her self into the Sea upon them, and there was drowned.

Pandora, A lovely chaste Woman, to whom *Pallas* gave wisdom, *Venus* beauty, and *Apollo* the gift of prophecy.

Rodogune, *Darius* his daughter that kil'd her nurse, perswadi

ading her to marry after
first Husbands death.

Agrippa ſtarved her ſelf to
ath, hearing of her Huſ-
nds death.

Alceſte died to ſave her huſ-
nds life.

Evande, A woman which
ter ſhe had ſolemnized her
usbands Funeral, for love of
m burnt her ſelf.

Valeria, a woman which
eing askt why ſhe married
ot after her Husbands death,
nſwered, that her Husband
as ſtill alive with her.

Warlike Women.

Amazones, Warlike Women
of *Scythia*, which wonne
great part of *Aſia*, they
ve but one breaſt, for the
ther is cut of in their In-
ncy, becauſe it ſhould be no
ndrance to them in ſhoot-
g and darting.

Andrage, a very puiſſant
oman.

Damoclite, A women who
ing forbid to follow her
usband into exile, and ſee-
g her Daughters alſo re-
ſtrained from marriage, was
ſo farre carried with revenge,
that ſhe fired the houſe where
all the noble women of the
Romane City in the night,
were about their ſacrifices,
and burnt them every one, and
killed her daughters, and laſt-
ly, her own ſelf.

Penthiſilia, A couragious
Qeen of the Amazones, ſlain
by *Achilles* before Troy.

Semiramis, Wife to King
Ninus, who after her Huſ-
band, (her Son being young)
took upon her the rule of
the Kingdom, which by her
noble and right valorous acts
ſhe greatly enlarged. At the
laſt falling from nobleneſs
to ſenſuall luſt, ſhe was enā-
mored on her own Son, and
by him ſlain.

Thaleſtria, An Amazonian
Queen, who with three hun-
dred Ladies offered her ſervice
to great *Alexander*, and his
friends.

Theleſis, A ſtout Woman,
of *Greece*, who with other
Women armed themſelves,
and fought boldly and vali-
antly for their Countrey.

Virago, A ſtout Woman,
and of a manly courage.

Zenobia,

Zenobia, Queen of *Palmira*, of noble courage and wit; who after the death of her Husband invaded the Romane Empire in *Syria*: She was after vanquished by *Aurelius*, and brought to *Rome*, where she died.

Women of sundry Qualities.

Agave slew her own Son, for contemning the feasts of *Bacchus*.

Acca, A foolish old Woman, that would talk to her own picture beholding it in a glass, and seeing her beauty to decay, fell mad; she would evermore seem to refuse that which she most desired, and to desire that which she most despised.

Aglais, One that was an extraordinary glutton.

Alcippe, A Woman that brought forth an Elephant.

Alcisthene, A curious Painter she was.

Amphitrite, The Wife of *Neptune*.

Anna, A Woman which invented Ovens.

Eurycles, A Propheteſs that alwaies foretold her own misfortunes.

Fupheme, the Nurse of the Muses.

Eutyche, A Woman of *Thalis*, that had thirty children.

Thymele, A woman that first taught dancing.

Lara, A Nymph, who for telling *Juno* of *Jupiters* lascivious tricks with *Juturna* was sent to hell alive.

Xanthippe Socrates Wife, she was a passing shrewd scolding and curst woman.

Medea, A Sorceresse, by whose means *Jason* got the golden fleece.

Lamiæ, Elves or Witches, who beholding children, and giving to them gifts, do alter the form of them, and change them.

Woods.

Dodona, A Wood in *Chaonea*, where men do think that Trees do speak.

Hercynia, A Wood in *Germany* that is nine daies journey in breadth, and fourty in length.

FINIS.